

South African Statistics, 2009

Pali Lehohla
Statistician-General

Statistics South Africa 2009

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2009

Data from this publication may be reproduced, applied or processed, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without the prior permission of Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

South African Statistics 2009 / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2009

1 vol. (various paging)

Previous title: South African Statistics 1995 = Suid-Afrikaanse Statistieke 1995

Title continues in English only

ISBN 978-0-621-38773-5

1. Population Statistics
2. Tourist trade
3. Vital statistics
4. Education South Africa Statistics
5. Labour Statistics
6. Prices
7. South Africa Industries Statistics
8. Commercial statistics
9. Transportation, Automotive
10. Finance, Public
11. National income Accounting
- I. South Africa. Statistics South Africa
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Polokwane (Pietersburg)
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This publication is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are obtainable from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8619

(012) 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: distribution@statssa.gov.za

preface

In publishing the twenty-third edition of South African Statistics, Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues a tradition of making available in a single volume, comprehensive time series statistical data on important facets of South African life.

Data brought together in this edition are drawn from Stats SA's data sources only. Stats SA's data are mainly published as statistical releases and reports. Statistical releases reflect statistics on time periods immediately prior to release dates. A first level of time series data are published in Stats SA's quarterly Bulletin of Statistics. The Bulletin of Statistics also provides annual figures for the two years prior to the current year as well as monthly and/or quarterly figures for the second of these two years and monthly figures, if available, for the current year, immediately prior to publication date. A second level, longer time series data are published in South African Statistics.

We have updated figures for the 2008 and 2009 period and data for the period that had not been released by end of August 2009 has not been incorporated in the 2009 edition. Where 2008 or 2009 figures were not available, the most recent data is provided.

I wish to thank all users and organisations as well as government departments who are always willing to collaborate with us.



Pali Lehohla
Statistician-General

Extract from the Report of the Census Subcommittee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- An underestimate of the number of children below age five;¹
- an overestimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20;
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women;¹
- an underestimate of the number in the white population;
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population;
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born;
- age misstatement in the range 60-74;
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment;
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week;
- an underestimate of household income; and
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the Census Subcommittee.

Tables comparing Census data

For Census 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses, to other categories. 'Undetermined' values were used for only a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation). For Census '96, all such values were grouped as 'Other' or 'Unspecified'.

¹ This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

abbreviations and symbols

Abbreviations used

South Africa; former and current provinces

SA - South Africa	EC - Eastern Cape	MP - Mpumalanga
C - Cape	FS - Free State	NC - Northern Cape
N - Natal	GP - Gauteng	NW - North West
OFS - Orange Free State	KZN - KwaZulu-Natal	WC - Western Cape
T - Transvaal Province)	LP - Limpopo (previously known as Northern	

Units of measurements

mm - millimetre	g - gram
c - cent(s)	kg - kilogram
cm - centimetre	t - ton (1 000kg)
m - metre	kW - kilowatt
km - kilometre	MW - megawatt
ha - hectare	Gwh - gigawatt hour
ml - millilitre	kWh - kilowatt hour
m ² - square metre	Mwh - megawatt hour
m ³ - cubic metre	

General (in alphabetical order)

col. - column
 CPD - Corporation for Public Deposits
 e.g. - for example
 Eskom - Electricity Supply Commission
 F - female
 fig. - figure
 FM - frequency modulation
 f.o.b. - free on board
 f.o.r. - free on rail
 GDP - Gross Domestic Product
 i.e. - that is
 incl. - including
 IMF - International Monetary Fund
 ISIC - International Standard Industrial Classification
 M - male
 NAAMSA - National Association of Automobile Manufacturers of South Africa
 N - number (agricultural tables)
 n.e.c. - not elsewhere classified
 n.e.s. - not elsewhere specified
 n.i.e. - not included elsewhere
 No. - number
 O - public ownership
 P - private ownership
 PES - post-enumeration survey
 PIC - Public Investment Commissioner
 pkt. - packet
 PMG - Paymaster-General
 R/D - refer to drawer
 SADC - South African Development Community

SITC - Standard International Trade Classification
 SDR - Special drawing rights
 T - total
 TB - Tuberculosis
 UK - United Kingdom
 UN - United Nations
 USA - United States of America
 w.e.f. - with effect from

SYMBOLS USED

..	=	Data not available
0 or 0,0	=	More than nothing but less than half the final digit shown
A blank space	=	Data not yet available
-	=	Nil or not applicable
_____	=	A line drawn under a column of figures, indicates an interruption in the comparability of the series
-	=	A minus sign before a figure, denotes 'less than'; -15 means less than 15
+	=	A plus sign after a figure, denotes 'and over'; 50+ means 50 and over
a	=	As a result of accountably low numbers of recorded births during January and February, the related rates as well as the natural increase for 1997, were calculated on an adjusted number of births and are indicated with an 'a'
*	=	Revised since previous edition(s)

Limpopo is the new name for the province previously known as Northern Province, and the capital city of Limpopo is now Polokwane (previously Pietersburg).

ROUNDING-OFF

Figures are rounded off independently of one another; details, therefore, may not necessarily add to the total shown.

contents

one	land area of South Africa
two	population
three	vital statistics
four	tourism
five	documented migration
six	labour
seven	prices
eight	mining
nine	manufacturing
ten	construction
eleven	electricity, gas and steam
twelve	internal trade
thirteen	transport
fourteen	public finance
fifteen	national accounts



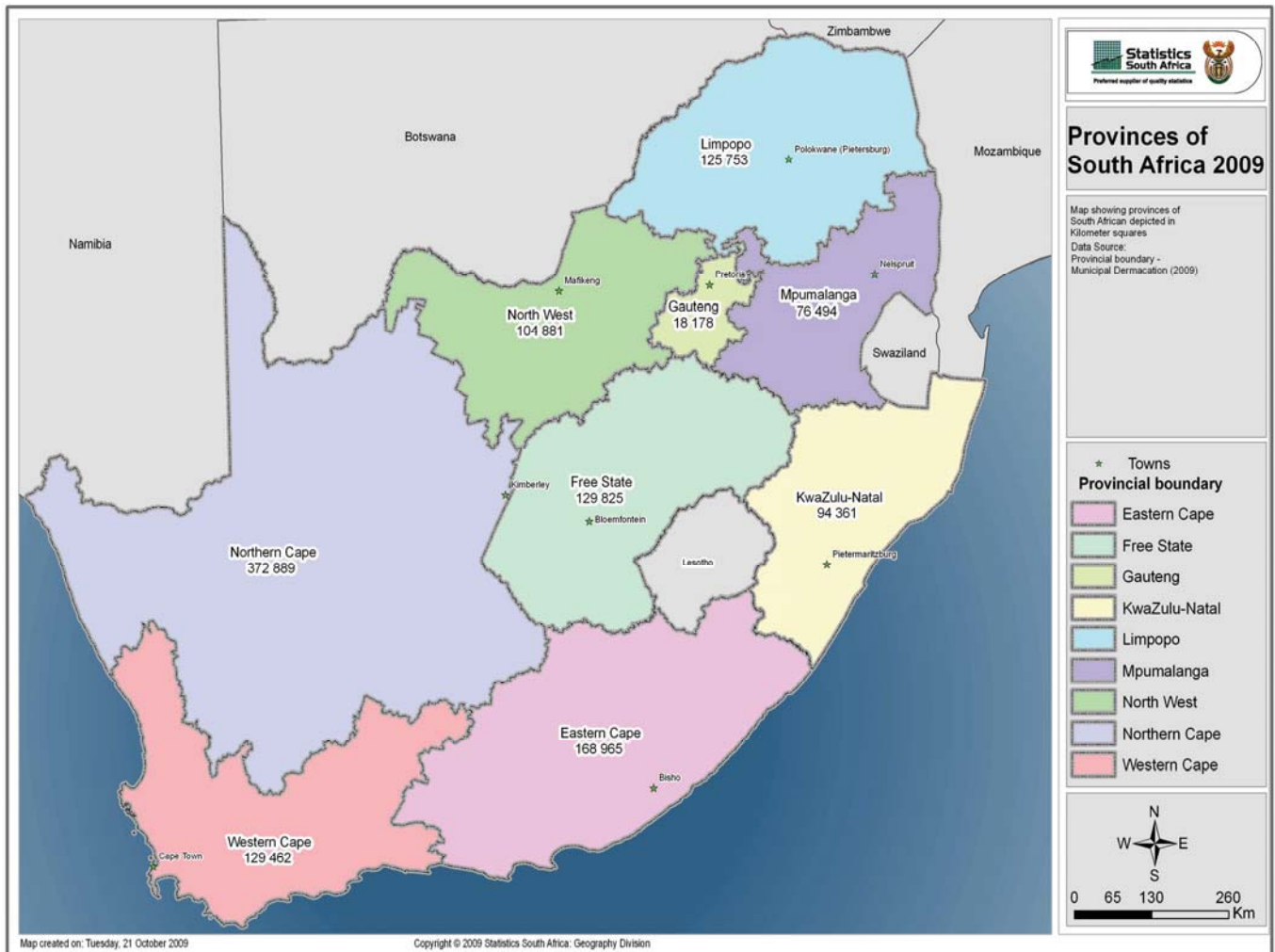
land area of South Africa

1.1	Area of each province in square kilometres	1.1
1.2	List of local municipalities names and codes	1.2
	Maps	
	Provinces of South Africa	1.1
	Local municipalities of South Africa	1.7

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.1 Area of each province in square kilometres

Province	Area km ²
South Africa	1 220 813
Eastern Cape	168 965
Free State	129 825
Gauteng	18 178
KwaZulu-Natal	94 361
Limpopo	125 753
Mpumalanga	76 494
North West	104 881
Northern Cape	372 889
Western Cape	129 462



Source: Stats SA, Geography Division

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes

Since the inception of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act (Act No. 27 of 1998) the boundaries within provinces in terms of which government agencies function, are no longer magisterial districts but newly demarcated district and local municipal boundaries (see map on page 1.7).

District and local municipalities boundaries

Readers wishing to access more detailed information on district and local municipalities boundaries in the country, are requested to visit the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board at www.demarcation.org.za

Province	Local authority	MDB	Stats SA	MDB	MDB	Changes
		old code	code	new code	2009	
EASTERN CAPE	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	DC44	DC44	DC44	DC44	None
	Matatiele Municipality	KZ5a3	EC05b3	EC441	EC441	None
	Umzimvubu Local Municipality	EC05b2	EC05b2	EC442	EC442	None
	Amatole District Municipality	DC12	DC12	DC12	DC12	None
	Amahlathi Municipality	EC124	EC124	EC124	EC124	None
	Buffalo City Municipality	EC125	EC125	EC125	EC125	None
	Great Kei Municipality	EC123	EC123	EC123	EC123	None
	Mbhashe Municipality	EC121	EC121	EC121	EC121	None
	Mnquma Local Municipality	EC122	EC122	EC122	EC122	None
	Ngqushwa Municipality	EC126	EC126	EC126	EC126	None
	Nkonkobe Municipality	EC127	EC127	EC127	EC127	None
	Nxuba Municipality	EC128	EC128	EC128	EC128	None
	Cacadu District Municipality	DC10	DC10	DC10	DC10	None
	Cacadu District Management Area	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	None
	Baviaans Municipality	EC107	EC107	EC107	EC107	None
	Blue Crane Route Municipality	EC102	EC102	EC102	EC102	None
	Camdeboo Municipality	EC101	EC101	EC101	EC101	None
	Ikwezi Municipality	EC103	EC103	EC103	EC103	None
	Kouga Municipality	EC108	EC108	EC108	EC108	None
	Koukamma Municipality	EC109	EC109	EC109	EC109	None
	Makana Municipality	EC104	EC104	EC104	EC104	None
	Ndlambe Municipality	EC105	EC105	EC105	EC105	None
	Sundays River Valley Municipality	EC106	EC106	EC106	EC106	None
	Chris Hani District Municipality	DC13	DC13	DC13	DC13	None
	Chris Hani Management Area	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	ECDMA13	None
	Emalahleni Municipality	EC136	EC136	EC136	EC136	None
	Engcobo Local Municipality	EC137	EC137	EC137	EC137	None
	Inkwanca Local Municipality	EC133	EC133	EC133	EC133	None
	Intsika Yethu Municipality	EC135	EC135	EC135	EC135	None
	Inxuba Yethemba Municipality	EC131	EC131	EC131	EC131	None
	Lukhanji Municipality	EC134	EC134	EC134	EC134	None
	Sakhisizwe Municipality	EC138	EC138	EC138	EC138	None
	Tsolwana Local Municipality	EC132	EC132	EC132	EC132	None
	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality	Port Elizabeth	Port Elizabeth	NMA	NMA	Code
	OR Tambo District Municipality	DC15	DC15	DC15	DC15	None
	King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality	EC157	EC157	EC157	EC157	None
	Mbizana Local Municipality	EC151	EC151	EC151	EC151	None
	Mhlonthlo Municipality	EC156	EC156	EC156	EC156	None
	Ntabankulu Local Municipality	EC152	EC152	EC152	EC152	None
	Nyandeni Local Municipality	EC155	EC155	EC155	EC155	None
	Port St Johns Municipality	EC154	EC154	EC154	EC154	None
	Qaukeni Local Municipality	EC153	EC153	EC153	EC153	None
	Ukhahlamba District Municipality	DC14	DC14	DC14	DC14	None
	Ukhahlamba Management Area		ECDMA14	ECDMA14	ECDMA14	No old Code
	Elundini Municipality	EC141	EC141	EC141	EC141	None
	Gariep Municipality	EC144	EC144	EC144	EC144	None
	Maletswai Municipality	EC143	EC143	EC143	EC143	None
Senqu Municipality	EC142	EC142	EC142	EC142	None	
FREE STATE	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	DC20	DC20	DC20	C20	Name - was Northern Free State DM
	Mafube Local Municipality	FS205	FS205	FS205	FS205	None
	Metsimaholo Local Municipality	FS204	FS204	FS204	FS204	None
	Moghaka Local Municipality	FS201	FS201	FS201	FS201	None
	Ngwathe Municipality	FS203	FS203	FS203	FS203	None
	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	DC18	DC18	DC18	DC18	None
	Masilonyana Municipality	FS181	FS181	FS181	FS181	None
	Matjhabeng Municipality	FS184	FS184	FS184	FS184	None
	Nala Local Municipality	FS185	FS185	FS185	FS185	None
	Tokologo Municipality	FS182	FS182	FS182	FS182	None
	Tswelopele Municipality	FS183	FS183	FS183	FS183	None
	Motheo District Municipality	DC17	DC17	DC17	DC17	None
	Mangaung Local Municipality	FS172	FS172	FS172	FS172	None
	Mantsopa Municipality	FS173	FS173	FS173	FS173	None
	Naledi Local Municipality	FS171	FS171	FS171	FS171	None
	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	DC19	DC19	DC19	DC19	None
	Thabo Mofutsanyana Management Area	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	FSDMA19	None
	Dihlabeng Local Municipality	FS192	FS192	FS192	FS192	None
	Maluti-a-Phofung Municipality	FS194	FS194	FS194	FS194	None
	Nketoana Local Municipality	FS193	FS193	FS193	FS193	None
	Phumelela Local Municipality	FS195	FS195	FS195	FS195	None
	Setsotho Local Municipality	FS191	FS191	FS191	FS191	None
	Xhariep District Municipality	DC16	DC16	DC16	DC16	None
	Kopanong Local Municipality	FS162	FS162	FS162	FS162	None
	Letsemeng Council	FS161	FS161	FS161	FS161	None
	Mohokare Municipality	FS163	FS163	FS163	FS163	None

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes (continued)

Province	Local authority	MDB	Stats SA	MDB	MDB	Changes
		old code	code	new code	2009	
GAUTENG	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	East Rand	East Rand	EKU	EKU	Code
	City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality	Johannesburg	Johannesburg	JHB	JHB	Code
	Metsweding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	DC46	Code/province/DM - was cross-border (Mpumalanga)
	Kungwini Local Municipality	CBLC2	GT02b2	GT462	GT462	Code/province (Metsweding was in Gauteng and Mpumalanga)
	Nokeng tsa Taemane Local Municipality	GT02b1	GT02b1	GT461	GT461	Code
	Sedibeng District Municipality	DC42	DC42	DC42	DC42	None
	Emfuleni Local Municipality	GT421	GT421	GT421	GT421	None
	Lesedi Local Municipality	GT423	GT423	GT423	GT423	None
	Midvaal Local Municipality	GT422	GT422	GT422	GT422	None
	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	Pretoria	Pretoria	TSH	TSH	Code
	West Rand District Municipality	CBDC8	CBDC8	DC48	DC48	Code, Merafong city munic moved to Southern DM (North West)
	Mogale City Local Municipality	GT411	GT481	GT481	GT481	None
	Mogale City Management Area	GTDMA41	GTDMA48	GTDMA48	GTDMA48	None
Randfontein Local Municipality	GT412	GT482	GT482	GT482	None	
Westonaria Local Municipality	GT414	GT483	GT483	GT483	None	
KWAZULU-NATAL	Amajuba District Municipality	DC25	DC25	DC25	DC25	None
	Dannhauser Municipality	KZ254	KZ254	KZ254	KZN254	Code
	Newcastle Municipality	KZ252	KZ252	KZ252	KZN252	Code
	Utrecht Local Municipality	KZ253	KZ253	KZ253	KZN253	Code
	eThekweni Municipality	Durban	Durban	ETH	ETH	None
	Ilembe District Municipality	DC29	DC29	DC29	DC29	None
	eNdongakusuka Municipality	KZ291	KZ291	KZ291	KZN291	Code
	KwaDukuza Municipality	KZ292	KZ292	KZ292	KZN292	Code
	Maphumulo Municipality	KZ294	KZ294	KZ294	KZN294	Code
	Ndwedwe Local Municipality	KZ293	KZ293	KZ293	KZN293	Code
	Sisonke District Municipality	DC43	DC43	DC43	DC43	Matatiele LM moved to Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)
	Sisonke Management Area	KZDMA43	KZDMA43	KZDMA43	KZNDMA43	Code
	Greater Kokstad Municipality	KZ5a4	KZ5a4	KZN433	KZN433	None
	Ingwe Municipality	KZ5a1	KZ5a1	KZN431	KZN431	None
	Kwa Sani Municipality	KZ5a2	KZ5a2	KZN432	KZN432	None
	Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	KZN434	KZN434	None
	Umzimkhulu Local Municipality	EC05b1	KZ5a6	KZN435	KZN435	Code/province/DM-moved from Alfred Nzo DM (Eastern Cape)
	Ugu District Municipality	DC21	DC21	DC21	DC21	None
	Ezinqoleni Municipality	KZ215	KZ215	KZ215	KZN215	Code
	Hibiscus Coast Municipality	KZ216	KZ216	KZ216	KZN216	Code
	Umdoni Municipality	KZ212	KZ212	KZ212	KZN212	Code
	Umuziwabantu Municipality	KZ214	KZ214	KZ214	KZN214	Code
	Umzumbe Municipality	KZ213	KZ213	KZ213	KZN213	Code
	Vulamehlo Local Municipality	KZ211	KZ211	KZ211	KZN211	Code
	uMgungundlovu District Municipality	DC22	DC22	DC22	DC22	None
	uMgungundlovu Management Area	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	KZNDMA22	Code
	Impendle Municipality	KZ224	KZ224	KZ224	KZN224	Code
	Mkhambathini Municipality	KZ226	KZ226	KZ226	KZN226	Code
	Mpofana Municipality	KZ223	KZ223	KZ223	KZN223	Code
	Msunduzi Municipality	KZ225	KZ225	KZ225	KZN225	Code
	Richmond Municipality	KZ227	KZ227	KZ227	KZN227	Code
	uMngeni Local Municipality	KZ222	KZ222	KZ222	KZN222	Code
	uMshwathi Municipality	KZ221	KZ221	KZ221	KZN221	Code
	uMkhanyakude District Municipality	DC27	DC27	DC27	DC27	None
	uMkhanyakude Management Area	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	KZNDMA27	Code
	Big 5 False Bay Municipality,	KZ273	KZ273	KZ273	KZN273	Code
	The Hlabisa Municipality	KZ274	KZ274	KZ274	KZN274	Code
	Jozini Municipality	KZ272	KZ272	KZ272	KZN272	Code
	Mtubatuba Municipality	KZ275	KZ275	KZ275	KZN275	Code
	uMhlabuyalingana Municipality	KZ271	KZ271	KZ271	KZN271	Code
	uMzinyathi District Municipality	DC24	DC24	DC24	DC24	None
	Endumeni Municipality	KZ241	KZ241	KZ241	KZN241	Code
	Msinga Municipality	KZ244	KZ244	KZ244	KZN244	Code
	Nquthu Local Municipality	KZ242	KZ242	KZ242	KZN242	Code
	Umvoti Municipality	KZ245	KZ245	KZ245	KZN245	Code
	uThukela District Municipality	DC23	DC23	DC23	DC23	None
	uThukela Management Area	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	KZNDMA23	Code
Emnambithi/Ladysmith Local Council	KZ232	KZ232	KZ232	KZN232	Code	
Imbabazane Local Municipality	KZ236	KZ236	KZ236	KZN236	Code	
Indaka Local Municipality	KZ233	KZ233	KZ233	KZN233	Code	
Okhahlamba Local Municipality	KZ235	KZ235	KZ235	KZN235	Code	
Umtshezi Municipality	KZ234	KZ234	KZ234	KZN234	Code	
uThungulu District Municipality	DC28	DC28	DC28	DC28	None	

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes (continued)

Province	Local authority	MDB	Stats SA	MDB	MDB	Changes
		old code	code	new code	2009	
KWAZULU-NATAL (concluded)	Mbonambi Municipality	KZ281	KZ281	KZ281	KZ281	Code
	Mthonjaneni Local Municipality	KZ285	KZ285	KZ285	KZ285	Code
	Nkandla Municipality	KZ286	KZ286	KZ286	KZ286	Code
	Ntambanana Municipality	KZ283	KZ283	KZ283	KZ283	Code
	City of uMhlatuze	KZ282	KZ282	KZ282	KZ282	Code
	uMlalazi Municipality	KZ284	KZ284	KZ284	KZ284	Code
	Zululand District Municipality	DC26	DC26	DC26	DC26	None
	AbaQulusi Municipality	KZ263	KZ263	KZ263	KZ263	Code
	eDumbe Municipality	KZ261	KZ261	KZ261	KZ261	Code
	Nongoma Municipality	KZ265	KZ265	KZ265	KZ265	Code
	Ulundi Local Municipality	KZ266	KZ266	KZ266	KZ266	Code
	uPhongolo Local Municipality	KZ262	KZ262	KZ262	KZ262	Code
	LIMPOPO	Bohlabela District Municipality				
Capricorn District Municipality		DC35	DC35	DC35	DC35	None
Aganang Municipality		NP352	NP352	LIM352	LIM352	None
Blouberg Municipality		NP351	NP351	LIM351	LIM351	None
Lepele-Nkumpi Local Municipality		NP355	NP355	LIM355	LIM355	None
Molemole Municipality		NP353	NP353	LIM353	LIM353	None
Polokwane Municipality		NP354	NP354	LIM354	LIM354	None
Greater Sekhukhune District Municipality		CBDC3	CBDC3	DC47	DC47	None
Fetakgomo Local Municipality		NP03a3	NP03a3	LIM474	LIM474	None
Greater Groblersdal Municipality		CBLC4	NP03a5	LIM472	LIM472	None
Greater Marble Hall Municipality		CBLC3	NP03a4	LIM471	LIM471	None
Greater Tubatse Municipality		CBLC5	NP03a6	LIM475	LIM475	None
Makhuduthamaga Local Municipality		NP03a2	NP03a2	LIM473	LIM473	None
Mopani District Municipality		DC33	DC33	DC33	DC33	None
Mopani District Management Area		CBDMA4	NPDMA33	LIMDMA33	LIMDMA33	None
Ba-Phalaborwa Municipality		NP334	NP334	LIM334	LIM334	None
Greater Giyani Municipality		NP331	NP331	LIM331	LIM331	None
Greater Letaba Municipality		NP332	NP332	LIM332	LIM332	None
Greater Tzaneen Municipality		NP333	NP333	LIM333	LIM333	None
Maruleng Local Municipality		NP04a1	NP335	LIM335	LIM335	Code/DM- moved from bohlabela DM (was Mpumalanga/Limpopo)
Vhembe District Municipality		DC34	DC34	DC34	DC34	None
Makhado Municipality		NP344	NP344	LIM344	LIM344	None
Musina Local Municipality		NP341	NP341	LIM341	LIM341	None
Mutale Local Municipality		NP342	NP342	LIM342	LIM342	None
Thulamela Local Municipality		NP343	NP343	LIM343	LIM343	None
Waterberg District Municipality		DC36	DC36	DC36	DC36	None
Bela-Bela Local Municipality		NP366	NP366	LIM366	LIM366	None
Lephalale Municipality		NP362	NP362	LIM362	LIM362	None
Modimolle Local Municipality		NP365	NP365	LIM365	LIM365	None
Mogalakwena Municipality		NP367	NP367	NP367	LIM367	Code
Mookgophong Municipality	NP364	NP364	LIM364	LIM364	None	
MPUMALANGA	Thabazimbi Municipality	NP361	NP361	LIM361	LIM361	None
	Bohlabela District Municipality	CBDC4	CBDC4			No longer exists (was in Mpumalanga/ Limpopo) - moved to Ehlanzeni
	Bushbuckridge Municipality	CBLC6	MP325	MP325	MP325	DM Mpumalanga Moved to Mopani DM (Limpopo)
	Maruleng Municipality	NP04a1	NP335	MP325	MP325	None
	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	DC32	DC32	DC32	DC32	Code/DM (was in Bohlabela DM)
	Ehlanzeni District Management Area	CBDMA4	MPDMA32	MPDMA32	MPDMA32	None
	Bushbuckridge Municipality	CBLC6	MP325	MP325	MP325	None
	Mbombela Local Municipality	MP322	MP322	MP322	MP322	None
	Nkomazi Municipality	MP324	MP324	MP324	MP324	None
	Thaba Chweu Municipality	MP321	MP321	MP321	MP321	None
	Umjindi Municipality	MP323	MP323	MP323	MP323	None
	Gert Sibande District Municipality	DC30	DC30	DC30	DC30	None
	Albert Luthuli Municipality	MP301	MP301	MP301	MP301	None
	Dipaleseng Municipality	MP306	MP306	MP306	MP306	None
	Govan Mbeki Municipality	MP307	MP307	MP307	MP307	None
	Lekwa Local Municipality	MP305	MP305	MP305	MP305	None
	Mkhondo Local Municipality	MP303	MP303	MP303	MP303	None
	Msukaligwa Municipality	MP302	MP302	MP302	MP302	Province - was cross-border
	Pixley Ka Seme Local Municipality	MP304	MP304	MP304	MP304	Province was cross border (Gauteng/Mpumalanga)
	Metsweding District Municipality	CBDC2	CBDC2	DC46	DC46	None
	Nkangala District Municipality	DC31	DC31	DC31	DC31	None
	Delmas Municipal Council	MP311	MP311	MP311	MP311	None
	Dr J.S. Moroka Municipality	MP316	MP316	MP316	MP316	None
	Emalahleni Local Municipality	MP312	MP312	MP312	MP312	None
	Emakhazeni Local Municipality	MP314	MP314	MP314	MP314	None
	Steve Tshwete Local Municipality	MP313	MP313	MP313	MP313	none
	Thembisile Local Municipality	MP315	MP315	MP315	MP315	none

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes (continued)

Province	Local authority	MDB	Stats SA	MDB	MDB	Changes	
		old code	code	new code	2009		
NORTH WEST	Bojanala District Municipality	DC37	DC37	DC37	DC37	None	
	Bojanala Platinum Management Area		NWDMA37	NWDMA37	NWDMA37	No old Code	
	Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	NW374	NW374	NW374	NW374	None	
	Madibeng Local Municipality	NW372	NW372	NW372	NW372	None	
	Moretele Local Municipality	NW371	NW371	NW371	NW371	None	
	Moses Kotane Local Municipality	NW375	NW375	NW375	NW375	None	
	Rustenburg Local Municipality	NW373	NW373	NW373	NW373	None	
	Bophirima District Municipality	DC39	DC39	DC39	DC39	None	
	Greater Taung Municipality	NW394	NW394	NW394	NW394	None	
	Kagisano Local Municipality	NW391	NW391	NW391	NW391	None	
	Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality	NW396	NW396	NW396	NW396	None	
	Mamusa Local Municipality	NW393	NW393	NW393	NW393	None	
	Molopo Local Municipality	NW395	NW395	NW395	NW395	None	
	Naledi Local Municipality (NW)	NW392	NW392	NW392	NW392	None	
	Central District Municipality	DC38	DC38	DC38	DC38	None	
	Ditsobotla Local Municipality	NW384	NW384	NW384	NW384	None	
	Mafikeng Local Municipality	NW383	NW383	NW383	NW383	None	
	Ratlou Municipality	NW381	NW381	NW381	NW381	None	
	Tswaing Municipality	NW382	NW382	NW382	NW382	None	
	Zeerust Local Municipality	NW385	NW385	NW385	NW385	None	
	Frances Baard District Municipality			DC 9		Province - was cross-border (North West/Northern Cape)	
	Kgalagadi District Municipality			DC 45	DC 45	Province - was cross-border (North West/Northern Cape)	
	Southern District Municipality	DC40	DC40	DC40	DC40	None	
	Matlosana Local Municipality	NW403	NW403	NW403	NW403	None	
	Maquassi Hills Local Municipality	NW404	NW404	NW404	NW404	None	
	Merafong City Local Municipality	CBLC8	NW405	NW405	GT484	Code Shifted back Gauteng	
	Potchefstroom City Council	NW402	NW402	NW402	NW402	None	
	Ventersdorp Local Municipality	NW401	NW401	NW401	NW401	None	
	West Rand District Municipality					Province, moved to Gauteng	
	NORTHERN CAPE	Frances Baard District Municipality	DC9	DC9	DC9	DC9	Province, was cross border (North west/Northern Cape)
		Frances Baard Management Area	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	None
		Dikgatlong Municipality	NC092	NC092	NC092	NC092	None
		Magareng Municipality	NC093	NC093	NC093	NC093	None
		Phokwane Municipality	CBLC7	NC094	NC094	NC094	Was cross border between North west/Northern Cape
		Sol Plaatjie Municipality	NC091	NC091	NC091	NC091	None
		Kgalagadi District Municipality	CBDC1	CBDC1	DC45	DC45	Was cross border between North west/Northern Cape
		Kgalagadi Management Area	NCDMACB1	NCDMA45	NCDMA45	NCDMA45	None
		Gamagara Municipality	NC01b1	NC453	NC453	NC453	None
		Ga-Segonyana Municipality	CBLC1	NC452	NC452	NC452	Was cross border between North west/Northern Cape
		Moshaweng Local Municipality	NW1a1	NC451	NC451	NC451	None
		Namakwa District Municipality	DC6	DC6	DC6	DC6	None
		Namakwa Management Area	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	None
		Hantam Municipality	NC065	NC065	NC065	NC065	None
Kamiesberg Municipality		NC064	NC064	NC064	NC064	None	
Karoo Hoogland Municipality		NC066	NC066	NC066	NC066	None	
Khâi-Ma Municipality		NC067	NC067	NC067	NC067	None	
Nama Khoi Municipality		NC062	NC062	NC062	NC062	None	
Richtersveld Municipality		NC061	NC061	NC061	NC061	None	
Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality		DC7	DC7	DC7	DC7	None	
Pixley Ka Seme Management Area		NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	Name was Karoo DM	
Emthanjeni Municipality		NC073	NC073	NC073	NC073	None	
Kareeberg Municipality		NC074	NC074	NC074	NC074	None	
Renosterberg Municipality		NC075	NC075	NC075	NC075	None	
Siyancuma Municipality		NC078	NC078	NC078	NC078	None	
Siyathemba Municipality		NC077	NC077	NC077	NC077	None	
Thembelihle Municipality		NC076	NC076	NC076	NC076	None	
Ubuntu Municipality		NC071	NC071	NC071	NC071	None	
Umsobomvu Municipality		NC072	NC072	NC072	NC072	None	
Siyanda District Municipality		DC8	DC8	DC8	DC8	None	
Siyanda Management Area		NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	None	
Kai !Garib Municipality		NC082	NC082	NC082	NC082	None	
Kgatelopele Municipality		NC086	NC086	NC086	NC086	None	
//Khara Hais Municipality	NC083	NC083	NC083	NC083	None		
!Kheis Municipality	NC084	NC084	NC084	NC084	None		
Mier Municipality	NC081	NC081	NC081	NC081	None		
Tsantsabane Municipality	NC085	NC085	NC085	NC085	None		

LAND AREA OF SOUTH AFRICA

1.2 List of local municipalities names and codes (concluded)

Province	Local authority	MDB	Stats SA	MDB	MDB	Changes
		old code	code	new code	2009	
WESTERN CAPE	City of Cape Town Metropolitan Municipality	Cape Town	Cape Town	CPT	CPT	None
	Cape Winelands District Municipality	DC2	DC2	DC2	DC3	None
	Cape Winelands Management Area	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	None
	Breede River / Winelands Municipality	WC026	WC026	WC026	WC026	None
	Breede Valley Municipality	WC025	WC025	WC025	WC025	None
	Drakenstein Municipality	WC023	WC023	WC023	WC023	None
	Stellenbosch Municipality	WC024	WC024	WC024	WC024	None
	Witzenberg Municipality	WC022	WC022	WC022	WC022	None
	Central Karoo District Municipality	DC5	DC5	DC5	DC5	None
	Central Karoo Management Area	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	None
	Beaufort West Municipality	WC053	WC053	WC053	WC053	None
	Laingsburg Municipality	WC051	WC051	WC051	WC051	None
	Prince Albert Local Municipality	WC052	WC052	WC052	WC052	None
	Eden District Municipality	DC4	DC4	DC3	DC3	None
	Eden Management Area	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	None
	Bitou Municipality	WC047	WC047	WC047	WC047	None
	George Municipality	WC044	WC044	WC044	WC044	None
	Kannaland Municipality	WC041	WC041	WC041	WC041	None
	Knysna Municipality	WC048	WC048	WC048	WC048	None
	Langeberg Municipality	WC042	WC042	WC042	WC042	Name change
	Mossel Bay Municipality	WC043	WC043	WC043	WC043	None
	Oudtshoorn Municipality	WC045	WC045	WC045	WC045	None
	Overberg District Municipality	DC3	DC3	DC3	DC3	None
	Overberg Management Area	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	None
	Cape Agulhas Municipality	WC033	WC033	WC033	WC033	None
	Overstrand Municipality	WC032	WC032	WC032	WC032	None
	Swellendam Municipality	WC034	WC034	WC034	WC034	None
	Theewaterskloof Municipality	WC031	WC031	WC031	WC031	None
	West Coast District Municipality	DC1	DC1	DC1	DC1	None
	West Coast Management Area	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	None
	Bergvliet Local Municipality	WC013	WC013	WC013	WC013	None
	Cederberg Local Municipality	WC012	WC012	WC012	WC012	None
	Matzikama Municipality	WC011	WC011	WC011	WC011	None
	Saldanha Bay Municipality	WC014	WC014	WC014	WC014	None
Swartland Municipality	WC015	WC015	WC015	WC015	None	

Source: Municipal Demarcation Board

Local Municipalities of South Africa 2009

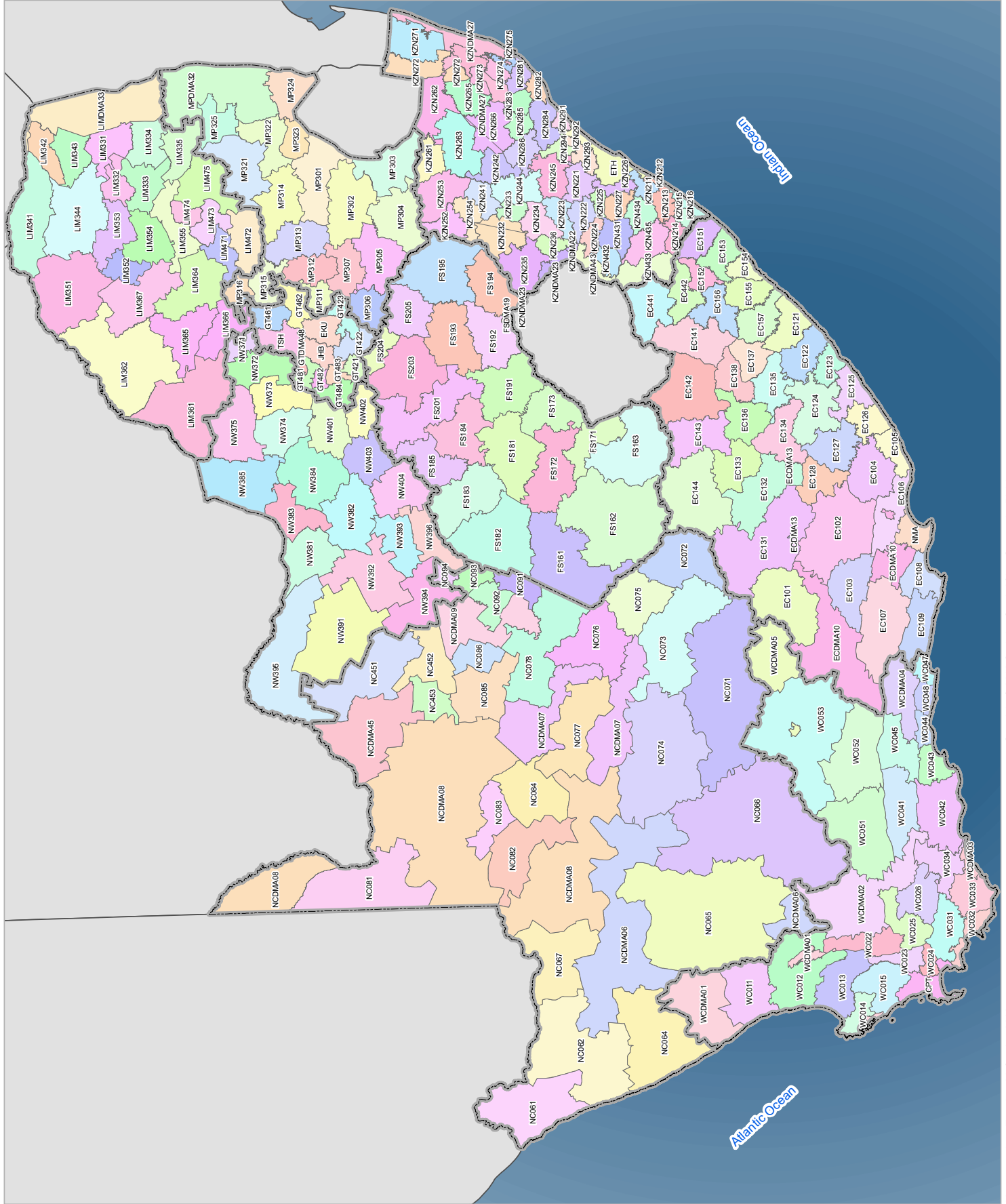
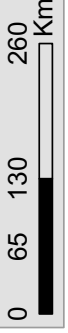
Map showing Local Municipalities of South Africa

Data Source:

- Provincial boundary - Municipal Demarcation (2009)
- Local Municipality Municipal Demarcation (2009)

Local Municipality

Provincial boundary





2 population

2.1	Census population figures (1996 and 2001) and mid-year estimates (2004 and 2009) by population group and gender	2.1
2.1.1	Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2009 (hundreds)	2.2
2.1.2	Mid-year population estimates by population group, age and gender, 2009 (hundreds)	2.4
2.1.3	Mid-year population estimates by population group and gender, 2009	2.5
2.1.4	Percentage distribution of the projected provincial share of the total population, 2001-2009	2.5
2.1.5	Estimated annual population growth rates, 2001-2009	2.5
2.2	Population composition - Percentage	2.6
2.3	Population at each census by population group and gender, 1904-2001	2.7
2.4	Population in urban areas by population group, 1904-2001 - Percentage	2.8
2.5	Population census, 2001	2.8
2.5.1	Population by province, population group and gender	2.8
2.5.2	Population by province and population group - Percentage	2.9
2.5.3	Age by population group and gender	2.10
2.5.4	Marital status by population group and gender	2.11
2.5.5	Citizenship by population group	2.11
2.5.6	Country of birth by population group	2.11
2.5.7	Highest level of education by population group and gender amongst those aged 20 and older	2.12
2.5.8	Occupation by population group and gender	2.13
2.5.9	Individual monthly income by province and population group - Employed aged 15-65 years	2.14
2.5.10	Industry by population group and gender	2.17
2.5.11	Home language by population group and gender	2.18
2.5.12	Religion by population group	2.19
	Figure	
	Fig. 2.1 Population by population group - Percentage	2.9

POPULATION

2.1 Census population figures (1996 and 2001) and mid-year estimates (2004 to 2009) by population group and gender

The data for 1996 and 2001 are the official census figures for October of the census year. In the 1996 data 'Unspecified' and 'Other' population groups are included in the totals. In 2001, however, these categories were imputed. The figures for 2004 and 2005 are estimates of the population as at 30 June.

Numbers

Year	Total population			Black African		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1996 1/	40 583 573	19 520 888	21 062 685	31 127 631	14 916 712	16 210 919
2001 1/	44 819 735	21 434 013	23 385 722	35 416 124	16 887 803	18 528 321
2004 2/	46 586 607	22 987 410	23 599 197	36 934 181	18 254 444	18 679 737
2005 2/	46 888 200	23 070 300	23 817 900	37 205 700	18 320 400	18 885 300
2006	47 390 900	23 327 600	21 063 300	37 662 900	18 558 500	19 104 400
2007	47 850 700	23 562 600	24 288 100	38 079 900	18 775 600	19 304 300
2008	48 687 000	23 444 800	25 242 200	38 565 100	18 528 000	20 037 100
2009	49 320 500	23 868 700	25 451 800	39 136 200	18 901 000	20 235 200

Year	Coloured			Indian or Asian			White		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1996	3 600 446	1 744 920	1 855 526	1 045 596	512 231	533 365	4 434 697	2 162 699	2 271 998
2001	3 994 505	1 920 426	2 074 079	1 115 487	545 050	570 417	4 293 639	2 080 734	2 212 905
2004	4 086 790	2 004 048	2 082 742	1 131 342	554 119	577 223	4 434 294	2 174 799	2 259 495
2005 1/	4 148 800	2 036 700	2 112 100	1 153 900	565 100	588 800	4 379 800	2 148 100	2 231 700
2006	4 198 800	2 060 000	2 138 800	1 163 900	570 200	593 700	4 365 300	2 138 900	2 226 400
2007	4 245 000	2 081 500	2 163 500	1 173 700	574 900	598 800	4 352 100	2 130 600	2 221 500
2008	4 379 200	2 105 800	2 273 400	1 243 500	614 700	628 800	4 499 200	2 196 300	2 302 900
2009	4 433 100	2 137 300	2 295 800	1 279 100	635 700	643 400	4 472 100	2 194 700	2 277 400

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses 1996 and 2001 and *Mid-year population estimates, 2009* (Statistical release P0302)

1/ Official population census figures for October of the census year.

2/ Estimated mid-year figures as at 30 June. The figures for 2004 and 2005 have been rounded.

Users of Census 1996 and Census 2001 data should refer to the following paragraphs on page ii: 'Comments by the Statistics Council Census Subcommittee' and 'Tables comparing Census data'.

POPULATION

2.1.1 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2009 (hundreds)

Age group	Eastern Cape			Free State		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	16	17	18	19	20	21
0-4	364 000	370 300	734 300	153 200	151 300	304 500
5-9	362 800	353 300	716 100	150 000	150 900	300 900
10-14	404 300	376 900	781 200	146 600	149 000	295 600
15-19	429 900	405 000	834 900	148 800	150 800	299 600
20-24	360 900	352 700	713 600	143 100	146 500	289 600
25-29	258 200	279 700	537 900	120 600	134 400	255 000
30-34	193 200	219 700	412 900	101 300	117 800	219 100
35-39	153 100	188 600	341 700	87 200	104 300	191 500
40-44	116 400	149 200	265 600	70 000	81 000	151 000
45-49	113 700	151 500	265 200	64 800	74 500	139 300
50-54	110 600	148 700	259 300	59 300	67 900	127 200
55-59	92 400	121 700	214 100	48 300	56 500	104 800
60-64	72 800	100 300	173 100	36 200	45 400	81 600
65-69	59 500	85 500	145 000	25 600	32 600	58 200
70-74	47 300	76 100	123 400	15 900	22 700	38 600
75-79	28 400	43 400	71 800	10 400	17 000	27 400
80+	20 500	38 000	58 500	6 400	12 100	18 500
Total	3 188 000	3 460 600	6 648 600	1 387 700	1 514 700	2 902 400

Age group	Gauteng			KwaZulu-Natal		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	22	23	24	25	26	27
0-4	475 500	458 000	933 500	579 700	577 600	1 157 300
5-9	484 200	471 300	955 500	589 800	585 400	1 175 200
10-14	446 800	446 100	892 900	604 700	598 500	1 203 200
15-19	426 200	426 600	852 800	599 600	597 600	1 197 200
20-24	468 800	467 300	936 100	542 100	554 000	1 096 100
25-29	525 200	526 000	1 051 200	445 600	499 800	945 400
30-34	549 600	523 900	1 073 500	366 200	416 000	782 200
35-39	467 300	448 600	915 900	291 300	343 400	634 700
40-44	332 100	320 600	652 700	201 900	251 000	452 900
45-49	291 700	291 300	583 000	183 100	236 800	419 900
50-54	253 700	260 800	514 500	162 200	209 500	371 700
55-59	193 500	203 600	397 100	135 600	174 000	309 600
60-64	142 200	159 300	301 500	106 600	147 600	254 200
65-69	97 000	111 400	208 400	74 900	107 900	182 800
70-74	56 400	68 200	124 600	48 400	79 600	128 000
75-79	32 700	45 400	78 100	27 100	50 500	77 600
80+	22 300	37 600	59 900	19 200	42 100	61 300
Total	5 265 200	5 266 000	10 531 200	4 978 000	5 471 300	10 449 300

Age group	Limpopo			Mpumalanga		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	28	29	30	31	32	33
0-4	290 800	291 200	582 000	193 100	190 900	384 000
5-9	312 700	301 800	614 500	207 400	208 200	415 600
10-14	345 300	324 200	669 500	212 900	214 900	427 800
15-19	348 600	328 600	677 200	206 600	205 800	412 400
20-24	288 500	282 000	570 500	192 500	192 200	384 700
25-29	205 300	232 300	437 600	155 900	168 300	324 200
30-34	151 700	189 800	341 500	125 100	142 900	268 000
35-39	116 200	156 600	272 800	101 100	121 800	222 900
40-44	86 400	115 400	201 800	75 800	89 100	164 900
45-49	78 700	108 900	187 600	69 200	79 100	148 300
50-54	71 000	97 600	168 600	61 300	68 300	129 600
55-59	60 500	82 700	143 200	49 400	56 400	105 800
60-64	47 200	65 600	112 800	35 100	42 400	77 500
65-69	35 800	50 500	86 300	25 200	31 300	56 500
70-74	26 400	43 500	69 900	16 500	24 000	40 500
75-79	16 000	31 800	47 800	8 600	14 600	23 200
80+	14 000	29 600	43 600	7 600	13 200	20 800
Total	2 495 100	2 732 100	5 227 200	1 743 300	1 863 400	3 606 700

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2009* (Statistical release P0302)

All numbers have been rounded off to the nearest hundred and may therefore lead to small differences in the overall totals by age and sex. Totals are based on the new provincial boundaries.

POPULATION

2.1.1 Provincial mid-year population estimates by age and gender, 2009 (hundreds) (concluded)

Age group	Northern Cape			North West		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	34	35	36	37	38	39
0-4	59 200	58 000	117 200	184 700	177 400	362 100
5-9	63 900	63 300	127 200	180 500	186 100	366 600
10-14	63 200	62 800	126 000	170 500	181 300	351 800
15-19	58 700	58 000	116 700	166 800	174 800	341 600
20-24	52 600	52 700	105 300	157 400	165 200	322 600
25-29	44 100	46 200	90 300	139 500	149 200	288 700
30-34	38 200	41 800	80 000	130 200	137 600	267 800
35-39	34 000	37 800	71 800	115 300	121 400	236 700
40-44	27 700	30 300	58 000	95 100	91 600	186 700
45-49	25 900	28 700	54 600	94 000	84 000	178 000
50-54	24 900	27 600	52 500	84 400	76 200	160 600
55-59	20 500	23 300	43 800	61 000	60 200	121 200
60-64	16 300	19 500	35 800	44 700	48 700	93 400
65-69	12 600	15 000	27 600	32 900	38 200	71 100
70-74	8 400	10 100	18 500	20 400	25 400	45 800
75-79	5 500	7 300	12 800	12 800	18 300	31 100
80+	3 500	5 700	9 200	9 000	15 500	24 500
Total	559 200	588 100	1 147 300	1 699 200	1 751 100	3 450 300

Age group	Western Cape			South Africa		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	40	41	42	43	44	45
0-4	250 900	243 000	493 900	2 551 100	2 517 700	5 068 800
5-9	257 000	256 100	513 100	2 608 300	2 576 400	5 184 700
10-14	245 700	253 400	499 100	2 640 000	2 607 100	5 247 100
15-19	234 900	247 000	481 900	2 620 100	2 594 200	5 214 300
20-24	243 600	258 700	502 300	2 449 500	2 471 300	4 920 800
25-29	231 800	261 400	493 200	2 126 200	2 297 300	4 423 500
30-34	209 500	233 800	443 300	1 865 000	2 023 300	3 888 300
35-39	185 300	208 900	394 200	1 550 800	1 731 400	3 282 200
40-44	145 200	164 200	309 400	1 150 600	1 292 400	2 443 000
45-49	131 400	152 700	284 100	1 052 500	1 207 500	2 260 000
50-54	115 900	138 700	254 600	943 300	1 095 300	2 038 600
55-59	93 400	112 300	205 700	754 600	890 700	1 645 300
60-64	74 200	95 000	169 200	575 300	723 800	1 299 100
65-69	55 900	70 000	125 900	419 400	542 400	961 800
70-74	38 200	47 200	85 400	277 900	396 800	674 700
75-79	23 900	32 800	56 700	165 400	261 100	426 500
80+	16 200	28 600	44 800	118 700	222 400	341 100
Total	2 553 000	2 803 800	5 356 800	23 868 700	25 451 100	49 319 800

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2009* (Statistical release P0302)

All numbers have been rounded off to the nearest hundred and may therefore lead to small differences in the overall totals by age and sex. Totals are based on the new provincial boundaries.

POPULATION

2.1.2 Mid-year population estimates by population group, age and gender, 2009

Age group	Black African			Coloured		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	46	47	48	49	50	51
0-4	2 165 000	2 139 400	4 304 400	209 800	207 300	417 100
5-9	2 217 000	2 192 400	4 409 400	212 000	209 900	421 900
10-14	2 230 700	2 205 500	4 436 200	210 400	208 200	418 600
15-19	2 197 500	2 178 600	4 376 100	206 200	205 000	411 200
20-24	2 042 000	2 068 200	4 110 200	191 000	193 700	384 700
25-29	1 742 700	1 906 700	3 649 400	179 300	191 900	371 200
30-34	1 493 800	1 638 900	3 132 700	182 300	198 000	380 300
35-39	1 191 800	1 355 000	2 546 800	173 700	191 300	365 000
40-44	799 900	925 000	1 724 900	143 800	161 000	304 800
45-49	719 800	855 400	1 575 200	125 600	142 000	267 600
50-54	640 500	769 500	1 410 000	99 800	115 100	214 900
55-59	498 500	611 600	1 110 100	73 000	87 700	160 700
60-64	363 100	480 700	843 800	50 200	65 200	115 400
65-69	256 200	352 900	609 100	35 000	46 000	81 000
70-74	171 300	260 000	431 300	23 700	35 300	59 000
75-79	103 100	168 500	271 600	13 200	22 200	35 400
80+	68 100	126 900	195 000	8 300	16 000	24 300
Total	18 901 000	20 235 200	39 136 200	2 137 300	2 295 800	4 433 100

Age group	Indian or Asian			White			Total		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
0-4	50 000	48 700	98 700	126 400	122 300	248 700	2 551 200	2 517 700	5 068 900
5-9	46 300	45 000	91 300	133 000	129 000	262 000	2 608 300	2 576 300	5 184 600
10-14	51 000	49 700	100 700	148 000	143 700	291 700	2 640 100	2 607 100	5 247 200
15-19	54 900	53 900	108 800	161 500	156 700	318 200	2 620 100	2 594 200	5 214 300
20-24	61 000	58 400	119 400	155 400	151 200	306 600	2 449 400	2 471 500	4 920 900
25-29	64 400	60 200	124 600	139 700	138 600	278 300	2 126 100	2 297 400	4 423 500
30-34	55 800	53 700	109 500	133 100	132 700	265 800	1 865 000	2 023 300	3 888 300
35-39	45 300	45 400	90 700	140 100	139 700	279 800	1 550 900	1 731 400	3 282 300
40-44	40 800	41 800	82 600	166 200	164 700	330 900	1 150 700	1 292 500	2 443 200
45-49	38 300	39 500	77 800	168 800	170 600	339 400	1 052 500	1 207 500	2 260 000
50-54	34 800	36 300	71 100	168 200	174 500	342 700	943 300	1 095 400	2 038 700
55-59	30 100	32 500	62 600	152 900	158 800	311 700	754 500	890 600	1 645 100
60-64	23 500	26 700	50 200	138 500	151 200	289 700	575 300	723 800	1 299 100
65-69	17 200	20 300	37 500	110 800	123 400	234 200	419 200	542 600	961 800
70-74	11 100	14 400	25 500	71 800	87 100	158 900	277 900	396 800	674 700
75-79	6 700	9 400	16 100	42 400	61 100	103 500	165 400	261 200	426 600
80+	4 500	7 500	12 000	37 900	72 100	110 000	118 800	222 500	341 300
Total	635 700	643 400	1 279 100	2 194 700	2 277 400	4 472 100	23 868 700	25 451 800	49 320 500

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2009* (Statistical release P0302)

All numbers have been rounded off to the nearest hundred and may therefore lead to small differences in the overall totals by age and sex.

POPULATION

2.1.3 Mid-year population estimates by population group and gender, 2009

Population group	Male		Female		Total	
	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population	Number	% of total population
	61	62	63	64	65	66
Black African	18 901	79,2	20 235	79,5	39 136	79,3
Coloured	2 137	9,0	2 295	9,0	4 433	9,0
Indian or Asian	636	2,6	643	2,5	1 279	2,6
White	2 194	9,2	2 277	9,0	4 472	9,1
Total	23 868	100,0	25 451	100,0	49 320	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2009* (Statistical release P0302)

2.1.4 Percentage distribution of the projected provincial share of the total population, 2001-2009

Province	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
Eastern Cape	14,5	14,3	14,2	14,1	13,9	13,8	13,7	13,6	13,5
Free State	6,1	6,1	6,1	6,0	6,0	5,9	5,9	5,9	5,9
Gauteng	20,0	20,2	20,4	20,5	20,7	20,9	21,0	21,2	21,4
KwaZulu-Natal	21,3	21,3	21,2	21,2	21,2	21,2	21,2	21,2	21,2
Limpopo	11,0	11,0	10,9	10,9	10,8	10,8	10,7	10,7	10,6
Mpumalanga	7,5	7,4	7,4	7,4	7,4	7,4	7,4	7,3	7,2
Northern Cape	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,4	2,3	2,3
North West	7,1	7,1	7,1	7,1	7,1	7,0	7,0	7,0	7,0
Western Cape	10,1	10,2	10,3	10,4	10,5	10,6	10,7	10,8	10,9
Total	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2009* (Statistical release P0302)

Based on the new boundaries.

2.1.5 Estimated annual population growth rates, 2001-2009

Population group		2001-2002	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008	2008-2009
		76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83
Black African	Male	1,7	1,6	1,5	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,4
	Female	1,5	1,4	1,3	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,1
	Total	1,6	1,5	1,4	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,3	1,2
Coloured	Male	1,4	1,4	1,3	1,3	1,2	1,2	1,1	1,1
	Female	1,4	1,4	1,3	1,3	1,2	1,2	1,1	1,1
	Total	1,4	1,4	1,3	1,3	1,2	1,2	1,1	1,1
Indian or Asian	Male	1,6	1,7	1,7	1,7	1,8	1,8	1,9	1,9
	Female	1,4	1,4	1,4	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,6	1,6
	Total	1,5	1,5	1,6	1,6	1,6	1,7	1,7	1,8
White	Male	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6
	Female	-0,5	-0,5	-0,5	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6
	Total	-0,5	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6	-0,6
Total	Male	1,5	1,4	1,3	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2	1,2
	Female	1,3	1,2	1,1	1,1	1,0	1,0	1,0	1,0
	Total	1,4	1,3	1,2	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1	1,1

Source: Stats SA, *Mid-year population estimates, South Africa, 2009* (Statistical release P0302)

Based on the new boundaries.

POPULATION**2.2 Population composition 1/ - Percentage**

Census year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	84	85	86	87	88
1904	100,0	67,5	8,6	2,4	21,6
1911	100,0	67,3	8,8	2,6	21,4
1921	100,0	67,8	7,9	2,4	22,0
1936	100,0	68,8	8,0	2,3	20,9
1946	100,0	68,6	8,1	2,5	20,8
1951	100,0	67,6	8,7	2,9	20,9
1960	100,0	68,3	9,4	3,0	19,3
1970 (SA 1970 boundaries)	100,0	70,4	9,4	2,9	17,3
1970 (SA 1991 boundaries)	100,0	64,9	1,1	3,4	20,5
1980 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	100,0	63,8	2,0	3,6	20,5
1980 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	100,0	67,1	0,8	3,4	18,7
1985 (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	100,0	64,8	2,1	3,5	19,6
1985 (HSRC - estimated population)	100,0	68,8	0,6	3,2	17,5
1991 (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	100,0	69,8	0,6	3,2	16,4
1991 2/ (Data as adjusted) (SA 1994 boundaries)	100,0	75,4	8,6	2,6	13,4
1996 3/	100,0	76,7	8,9	2,6	10,9
2001 3/	100,0	79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2001

1/ Walvis Bay excluded, and the former TBVC states included.

2/ 1904-1970 (SA 1970 boundaries) - Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are included.

3/ In the 1996 data, 'Unspecified' and 'Other' are included in the totals. In 2001 these categories were imputed.

POPULATION

2.3 Population at each census by population group and gender, 1904-2001 1/

1 000

Year and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		89	90	91	92	93
1904 2/	T	5 174	3 490	445	122	1 117
	M	2 681	1 737	227	82	635
	F	2 493	1 753	218	40	482
1911 2/	T	5 972	4 019	525	152	1 276
	M	3 069	2 023	265	96	685
	F	2 903	1 996	260	56	591
1921 2/	T	6 926	4 697	545	163	1 521
	M	3 536	2 382	275	96	783
	F	3 390	2 315	270	67	738
1936 2/	T	9 588	6 596	769	220	2 003
	M	4 835	3 312	387	119	1 017
	F	4 753	3 284	382	101	986
1946 2/	T	11 415	7 830	928	285	2 372
	M	5 805	3 996	466	149	1 194
	F	5 610	3 834	462	136	1 178
1951 2/	T	12 672	8 560	1 103	367	2 642
	M	6 433	4 369	551	190	1 323
	F	6 239	4 191	552	177	1 319
1960 2/	T	16 002	10 928	1 509	477	3 088
	M	8 044	5 512	751	242	1 539
	F	7 958	5 416	758	235	1 549
1970 2/ (SA 1970 boundaries)	T	21 794	15 340	2 051	630	3 773
	M	10 747	7 543	1 008	314	1 882
	F	11 047	7 797	1 043	316	1 891
1970 3/ (SA 1991 boundaries)	T	18 299	11 873	2 038	630	3 758
	M	9 244	6 054	1 002	314	1 875
	F	9 055	5 819	1 036	316	1 883
1980 3/ (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	T	20 537	13 112	2 458	748	4 220
	M	10 164	6 507	1 204	371	2 083
	F	10 373	6 605	1 254	377	2 137
1980 3/ (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	T	24 261	16 283	2 617	818	4 543
	M	12 367	8 407	1 289	406	2 264
	F	11 894	7 876	1 327	412	2 279
1985 3/,4/ (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	T	23 360	15 139	2 832	821	4 568
	M	11 534	7 498	1 378	406	2 252
	F	11 827	7 641	1 454	415	2 316
1985 3/ (HSRC - estimated population)	T	27 704	19 052	2 936	879	4 837
	M	14 203	9 913	1 448	438	2 404
	F	13 501	9 139	1 488	441	2 433
1991 3/ (Data as enumerated) (SA 1991 boundaries)	T	26 321	18 005	2 929	864	4 522
	M	12 850	8 786	1 417	426	2 221
	F	13 470	9 219	1 512	438	2 301
1991 3/,5/ (Data as adjusted) (SA 1991 boundaries)	T	30 987	21 646	3 286	987	5 068
	M	15 480	10 865	1 606	489	2 820
	F	15 507	10 781	1 680	498	2 548
1991 6/ (Data as adjusted) (SA 1994 boundaries)	T	37 944	28 615	3 281	987	5 062
	M	18 748	14 140	1 603	489	2 516
	F	19 496	14 475	1 678	498	2 546
1996 7/,8/ (Data as adjusted)	T	40 584	31 128	3 600	1 046	4 435
	M	19 521	14 917	1 745	512	2 163
	F	21 063	16 211	1 856	533	2 272
2001 8/	T	44 820	35 416	3 994	1 115	4 294
	M	21 434	16 888	1 920	545	2 081
	F	23 386	18 528	2 074	570	2 213

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2001

1/ 1904-1991 - Walvis Bay excluded.

2/ 1904-1970 (SA 1970 boundaries) - Particulars in respect of the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei are included.

3/ 1970-1991 (SA 1991 boundaries) - Particulars in respect of the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei are excluded. It is estimated that the population of the former TBVC states on census day 7 March 1991 was 6,751 million.

4/ 1985 (SA 1991 boundaries) - Particulars are not adjusted for undercount.

5/ Adjusted for undercount.

6/ The figures for censuses prior to 1960 as well as 1991 include foreign visitors, while the censuses from 1960 to 1985 exclude such persons.

7/ All numbers given in this table were adjusted by the PES and were rounded off. The subtotals and totals may therefore differ slightly.

8/ In the 1996 data, 'Unspecified' and 'Other' are included in the totals. In 2001 these categories were imputed.

POPULATION

2.4 Population in urban areas by population group, 1904-2001 - Percentage

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Unspecified/ Other
	94	95	96	97	98	99
Percentages according to 1970 SA boundaries						
1904	23,4	10,1	50,5	36,6	52,7	..
1911	24,7	12,6	46,7	43,2	51,6	..
1921	25,1	12,5	45,9	30,0	55,8	..
1936	31,4	17,3	53,9	66,3	65,2	..
1946	36,3	21,6	58,1	70,3	72,5	..
1951	42,6	27,2	64,7	77,5	78,4	..
1960	46,7	31,8	68,3	83,2	83,6	..
1970	47,8	33,1	74,1	86,7	86,8	..
Percentages according to SA boundaries at the time of the census						
1980	52,6	37,9	75,2	89,8	87,9	..
1985	55,9	39,6	77,8	93,4	89,6	..
1991	48,6	35,4	83,2	96,2	91,1	..
1996	53,7	43,3	83,4	97,3	90,6	68,8
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, Population censuses, 1904-2001

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.1 Population by province, population group and gender

Figures greater than 0 and less than five are randomised to preserve confidentiality. The figures in the tables do not in all cases add up to the totals, and discrepancies between tables do occur. However, these differences are small and insignificant and are due to rounding.

Province and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		100	101	102	103	104
South Africa	T	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
	M	21 434 040	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734
	F	23 385 737	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905
Eastern Cape	T	6 436 763	5 635 079	478 807	18 372	304 506
	M	2 975 512	2 589 196	229 889	9 315	147 112
	F	3 461 251	3 045 883	248 917	9 057	157 394
Free State	T	2 706 775	2 381 073	83 193	3 719	238 791
	M	1 297 605	1 140 329	40 856	2 064	114 355
	F	1 409 170	1 240 743	42 337	1 654	124 436
Gauteng	T	8 837 178	6 522 792	337 974	218 015	1 758 398
	M	4 444 679	3 319 698	162 591	108 559	853 830
	F	4 392 499	3 203 094	175 382	109 456	904 568
KwaZulu-Natal	T	9 426 017	8 002 407	141 887	798 275	483 448
	M	4 409 091	3 720 800	67 149	385 803	235 339
	F	5 016 925	4 281 607	74 738	412 472	248 108
Limpopo	T	5 273 642	5 128 616	10 163	8 587	126 276
	M	2 394 785	2 322 962	4 785	4 749	62 289
	F	2 878 857	2 805 654	5 378	3 838	63 987
Mpumalanga	T	3 122 990	2 886 345	22 158	11 244	203 244
	M	1 497 333	1 380 198	10 793	5 781	100 561
	F	1 625 658	1 506 147	11 365	5 463	102 683
Northern Cape	T	822 727	293 976	424 389	2 320	102 042
	M	401 168	145 003	205 140	1 175	49 850
	F	421 559	148 972	219 249	1 146	52 192
North West	T	3 669 349	3 358 450	56 959	9 906	244 035
	M	1 821 547	1 669 254	28 273	5 261	118 759
	F	1 847 803	1 689 196	28 686	4 644	125 276
Western Cape	T	4 524 335	1 207 429	2 438 976	45 030	832 901
	M	2 192 321	600 389	1 170 950	22 343	398 639
	F	2 332 014	607 040	1 268 026	22 687	434 262

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

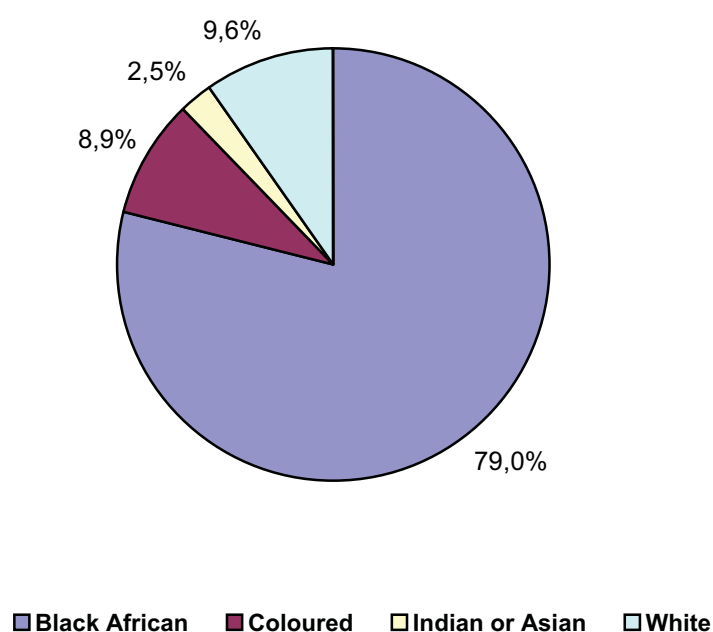
2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.2 Population by province and population group - Percentage

Province	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	105	106	107	108	109
South Africa	100,0	79,0	8,9	2,5	9,6
Eastern Cape	100,0	87,5	7,4	0,3	4,7
Free State	100,0	88,0	3,1	0,1	8,8
Gauteng	100,0	73,8	3,8	2,5	19,9
KwaZulu-Natal	100,0	84,9	1,5	8,5	5,1
Limpopo	100,0	97,2	0,2	0,2	2,4
Mpumalanga	100,0	92,4	0,7	0,4	6,5
Northern Cape	100,0	35,7	51,6	0,3	12,4
North West	100,0	91,5	1,6	0,3	6,7
Western Cape	100,0	26,7	53,9	1,0	18,4

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

Fig. 1 Population by population group - Percentage



Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.3 Age by population group and gender

Age (years) and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		110	111	112	113	114
Total	T	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
	M	21 434 040	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734
	F	23 385 737	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905
0-4	T	4 449 816	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124
	M	2 223 731	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892
	F	2 226 085	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232
5-9	T	4 853 555	4 085 163	410 372	88 514	269 506
	M	2 425 804	2 036 828	206 467	44 558	137 951
	F	2 427 751	2 048 335	203 905	43 956	131 555
10-14	T	5 061 917	4 218 592	427 277	99 303	316 745
	M	2 518 956	2 092 996	213 882	50 422	161 656
	F	2 542 961	2 125 596	213 395	48 880	155 089
15-19	T	4 981 721	4 096 260	421 348	110 310	353 803
	M	2 453 079	2 008 510	209 267	55 669	179 632
	F	2 528 642	2 087 750	212 081	54 640	174 171
20-24	T	4 294 523	3 544 596	353 661	102 236	294 030
	M	2 099 293	1 724 596	173 686	51 864	149 148
	F	2 195 230	1 820 001	179 975	50 372	144 882
25-29	T	3 934 939	3 184 169	337 194	101 903	311 672
	M	1 899 124	1 531 288	163 088	51 074	153 675
	F	2 035 814	1 652 881	174 107	50 829	157 998
30-34	T	3 340 901	2 570 918	330 061	95 281	344 642
	M	1 594 488	1 224 442	156 435	46 654	166 958
	F	1 746 412	1 346 476	173 626	48 627	177 684
35-39	T	3 071 770	2 331 315	314 488	90 727	335 241
	M	1 441 507	1 088 677	147 807	43 556	161 467
	F	1 630 264	1 242 639	166 681	47 171	173 773
40-44	T	2 619 465	1 929 129	268 129	81 709	340 498
	M	1 233 632	905 054	125 291	39 089	164 199
	F	1 385 832	1 024 074	142 838	42 621	176 299
45-49	T	2 087 380	1 510 351	208 624	72 251	296 154
	M	967 604	695 362	95 937	33 852	142 453
	F	1 119 776	814 989	112 687	38 399	153 702
50-54	T	1 638 020	1 134 840	162 247	63 187	277 746
	M	769 499	529 533	74 866	30 352	134 749
	F	868 521	609 307	87 381	32 836	142 997
55-59	T	1 205 266	801 255	114 501	48 037	241 473
	M	552 323	360 392	52 387	22 837	116 707
	F	652 943	440 863	62 115	25 200	124 766
60-64	T	1 065 294	730 835	93 952	35 959	204 547
	M	444 510	289 707	41 460	15 954	97 389
	F	620 784	441 128	52 493	20 005	107 158
65-69	T	787 927	540 092	68 532	23 091	156 212
	M	304 763	193 570	29 104	9 939	72 151
	F	483 164	346 522	39 428	13 152	84 061
70-74	T	631 469	442 551	43 950	14 621	130 348
	M	232 547	152 237	17 563	6 122	56 626
	F	398 922	290 314	26 387	8 499	73 722
75-79	T	367 537	241 287	24 974	7 961	93 314
	M	136 436	87 194	9 187	3 194	36 862
	F	231 101	154 094	15 788	4 767	56 452
80-84	T	270 945	194 353	13 476	3 881	59 236
	M	90 835	63 462	4 537	1 484	21 351
	F	180 111	130 891	8 939	2 396	37 885
85+	T	157 333	108 265	8 832	1 887	38 348
	M	45 907	32 034	2 359	645	10 869
	F	111 425	76 231	6 473	1 242	27 479

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.4 Marital status by population group and gender

Population group and gender	Marital status									
	Total	Married: Civil/ Religious	Married: Traditional	Poly-gamous marriage	Living together	Never married	Widowed	Separated	Divorced	
	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	
Total	T	44 819 778	7 369 082	3 127 026	31 382	2 389 704	29 228 835	1 803 182	318 298	552 268
	M	21 434 040	3 603 018	1 458 345	31 382	1 161 375	14 627 089	253 148	117 474	182 210
	F	23 385 737	3 766 064	1 668 681	-	1 228 329	14 601 746	1 550 034	200 824	370 059
Black African	T	35 416 166	3 894 108	2 999 423	28 149	2 008 480	24 597 454	1 348 453	266 730	273 370
	M	16 887 830	1 872 129	1 395 753	28 149	977 859	12 254 107	177 349	98 628	83 855
	F	18 528 336	2 021 979	1 603 670	-	1 030 620	12 343 347	1 171 104	168 101	189 515
Coloured	T	3 994 505	1 039 800	41 700	1 307	218 081	2 437 380	151 358	26 155	78 725
	M	1 920 426	511 813	20 127	1 307	103 233	1 218 790	30 736	9 248	25 172
	F	2 074 079	527 986	21 573	-	114 848	1 218 590	120 622	16 907	53 553
Indian or Asian	T	1 115 467	436 400	49 129	560	14 062	529 258	58 672	6 535	28 850
	M	545 050	218 976	24 613	560	6 523	276 770	8 233	2 125	7 249
	F	570 417	217 424	24 516	-	7 539	252 488	50 439	4 410	13 600
White	T	4 293 640	1 998 775	36 774	1 365	149 081	1 664 743	244 700	18 877	179 324
	M	2 080 734	1 000 100	17 852	1 365	73 760	877 422	36 830	7 472	65 934
	F	2 212 905	998 675	18 923	-	75 322	787 321	207 870	11 405	113 390

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

2.5.5 Citizenship by population group

Country of citizenship	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	124	125	126	127	128
Total	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
South Africa	44 356 776	35 087 973	3 987 696	1 101 703	4 179 405
SADC countries	320 178	301 866	3 962	1 262	13 088
Rest of Africa	24 983	21 769	916	639	1 659
Europe	88 761	1 920	932	570	85 339
Asia	16 305	1 640	535	10 984	3 146
North America	5 831	590	200	180	4 860
Central and South America	4 755	357	184	72	4 142
Australia and New Zealand	2 190	50	82	56	2 002

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

2.5.6 Country of birth by population group

Country of birth	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	129	130	131	132	133
Total	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
South Africa	43 794 702	34 838 715	3 978 485	1 081 843	3 895 659
SADC countries	687 679	539 474	11 405	3 106	133 693
Rest of Africa	41 819	29 880	1 319	1 268	9 353
Europe	228 314	4 317	1 737	1 070	221 189
Asia	40 886	2 117	985	27 727	10 057
North America	9 152	956	254	244	7 698
Central and South America	12 798	609	249	112	11 828
Australia and New Zealand	4 429	98	71	98	4 162

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.7 Highest level of education by population group and gender amongst those aged 20 and older

Level of education		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		134	135	136	137	138
Total	T	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
	M	21 434 040	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734
	F	23 385 737	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905
No schooling	T	6 389 647	5 842 422	345 568	66 736	134 921
	M	2 757 383	2 499 412	167 388	24 436	66 148
	F	3 632 264	3 343 011	178 179	42 300	68 773
Grade 1	T	2 157 573	1 880 635	153 411	30 924	92 604
	M	1 112 825	971 097	78 329	15 483	47 916
	F	1 044 748	909 537	75 082	15 441	44 688
Grade 2	T	1 471 450	1 284 347	107 771	19 375	59 957
	M	761 351	667 042	54 317	9 188	30 805
	F	710 098	617 305	53 454	10 187	29 152
Grade 3	T	1 905 255	1 659 237	153 921	25 925	66 173
	M	982 152	857 950	78 336	11 860	34 006
	F	923 103	801 287	75 585	14 064	32 167
Grade 4	T	2 131 342	1 846 279	186 133	30 352	68 579
	M	1 077 670	937 123	92 327	13 251	34 969
	F	1 053 673	909 156	93 806	17 101	33 610
Grade 5	T	2 113 047	1 803 083	205 713	33 618	70 633
	M	1 044 666	896 190	98 560	14 511	35 406
	F	1 068 380	906 893	107 154	19 107	35 227
Grade 6	T	2 305 682	1 937 561	246 475	39 033	82 614
	M	1 107 367	936 423	114 443	16 192	40 309
	F	1 198 315	1 001 137	132 032	22 841	42 305
Grade 7	T	2 809 832	2 330 625	336 113	51 210	91 883
	M	1 331 387	1 113 054	151 667	21 722	44 944
	F	1 478 445	1 217 571	184 446	29 488	46 939
Grade 8	T	3 119 831	2 426 755	393 393	94 093	205 589
	M	1 468 550	1 147 628	183 256	43 697	93 969
	F	1 651 280	1 279 127	210 138	50 396	111 620
Grade 9	T	2 514 309	2 001 684	311 052	59 982	141 592
	M	1 180 549	935 232	147 701	29 361	68 255
	F	1 333 760	1 066 451	163 351	30 621	73 337
Grade 10/NTC I	T	3 181 169	2 171 118	367 689	109 703	532 659
	M	1 482 891	1 016 925	174 218	54 966	236 782
	F	1 698 278	1 154 193	193 471	54 737	295 877
Grade 11/NTC II	T	2 295 460	1 876 706	180 295	70 998	167 462
	M	1 058 210	852 026	86 853	37 656	81 675
	F	1 237 250	1 024 680	93 442	33 341	85 787
Grade 12/NTC III	T	5 621 591	3 490 284	484 941	288 982	1 357 385
	M	2 716 733	1 694 569	234 373	150 794	636 997
	F	2 904 859	1 795 715	250 568	138 188	720 388
Certificate with less than grade 12	T	93 646	58 396	6 788	3 231	25 231
	M	46 832	28 627	3 114	1 788	13 303
	F	46 813	29 769	3 674	1 442	11 928
Diploma with less than grade 12	T	71 672	37 829	4 998	2 641	26 204
	M	32 451	16 008	2 110	1 443	12 889
	F	39 220	21 820	2 888	1 197	13 315
Certificate with grade 12	T	441 551	260 598	30 355	21 671	128 927
	M	211 080	121 544	14 123	11 472	63 940
	F	230 471	139 053	16 232	10 199	64 986
Diploma with grade 12	T	977 450	507 519	56 205	41 509	372 217
	M	423 467	202 646	25 360	21 311	174 149
	F	553 984	304 872	30 845	20 198	198 068
Bachelor's degree	T	341 140	128 392	13 176	24 224	175 348
	M	178 317	63 077	6 897	13 172	95 170
	F	162 823	65 315	6 279	11 051	80 179

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.7 Highest level of education by population group amongst those aged 20 and older (concluded)

Level of education		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		139	140	141	142	143
Bachelor's degree and diploma	T	165 754	57 412	7 657	9 456	91 230
	M	79 134	25 458	4 087	5 021	44 568
	F	86 620	31 954	3 570	4 435	46 661
Honour's degree	T	130 542	36 638	5 550	8 274	80 079
	M	69 282	18 116	3 052	4 262	43 853
	F	61 260	18 522	2 498	4 013	36 227
Higher degree (master's or doctorate)	T	132 020	26 454	4 414	8 923	92 228
	M	88 011	15 733	2 809	5 681	63 789
	F	44 008	10 721	1 605	3 242	28 440
Not applicable	T	4 449 816	3 752 195	392 887	74 609	230 124
	M	2 223 731	1 871 949	197 105	37 784	116 892
	F	2 226 085	1 880 246	195 781	36 826	113 232

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

2.5.8 Occupation by population group and gender

Occupation and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		144	145	146	147	148
Total	T	9 583 762	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610
	M	5 586 300	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263
	F	3 997 462	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347
Legislators, senior officials and managers	T	515 389	139 509	42 202	46 591	287 087
	M	363 068	97 703	26 901	35 817	202 646
	F	152 322	41 806	15 302	10 774	84 440
Professionals	T	668 463	241 578	47 599	48 192	331 094
	M	383 590	135 579	25 811	28 984	193 216
	F	284 873	106 000	21 787	19 208	137 878
Technicians and associate professionals	T	919 774	486 731	101 800	48 762	282 481
	M	408 714	203 195	42 635	27 497	135 388
	F	511 060	283 536	59 165	21 265	147 093
Clerks	T	1 047 699	479 146	158 679	83 614	326 260
	M	378 212	224 337	52 127	35 678	66 070
	F	669 486	254 809	106 552	47 936	260 190
Service workers, shop and market sales workers	T	977 587	631 999	103 637	48 453	193 497
	M	632 446	427 001	54 459	33 167	117 819
	F	345 141	204 997	49 178	15 287	75 679
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	T	268 110	191 720	30 207	1 545	44 638
	M	200 170	138 977	22 282	1 330	37 581
	F	67 940	52 743	7 925	214	7 058
Craft and related trades workers	T	1 164 973	809 756	157 292	40 732	157 193
	M	992 954	689 127	126 298	32 914	144 615
	F	172 018	120 629	30 994	7 818	12 578
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	T	844 233	674 066	97 725	33 073	39 369
	M	734 487	608 332	67 818	23 269	35 069
	F	109 745	65 734	29 908	9 804	4 300
Elementary occupations	T	2 539 942	2 081 268	385 536	21 078	52 060
	M	1 137 604	899 371	192 468	13 748	32 018
	F	1 402 338	1 181 897	193 068	7 331	20 042
Undetermined	T	637 593	380 056	82 716	24 891	149 931
	M	355 055	215 125	45 399	14 689	79 842
	F	282 538	164 931	37 317	10 202	70 089

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.9 Individual monthly income by province and population group - Employed aged 15-65 years

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		149	150	151	152	153

SOUTH AFRICA

Total	9 583 762	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610
None	214 377	144 458	22 656	6 887	40 376
R1-R400	1 319 987	1 171 379	114 411	7 881	26 317
R401-R800	1 625 550	1 326 800	237 089	20 387	41 274
R801-R1 600	2 108 071	1 598 734	306 171	73 628	129 538
R1 601-R3 200	1 821 446	1 111 542	276 963	109 992	322 949
R3 201-R6 400	1 337 427	539 800	170 120	99 516	527 990
R6 401-R12 800	717 074	164 374	61 591	53 350	437 760
R12 801-R25 600	283 385	36 815	12 499	17 599	216 472
R25 601-R51 200	93 771	12 522	3 259	4 572	73 419
R51 201-R102 400	35 311	4 854	1 564	1 788	27 105
R102 401-R204 800	17 204	2 573	729	904	12 998
R204 801 or more	10 157	1 978	341	427	7 411

EASTERN CAPE

Total	754 338	507 422	116 341	7 092	123 483
None	22 238	16 616	2 586	134	2 901
R1-R400	139 202	119 351	17 436	133	2 282
R401-R800	133 339	105 967	23 733	226	3 413
R801-R1 600	149 372	109 473	27 645	841	11 412
R1 601-R3 200	133 275	81 110	23 914	1 661	26 590
R3 201-R6 400	108 741	54 487	14 964	2 068	37 222
R6 401-R12 800	47 738	16 098	4 998	1 342	25 300
R12 801-R25 600	13 105	2 367	608	475	9 655
R25 601-R51 200	3 844	969	213	125	2 537
R51 201-R102 400	1 995	524	133	44	1 295
R102 401-R204 800	990	284	81	30	595
R204 801 or more	499	177	29	14	279

FREE STATE

Total	591 002	477 071	20 880	1 646	91 405
None	13 348	10 357	519	44	2 428
R1-R400	174 706	167 297	5 565	29	1 816
R401-R800	111 284	104 499	3 578	65	3 141
R801-R1 600	100 478	87 262	3 541	223	9 453
R1 601-R3 200	89 293	64 708	3 817	411	20 357
R3 201-R6 400	60 739	31 053	2 680	393	26 614
R6 401-R12 800	28 459	9 433	929	251	17 846
R12 801-R25 600	7 912	1 496	167	175	6 074
R25 601-R51 200	2 365	491	43	27	1 804
R51 201-R102 400	1 445	242	26	10	1 166
R102 401-R204 800	643	125	9	8	501
R204 801 or more	330	108	7	9	206

GAUTENG

Total	2 894 777	1 878 737	104 789	89 611	821 640
None	57 974	38 347	2 438	1 586	15 603
R1-R400	184 888	170 162	3 720	1 113	9 894
R401-R800	377 618	353 467	7 015	2 205	14 932
R801-R1 600	695 586	626 066	17 501	7 517	44 502
R1 601-R3 200	591 188	421 774	29 208	19 162	121 044
R3 201-R6 400	457 654	178 119	26 999	27 222	225 315
R6 401-R12 800	300 440	61 320	12 815	19 088	207 217
R12 801-R25 600	146 014	19 159	3 569	8 260	115 027
R25 601-R51 200	52 410	6 316	887	2 174	43 033
R51 201-R102 400	17 322	2 052	369	701	14 200
R102 401-R204 800	8 375	1 101	182	402	6 691
R204 801 or more	5 307	854	87	183	4 183

POPULATION**2.5 Population census, 2001****2.5.9 Individual monthly income by province and population group - Employed aged 15-65 years (continued)**

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		154	155	156	157	158

KWAZULU-NATAL

Total	1 602 270	1 082 073	43 610	269 527	207 060
None	43 837	34 138	879	4 496	4 324
R1-R400	238 023	227 314	1 682	5 954	3 072
R401-R800	291 342	267 203	3 085	16 507	4 547
R801-R1 600	338 944	255 253	8 399	60 980	14 312
R1 601-R3 200	303 279	172 905	12 705	81 347	36 321
R3 201-R6 400	225 217	91 454	11 213	62 310	60 240
R6 401-R12 800	107 778	26 075	4 427	28 076	49 200
R12 801-R25 600	35 524	4 740	855	6 838	23 091
R25 601-R51 200	10 346	1 780	199	1 670	6 697
R51 201-R102 400	4 439	572	95	838	2 932
R102 401-R204 800	2 306	360	52	358	1 537
R204 801 or more	1 235	278	17	154	785

LIMPOPO

Total	663 847	604 083	2 720	3 613	53 430
None	15 893	14 151	54	92	1 597
R1-R400	182 599	181 394	319	72	814
R401-R800	129 832	127 791	440	230	1 371
R801-R1 600	105 295	99 170	462	637	5 025
R1 601-R3 200	106 678	93 444	585	970	11 679
R3 201-R6 400	83 407	66 275	565	806	15 761
R6 401-R12 800	29 038	17 418	221	474	10 924
R12 801-R25 600	6 702	2 536	47	171	3 948
R25 601-R51 200	2 211	906	16	88	1 200
R51 201-R102 400	1 313	586	4	45	676
R102 401-R204 800	540	229	3	8	300
R204 801 or more	340	182	3	20	134

MPUMALANGA

Total	630 175	536 648	6 125	4 367	83 035
None	12 673	10 539	125	67	1 941
R1-R400	134 787	132 914	537	112	1 225
R401-R800	139 861	136 708	818	187	2 149
R801-R1 600	131 111	122 262	1 208	613	7 028
R1 601-R3 200	100 493	81 417	1 495	1 052	16 529
R3 201-R6 400	64 257	38 379	1 143	1 128	23 607
R6 401-R12 800	32 070	11 213	579	783	19 495
R12 801-R25 600	9 931	1 994	163	280	7 493
R25 601-R51 200	2 682	658	41	85	1 898
R51 201-R102 400	1 317	291	11	26	989
R102 401-R204 800	632	142	5	23	462
R204 801 or more	361	130	1	11	218

NORTHERN CAPE

Total	208 745	72 369	94 517	774	41 085
None	4 393	1 206	1 853	28	1 306
R1-R400	42 946	18 803	23 360	40	743
R401-R800	51 826	23 551	27 011	78	1 187
R801-R1 600	32 299	11 656	16 459	135	4 050
R1 601-R3 200	32 171	9 959	13 202	157	8 853
R3 201-R6 400	26 483	5 330	8 991	160	12 002
R6 401-R12 800	12 879	1 414	3 025	128	8 313
R12 801-R25 600	3 615	265	371	25	2 954
R25 601-R51 200	1 078	72	103	13	890
R51 201-R102 400	611	50	92	8	462
R102 401-R204 800	310	29	34	4	243
R204 801 or more	134	34	17	-	83

POPULATION**2.5 Population census, 2001****2.5.9 Individual monthly income by province and population group - Employed aged 15-65 years (concluded)**

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	159	160	161	162	163

NORTH WEST

Total	748 889	638 788	13 298	3 932	92 872
None	14 554	11 762	266	85	2 442
R1-R400	125 362	121 494	2 214	75	1 579
R401-R800	126 096	120 709	2 187	143	3 056
R801-R1 600	181 188	167 730	3 111	592	9 756
R1 601-R3 200	165 349	140 989	2 946	1 123	20 290
R3 201-R6 400	85 072	56 985	1 817	991	25 279
R6 401-R12 800	35 706	15 285	588	573	19 260
R12 801-R25 600	10 190	2 464	114	227	7 385
R25 601-R51 200	2 969	690	32	64	2 183
R51 201-R102 400	1 389	365	16	33	974
R102 401-R204 800	669	181	3	17	468
R204 801 or more	347	133	4	10	200

WESTERN CAPE

Total	1 489 722	318 640	805 112	16 369	349 601
None	29 467	7 343	13 936	355	7 834
R1-R400	97 474	32 651	59 578	352	4 893
R401-R800	264 353	86 906	169 222	747	7 479
R801-R1 600	373 799	119 862	227 844	2 091	24 002
R1 601-R3 200	299 720	45 233	189 091	4 110	61 285
R3 201-R6 400	225 858	17 718	101 750	4 439	101 951
R6 401-R12 800	122 967	6 119	34 009	2 636	80 203
R12 801-R25 600	50 393	1 794	6 605	1 149	40 845
R25 601-R51 200	15 867	640	1 724	326	13 176
R51 201-R102 400	5 481	172	817	83	4 410
R102 401-R204 800	2 738	121	361	54	2 202
R204 801 or more	1 604	82	175	25	1 322

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.10 Industry by population group and gender

Industry divisions and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		164	165	166	167	168
Total	T	9 583 762	6 115 829	1 207 393	396 931	1 863 610
	M	5 586 300	3 638 748	656 197	247 093	1 044 263
	F	3 997 462	2 477 081	551 196	149 838	819 347
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	T	960 489	676 158	194 795	4 288	85 249
	M	664 537	470 786	123 574	3 417	66 760
	F	295 953	205 371	71 221	871	18 490
Mining and quarrying	T	383 495	314 944	10 382	1 495	56 674
	M	363 567	305 233	8 858	1 135	48 341
	F	19 928	9 712	1 524	360	8 333
Manufacturing	T	1 206 845	691 741	189 492	90 227	235 386
	M	808 797	481 577	105 439	58 703	163 079
	F	398 047	210 164	84 053	31 524	72 307
Electricity, gas and water supply	T	71 626	47 077	6 252	2 447	15 850
	M	59 473	40 303	5 141	1 893	12 135
	F	12 154	6 774	1 111	553	3 715
Construction	T	520 486	352 247	75 892	13 233	79 113
	M	473 909	326 964	70 760	11 652	64 533
	F	46 577	25 283	5 132	1 582	14 580
Wholesale and retail trade	T	1 454 446	862 576	189 621	99 920	302 328
	M	834 425	504 712	89 056	66 511	174 146
	F	620 021	357 864	100 565	33 409	128 183
Transport, storage and communication	T	442 730	267 969	46 331	24 488	103 942
	M	355 393	232 018	35 655	19 148	68 572
	F	87 337	35 951	10 676	5 341	35 370
Financial, insurance, real estate and business services	T	904 568	396 843	96 482	50 907	360 337
	M	525 570	274 143	48 540	26 614	176 272
	F	378 999	122 700	47 941	24 293	184 064
Community, social and personal services	T	1 841 851	1 146 967	200 001	71 015	423 869
	M	832 391	542 803	89 441	34 584	165 563
	F	1 009 460	604 164	110 560	36 431	258 306
Other and not adequately defined	T	2 524	1 303	169	185	867
	M	1 361	771	66	112	413
	F	1 163	532	104	73	454
Private households	T	940 323	851 026	76 166	1 911	11 220
	M	175 588	160 820	10 506	696	3 566
	F	764 735	690 205	65 661	1 215	7 654
Unspecified/Other	T	854 378	506 979	121 809	36 815	188 775
	M	491 290	298 618	69 160	22 628	100 884
	F	363 088	208 362	52 649	14 187	87 891

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.11 Home language by population group and gender

Home language and gender		Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
		169	170	171	172	173
Total	T	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
	M	21 434 040	16 887 830	1 920 426	545 050	2 080 734
	F	23 385 737	18 528 336	2 074 079	570 417	2 212 905
Afrikaans	T	5 983 426	253 282	3 173 972	19 266	2 536 906
	M	2 900 214	124 529	1 532 190	9 553	1 233 942
	F	3 083 212	128 753	1 641 782	9 713	1 302 964
English	T	3 673 203	183 631	756 067	1 045 845	1 687 661
	M	1 772 483	91 290	357 056	510 836	813 301
	F	1 900 720	92 341	399 011	535 008	874 360
IsiNdebele	T	711 821	703 906	1 882	3 522	2 511
	M	342 366	338 625	883	1 675	1 184
	F	369 455	365 282	998	1 847	1 327
IsiXhosa	T	7 907 153	7 888 999	12 172	703	5 279
	M	3 726 376	3 717 850	5 731	339	2 455
	F	4 180 777	4 171 149	6 441	364	2 824
IsiZulu	T	10 677 305	10 659 309	11 397	2 406	4 193
	M	5 045 450	5 036 949	5 407	1 141	1 953
	F	5 631 855	5 622 360	5 990	1 265	2 240
Sepedi	T	4 208 980	4 204 358	2 706	289	1 627
	M	1 987 170	1 985 040	1 268	121	742
	F	2 221 810	2 219 318	1 438	169	885
Sesotho	T	3 555 186	3 544 304	8 566	250	2 065
	M	1 704 071	1 698 918	4 068	125	960
	F	1 851 115	1 845 386	4 498	126	1 105
SiSwati	T	3 677 016	3 657 796	16 532	373	2 315
	M	1 774 785	1 765 478	8 082	196	1 028
	F	1 902 231	1 892 318	8 450	177	1 287
Setswana	T	1 194 430	1 191 015	2 360	255	801
	M	571 429	569 760	1 147	125	397
	F	623 002	621 254	1 213	131	404
Tshivenda	T	1 021 757	1 020 133	852	114	658
	M	482 134	481 333	417	58	326
	F	539 623	538 800	435	56	332
Xitsonga	T	1 992 207	1 989 062	1 595	142	1 409
	M	1 001 446	999 850	821	75	700
	F	990 761	989 212	774	66	709
Other	T	217 293	120 369	6 406	42 302	48 216
	M	126 117	78 206	3 356	20 807	23 749
	F	91 175	42 163	3 050	21 495	24 467

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001

POPULATION

2.5 Population census, 2001

2.5.12 Religion by population group

Religion	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White
	174	175	176	177	178
Total	44 819 778	35 416 166	3 994 505	1 115 467	4 293 640
African Methodist Episcopal church	269 687	236 931	32 229	79	447
African Traditional Belief	125 903	124 947	801	22	132
Afrikaanse Protestantse Kerk	16 153	389	1 320	11	14 433
Anglican church	1 614 954	1 048 020	355 302	5 130	206 501
Apostolic Faith Mission of SA	246 190	149 039	27 728	1 175	68 247
Assemblies of God of SA	430 202	382 825	29 631	1 083	16 662
Bahais	1 964	1 475	150	54	285
Bandla Lama Nazaretha	248 824	241 412	5 581	376	1 455
Baptist Churches of Southern Africa	346 347	232 782	34 751	4 309	74 504
Buddhism	4 113	409	92	1 755	1 856
Christian Centres	290 673	204 167	48 201	10 770	27 535
Christian Scientist churches	4 896	3 372	373	125	1 026
Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints	14 615	9 640	1 244	191	3 540
Church of England in SA	107 122	59 788	3 503	119	43 712
Church of the Nazarene	-	-	-	-	-
Confucian	947	370	422	49	107
Dutch Reformed church	3 005 698	1 077 020	475 654	2 164	1 450 861
Ethiopian Type churches	751 415	720 826	21 413	1 133	8 043
Ethnic Churches	128 999	121 362	5 851	305	1 481
Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa	310 041	174 579	41 692	32 242	61 528
Hinduism	551 669	16 425	5 328	527 353	2 562
International Fellowship of Christian Churches (Rhema etc.)	82 943	44 569	12 092	2 954	23 329
International Pentecost church	216 104	213 658	1 758	105	583
Jewish Faith/Hebrew	75 555	11 979	1 286	615	61 675
Lutheran Church of Southern Africa	1 070 713	933 507	112 685	569	23 952
Methodist Churches of SA	2 925 556	2 453 624	127 353	2 821	341 758
Muslim Faith	654 064	74 701	296 021	274 932	8 410
Nederduits Hervormde Kerk	106 790	22 133	2 963	60	81 633
New Age	249 530	206 573	16 733	2 716	23 508
New Apostolic church	18 250	4 682	10 897	22	2 648
No religion	6 767 165	6 211 818	153 254	25 087	377 007
Orthodox churches	-	-	-	-	-
Other	25 261	16 942	4 951	285	3 084
Other (Seventh-Day) Adventist churches	75 549	68 342	4 750	538	1 919
Other African Apostolic churches	29 168	27 869	743	64	492
Other African Independent churches	656 644	559 178	38 719	2 846	55 902
Other Apostolic churches	5 052 613	4 224 474	599 910	13 479	214 749
Other Assemblies	162 144	137 842	19 431	1 538	3 334
Other Baptist churches	344 890	330 999	9 370	723	3 798
Other Catholic churches	29 545	27 987	669	156	732
Other Charismatic churches	13 164	4 006	1 793	378	6 987
Other Christian churches	2 885 253	1 928 892	460 704	122 947	372 709
Other Congregational churches	252 120	151 059	90 866	387	9 807
Other Evangelical churches	1 043 110	905 752	96 932	11 426	29 000
Other Lutheran churches	60 273	52 119	5 895	237	2 022
Other Methodist churches	110 161	104 965	3 627	160	1 408
Other non-Christian churches	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-Christian religions	12 274	9 674	833	59	1 708
Other Orthodox churches	42 251	23 874	1 182	202	16 994
Other Pentecostal churches	763 879	483 501	186 274	16 518	77 585
Other Presbyterian churches	134 271	132 530	1 094	60	586
Other Zionist churches	1 887 147	1 773 617	80 012	8 653	24 865
Pentecostal churches	40 092	26 029	11 354	516	2 194
Pinkster Protestantse Kerk	52 148	8 276	17 989	285	25 598
Presbyterian churches	698 225	613 870	9 938	845	73 571
Reformed churches	103 553	51 901	4 125	158	47 370
Refused	12 520	8 492	1 207	205	2 616
Roman Catholic church	3 151 791	2 498 257	351 589	20 670	281 275
Salvation Army United church	58 675	52 148	2 948	290	3 290
Seventh-Day Adventist church	156 489	127 269	16 881	1 264	11 075
St Engenas Zion Christian church	23 477	22 734	241	104	397
St John's Apostolic church	527 290	522 174	3 406	372	1 338
Taoist	371	67	88	23	194
United Congregational church of SA	256 705	187 025	67 769	294	1 617
Unknown	573 190	435 774	46 744	9 984	80 688
Zion Christian church	4 948 455	4 915 503	26 164	1 474	5 313

Source: Stats SA, Population census, 2001



vital statistics

3.1	Recorded live births, deaths and stillbirths - All population groups	3.1
3.2	Recorded births	3.1
3.2.1	Total registrations and occurrences	3.1
3.2.2	Year of occurrence by gender and citizenship	3.2
3.2.3	Registrations by province and gender	3.2
3.3	Marriages	3.3
3.3.1	All population groups by way of solemnisation	3.3
3.3.2	Marital status	3.3
3.3.3	Median age	3.3
3.3.4	Relative ages of bride and bridegroom	3.4
3.4	Divorces	3.5
3.4.1	Divorces by population group	3.5
3.4.2	Divorces by population group and crude rate	3.5
3.4.3	Divorces by population group and way of solemnisation	3.6
3.4.4	Divorces by population group and duration of marriage	3.7
3.4.5	Number of minor children involved by population group	3.8
3.4.6	Relative age of spouse by population group	3.9
3.5	Recorded deaths - Cause of death - All population groups	3.15
3.6	Cremations	3.20

VITAL STATISTICS

3.1 Recorded live births, deaths and stillbirths - All population groups

Particulars in respect of the former TBVC states are excluded from 1991-1993.

It should be noted that data on births, deaths, marriages and divorces are advanced as near as possible to the end of the relevant year on account of the closing date for these series. Late registrations that are consequently not included in the statistical series of the year concerned, will thus be included with the information for the following year. This amended procedure means that when interpreting the data, cognisance should be taken that the basis of the statistics is the year of registration and not the year of the event as such.

As from 1991 statistical information regarding births, deaths, stillbirths and marriages is not available by population group. Therefore, this table contains information for all four population groups. It should be clearly understood that the figures for 1991 and 1992 reflect RECORDED events (registrations) with regard to births, stillbirths and deaths and that they are lower than the actual numbers.

Year	Total recorded live births	Recorded deaths, excluding stillbirths		Recorded stillbirths 3/
		Total deaths	Infant deaths 2/	
	1	2	3	4
1991	537 999	176 475	18 185	8 872
1992	501 461	177 841	17 576	8 007
1993	557 995	201 273	17 851	6 879
1994	667 107	213 279	17 332	6 968
1995	809 439	268 125	22 865	8 946
1996 1/	998 798	327 253	24 606	10 630
1997 1/	1 046 095	316 507	24 725	5 982
1998	1 216 337	365 053	28 487	7 729
1999	1 363 800	380 982	28 612	11 967
2000	1 407 833	414 530	28 857	12 547
2001	1 433 432	453 404	29 821	14 177
2002	1 517 671	499 925	34 351	13 280
2003	1 677 415	553 718	38 287	14 623
2004	1 475 809	572 350	41 119	15 742
2005	1 380 496	591 213	46 026	13 685

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

1/ As a result of the loss of data at Bureau Nucleus, the number of registered births for 1996 were adjusted, while those for 1997 were estimated. Further details can be found in Statistical release P0305: *Recorded births, 1990-1997*.

2/ Deaths under one year of age.

3/ Stillbirths are not included in births. A stillbirth is the birth of a viable foetus that showed no sign of life after complete birth.

3.2 Recorded births

3.2.1 Total registrations and occurrences

Year	Total occurrences 1/	Total registrations 2/
	5	6
1991	537 999	892 850
1992	501 461	904 001
1993	557 995	896 015
1994	667 107	912 548
1995	809 439	897 598
1996	998 798	927 234
1997	1 046 095	916 010
1998	1 216 337	898 034
1999	1 363 800	910 109
2000	1 407 833	911 809
2001	1 433 432	896 200
2002	1 517 671	899 286
2003	1 677 415	875 748
2004	1 475 809	897 514
2005	1 380 496	848 043

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

1/ Date of birth in the South African Population Register.

2/ Date of registration of birth as established by Stats SA, which is based on births registered during the year.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.2 Recorded births

3.2.2 Year of occurrence by gender and citizenship

Year	SA citizens 1/			Non-citizens 1/			Others 2/			Grand total
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	
	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
1991	446 170	445 380	891 550	228	215	443	427	430	857	892 850
1992	450 886	451 971	902 857	172	170	342	374	428	802	904 001
1993	447 726	447 244	894 970	166	166	332	358	355	713	896 015
1994	456 558	454 886	911 444	178	178	356	400	348	748	912 548
1995	449 250	447 021	896 271	161	179	340	467	520	987	897 598
1996	464 285	461 892	926 177	162	161	323	380	354	734	927 234
1997	458 169	457 109	915 278	96	94	190	279	263	542	916 010
1998	448 887	448 491	897 378	91	84	175	263	218	481	898 034
1999	455 233	454 239	909 472	85	79	164	238	235	473	910 109
2000	456 969	454 587	911 556	59	47	106	65	82	147	911 809
2001	449 225	446 857	896 082	46	29	75	22	21	43	896 200
2002	450 731	448 465	899 196	28	33	61	12	17	29	899 286
2003	440 500	435 190	875 690	29	12	41	8	9	17	875 748
2004	451 811	445 674	897 485	9	3	12	6	11	17	897 514
2005	427 185	420 844	848 029	0	1	1	5	8	13	848 043

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

1/ Citizenship of the person whose birth has been registered.

2/ Others refer to the people whose citizenship is under investigation at the time of extracting the information from the register. Once the citizenship is resolved, these people will either be classified as citizens or as non-citizens.

3.2.3 Registrations by province and gender

Province	2002			2003		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	17	18	19	20	21	22
South Africa	757 959	759 712	1 517 671	840 597	836 818	1 677 415
Eastern Cape	144 247	143 933	288 180	168 927	168 210	337 137
Free State	32 782	32 784	65 566	50 495	49 751	100 246
Gauteng	102 596	101 268	203 864	110 138	108 837	218 975
KwaZulu-Natal	195 574	199 876	395 450	199 682	201 085	400 767
Limpopo	107 720	107 567	215 287	115 412	114 712	230 124
Mpumalanga	56 484	57 021	113 505	69 338	69 793	139 131
Northern Cape	10 648	10 350	20 998	12 262	11 927	24 189
North West	52 615	52 081	104 696	62 970	61 554	124 524
Western Cape	51 449	51 033	102 482	47 772	47 479	95 251
Unspecified	53	62	115	37	47	84
Foreign	3 791	3 737	7 528	3 564	3 423	6 987

3.2.3 Registrations by province and gender (concluded)

Province	2004			2005		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	23	24	25	26	27	28
South Africa	740 984	734 825	1 475 809	694 966	685 530	1 380 496
Eastern Cape	152 706	151 568	304 274	147 132	145 282	292 414
Free State	37 318	36 562	73 880	34 515	33 972	68 487
Gauteng	109 952	108 967	218 919	106 469	104 348	210 817
KwaZulu-Natal	164 566	164 084	328 650	153 096	151 110	304 206
Limpopo	95 899	95 225	191 124	79 978	79 946	159 924
Mpumalanga	59 432	58 880	118 312	50 255	49 517	99 772
Northern Cape	11 175	11 028	22 203	11 102	10 789	21 891
North West	52 363	52 106	104 469	49 959	49 002	98 961
Western Cape	54 416	53 487	107 903	58 799	58 269	117 068
Unspecified	77	65	142	118	101	219
Foreign	3 080	2 853	5 933	3 543	3 194	6 737

Source: Stats SA, *Recorded live births* (Statistical release P0305)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.3 Marriages

As many couples did not specify their population groups, it was decided that an 'Unspecified' population group category had to be added. In the past mixed marriages were not reported in detail. However, since the beginning of 1996, data on mixed marriages are reported in detail.

3.3.1 All population groups by way of solemnisation

Year	Total	Marriages solemnised by -		Unspecified
		Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony	
	29	30	31	32
1991	108 929	52 879	45 372	10 678
1992	111 557	57 074	53 622	861
1993	120 159	59 638	57 681	2 840
1994	133 309	61 076	66 274	5 959
1995	148 148	61 271	75 201	11 676
1996	146 732	55 809	74 373	16 550
1997	146 729	53 330	71 003	22 396
1998	146 741	52 294	65 471	28 976
1999	140 458	44 479	64 707	31 272
2000	143 391	47 757	72 321	23 313
2001	134 581	45 186	69 521	19 874
2002	177 202	51 188	97 286	28 728
2003	178 689	51 242	99 286	28 161
2004	176 521	55 992	92 933	27 596
2005	180 657	59 052	93 440	28 185
2006	184 860	61 230	93 530	30 100
2007	183 030	93 828	89 112	90

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.3.2 Marital status

Year	Total marriages	Rate	Marital status							
			Bridegroom				Bride			
			Bachelor	Widower	Divorced	Unspec.	Spinster	Widow	Divorced	Unspec.
			33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42
1991	108 929	..	91 547	2 650	14 732	..	92 660	2 888	13 381	..
1992	111 557	..	93 869	2 631	15 057	..	95 135	2 774	13 648	..
1993	120 159	..	96 087	2 482	15 068	6 522	98 314	2 753	13 633	5 459
1994	133 309	..	109 324	2 182	15 057	6 746	112 569	2 474	13 362	4 904
1995	148 148	..	121 746	2 675	17 001	6 726	126 121	2 825	15 021	4 181
1996	146 732	..	120 641	2 696	17 013	6 382	125 134	2 777	14 910	3 911
1997	146 729	..	121 594	2 558	16 371	6 206	126 494	2 698	13 824	3 713
1998	146 741	..	120 747	3 056	17 028	5 910	125 734	3 008	14 472	3 527
1999	140 458	..	122 412	3 071	12 628	2 347	117 782	5 132	15 101	2 443
2000	143 391	..	124 353	2 674	1 144	13 709	119 003	4 874	2 840	16 674
2001	134 581	..	111 184	4 224	3 030	16 143	116 724	2 162	2 637	13 058
2002	177 202	..	147 157	7 417	3 376	19 252	151 142	6 506	2 945	16 609
2003	178 689	..	148 900	7 321	3 681	18 787	153 234	6 343	3 048	16 064
2004	176 521	..	147 405	6 460	3 759	18 897	151 784	5 727	3 058	15 952
2005	180 521	..	148 167	5 794	4 881	21 815	153 429	5 430	3 824	17 974
2006	184 860	..	152 317	5 002	5 213	22 328	158 430	4 379	3 904	18 147
2007	183 030	..	149 556	4 046	5 392	24 036	156 118	3 425	4 172	19 315

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.3.3 Median age 1/

Year	Median age at marriage by marital status									
	Bride-groom, total	Bride, total	Bachelor	Spinster	Widower	Widow	Divorced male	Divorced female	Unspec. male	Unspec. female
	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52
1991	29,7	26,7	28,6	25,7	54,5	45,3	37,2	33,8	..	..
1992	32,6	29,0	31,0	27,6	53,2	46,3	38,9	35,3	..	..
1993	30,8	27,7	29,2	26,4	57,7	47,9	38,0	34,4	36,6	35,9
1994	31,4	28,1	29,9	27,0	57,4	47,0	38,2	34,6	37,3	37,2
1995	32,3	28,7	30,8	27,7	57,5	47,2	38,8	35,2	38,1	37,9
1996	32,9	29,1	31,5	28,2	57,1	47,7	39,1	35,8	39,2	38,9
1997	33,5	29,5	32,2	28,6	56,9	47,4	29,6	36,3	40,1	40,4
1998	33,7	29,7	32,3	28,7	57,3	48,0	39,6	36,3	41,0	42,1
1999	29,6	33,8	28,8	33,1	35,6	46,9	44,5	47,7	34,1	37,7
2000	29,6	33,7	28,7	33,0	36,2	47,8	45,6	49,3	34,5	38,3
2001	29,6	33,8	28,7	33,0	36,8	48,4	43,8	48,7	34,7	38,8
2002	33,0	29,0	32,0	28,0	39,0	38,0	52,0	45,0	40,0	35,0
2003	34,0	29,0	33,0	29,0	40,0	29,0	52,0	45,0	41,0	37,0
2004	33,0	29,0	32,0	28,0	39,0	29,0	50,0	44,0	41,0	38,0
2005	33,0	29,0	32,0	28,2	39,0	28,0	52,0	46,0	42,0	38,0
2006	34,0	29,0	32,0	29,0	42,0	29,0	50,0	45,0	42,0	37,0
2007	34,0	30,0	32,0	29,0	43,0	29,0	51,0	45,0	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ This is the age of a person in the centre when all persons are arranged in increasing order by age.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.3 Marriages

3.3.4 Relative ages of bride and bridegroom

2004

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
Total	176 521	318	12 971	41 055	43 770	29 635	19 263	11 429	7 499	4 413	2 802	1 699	831	836
<20	3758	183	1 820	1 251	362	94	34	3	7	1	3	-	-	-
20-24	36104	105	8 573	17 238	7 301	1 990	592	189	78	16	8	8	3	3
25-29	51815	22	2 056	18 498	20 159	7 450	2 429	735	269	107	51	23	12	4
30-34	36334	5	387	3 223	13 018	11 906	5 055	1 687	602	265	105	51	19	11
35-39	20640	2	95	632	2 223	6 432	6 486	2 864	1 146	411	188	96	36	29
40-44	12399	1	24	159	538	1 378	3 625	3 489	1 855	732	366	140	54	35
45-49	7130	-	9	38	128	298	817	1 875	2 082	1 011	455	243	106	68
50-54	4108	-	7	13	32	75	170	447	1 119	1 114	634	271	134	92
55-59	2073	-	-	2	6	9	41	100	242	520	579	358	115	101
60-64	1129	-	-	-	3	1	9	30	77	187	292	272	148	110
65-69	585	-	-	1	-	1	2	9	19	36	87	174	111	145
70-74	292	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	9	29	46	73	131
75>	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	5	17	20	107

2003

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
Total	178 689	312	12 363	40 220	42 939	30 541	19 875	12 574	8 165	4 872	3 150	1 779	952	..
<20	3 543	175	1 716	1 176	320	103	29	13	3	3	2	1	2	..
20-24	35 397	107	8 233	16 938	7 172	1 979	651	181	75	40	13	5	2	..
25-29	51 546	21	1 885	18 182	20 073	7 711	2 414	814	257	98	52	23	11	..
30-34	36 632	9	383	3 096	12 508	12 365	5 246	1 855	721	258	118	45	15	..
35-39	21 670	-	106	615	2 196	6 599	6 745	3 211	1 285	498	240	102	44	..
40-44	13 132	-	27	162	522	1 390	3 705	3 866	2 035	806	365	140	72	..
45-49	7 511	-	10	30	113	301	830	1 989	2 180	1 087	526	248	121	..
50-54	4 457	-	3	16	25	76	200	489	1 218	1 235	674	301	126	..
55-59	2 298	-	-	4	4	12	43	117	274	608	661	331	123	..
60-64	1 321	-	-	1	5	4	9	27	78	179	367	346	171	..
65-69	668	-	-	-	1	-	1	11	25	39	97	175	163	..
70-74	325	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	13	17	25	48	74	..
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	8	9	25	..

2002

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94
Total	177 202	264	12 498	41 347	43 423	29 615	18 888	11 976	7 849	4 502	3 214	1 661	98	..
<20	3 668	138	1 739	1 268	372	83	37	6	16	5	3	1	-	..
20-24	35 638	90	8 310	17 350	7 123	1 862	608	182	65	23	16	5	-	..
25-29	52 589	18	1 943	18 785	20 569	7 636	2 326	794	303	117	56	23	1	..
30-34	36 335	11	362	3 112	12 583	12 148	5 093	1 850	687	248	149	51	2	..
35-39	20 704	4	108	630	2 137	6 167	6 499	3 039	1 236	471	241	89	4	..
40-44	12 349	3	8	150	468	1 311	3 389	1	1 942	733	375	183	7	..
45-49	6 998	-	2	37	128	299	722	903	2 001	1 052	486	196	9	..
50-54	4 150	-	-	9	31	90	171	409	1 186	1 079	683	250	14	..
55-59	2 242	-	-	3	9	12	30	102	294	553	648	337	15	..
60-64	1 423	-	-	3	3	6	11	44	93	162	420	340	18	..
65-69	579	-	-	-	-	1	1	7	21	43	92	128	14	..
70-74	344	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	15	37	49	8	..
75>	183	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	8	9	2	..

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.3 Marriages

3.3.4 Relative ages of bride and bridegroom (concluded)

2001

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
Total	134 581	196	9 057	30 691	32 092	23 223	14 447	9 331	6 193	3 620	2 500	1 430	911	890
<20	2 232	112	1 102	758	175	58	23	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	24 394	57	5 834	11 840	4 736	1 338	388	126	49	13	9	1	-	3
25-29	40 404	18	1 678	14 760	15 311	6 017	1 708	531	212	81	54	21	9	4
30-34	27 585	5	341	2 630	9 444	9 212	3 757	1 369	482	174	99	37	19	16
35-39	16 827	1	67	503	1 841	5 163	5 122	2 439	1 003	375	182	72	36	23
40-44	9 698	2	27	158	441	1 092	2 586	2 767	1 476	611	262	136	84	56
45-49	5 900	-	7	32	111	271	643	1 612	1 675	810	421	161	94	63
50-54	3 398	1	1	7	26	56	174	343	987	872	489	221	117	104
55-59	1 903	-	-	2	4	11	31	110	215	488	510	301	138	93
60-64	1 178	-	-	-	2	4	12	23	78	152	329	275	171	132
65-69	565	-	-	1	1	1	3	2	11	34	103	132	132	145
70-74	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	5	34	52	80	149
75>	172	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	5	8	21	31	102

2000

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
Total	143 391	614	10 010	33 020	33 500	23 776	15 316	9 805	6 663	3 986	2 802	1 605	1 178	1 116
<20	4 915	345	2 124	1 731	524	127	42	11	7	2	2	-	-	-
20-24	24 773	194	5 530	12 265	4 782	1 389	397	127	48	25	10	1	4	1
25-29	41 656	53	1 883	15 456	15 752	5 843	1 765	524	213	102	30	19	11	5
30-34	29 295	16	342	2 760	10 030	9 724	4 119	1 386	569	193	94	26	22	14
35-39	17 366	6	92	627	1 806	5 188	5 316	2 530	1 046	400	201	74	43	37
40-44	10 424	-	27	127	444	1 156	2 822	3 044	1 595	633	325	116	79	56
45-49	6 193	-	5	37	131	275	635	1 644	1 812	837	441	190	102	84
50-54	3 779	-	4	11	22	55	156	422	1 051	1 019	559	258	137	85
55-59	1 968	-	2	3	7	14	44	89	214	509	534	290	154	108
60-64	1 593	-	-	2	1	3	13	23	81	201	445	383	273	168
65-69	749	-	1	1	-	1	4	3	19	46	116	171	181	206
70-74	469	-	-	-	-	1	3	2	6	14	39	62	137	205
75>	211	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	5	6	15	35	147

1999

Age of bride	Total	Age of bridegroom												
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>
	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
Total	140 458	631	10 308	32 077	31 839	22 694	14 497	9 630	6 186	4 337	2 898	2 138	1 374	1 399
<20	4 585	379	1 972	1 661	396	69	38	6	6	2	3	1	1	3
20-24	24 849	182	5 956	12 065	4 585	1 516	385	147	42	26	10	5	8	-
25-29	40 494	54	1 919	14 948	15 212	5 660	1 704	542	200	88	29	28	9	4
30-34	27 579	9	345	2 667	9 323	9 029	3 749	1 366	513	208	88	33	20	20
35-39	16 898	6	81	524	1 809	4 936	5 063	2 475	970	425	199	93	38	36
40-44	9 900	1	25	159	398	1 057	2 708	2 904	1 446	649	270	168	75	48
45-49	6 267	-	8	42	88	271	654	1 682	1 705	1 013	421	197	106	80
50-54	3 686	-	1	9	18	65	149	381	933	1 027	560	296	131	104
55-59	2 470	-	-	2	5	19	37	95	270	615	664	414	196	155
60-64	1 757	-	-	-	4	1	8	21	69	202	441	503	281	227
65-69	1 105	-	-	-	-	2	2	10	25	66	160	290	298	254
70-74	540	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	6	11	38	75	158	251
75>	328	-	1	-	1	68	-	-	1	5	15	35	53	217

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.1 Divorces by population group

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
1991	23 865	..	5 057	1 410	17 398	..	..
1992	28 264	..	5 408a	1 850a	21 006	..	..
1993	29 878	..	5 920	1 676	19 020	..	..
1994	59 756	4 754	5 190	1 684	18 250	..	..
1995	31 592	8 174	5 029	1 601	16 788	..	..
1996	32 775	7 243	4 190	1 489	15 831	191	3 831
1997	34 231	7 174	4 634	1 685	15 295	184	5 259
1998	35 792	6 673	3 790	1 753	14 443	250	8 883
1999	37 098	6 823	3 938	1 976	14 785	357	9 219
2000	34 102	7 623	3 365	1 746	15 211	401	5 756
2001	34 045	7 860	3 872	1 672	14 718	470	5 453
2002	31 370	7 050	3 581	1 525	14 171	365	4 678
2003	31 566	7 657	3 911	1 508	12 639	532	5 319
2004	31 768	8 965	3 300	1 648	12 437	594	4 824
2005	32 484	8 672	3 568	1 635	11 582	538	6 489
2006	31 270	9 113	3 451	1 676	11 079	613	5 338
2007	29 639	9 055	3 558	1 715	9 935	865	4 511

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

3.4.2 Divorces by population group and crude rate

Year	Total	Black African	Coloured	Indian or Asian	White	Mixed	Unspecified
	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
1991	7,13	..	1,55	1,47	4,11	..	..
1992	8,44	..	1,63	1,90	4,91	..	..
1993	7,85	..	1,75	1,69	4,41	..	..
1994	7,38	..	1,51	1,67	4,20	..	..
1995	6,82	..	1,43	1,56	3,83	..	..
1996	6,18	..	1,17	1,43	3,58	..	..
1997 1/	4 252	198	934	756	1 500	..	864
1998 1/	4 540	180	750	774	1 404	..	1 432
1999 1/	4 420	180	770	865	1 441	..	1 164
2000 1/	3 175	197	652	759	1 471	..	96
2001 1/	3 128	198	790	720	1 420	..	..
2002 1/	..	174	673	645	1 361	..	..
2003 1/	..	181	697	628	1 226	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ The modified crude divorce rate is used to denote the divorce rate based on the number of married couples. For the calculation of the modified crude divorce rate in this table, the number of married females was used as the denominator.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.3 Divorces by population group and way of solemnisation

Year	Total	Marriages solemnised by -			Plaintiff		Median age at divorce 1/		Median duration of marriage 2/
		Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony	Unspecified	Husband	Wife	Husband	Wife	
	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159
Black African									
1994	4 754	1 413	3 096	245	1 909	2 845	36,9	36,2	9,5
1995	8 174	2 663	5 066	445	3 673	4 501	44,0	40,4	12,1
1996	7 243	2 391	4 506	346	3 436	3 507	44,9	40,8	12,3
1997	7 174	2 387	4 409	378	3 046	4 128	..	..	..
1998	6 673	2 415	3 932	326	2 685	3 988	..	..	..
1999	6 823	2 465	4 002	356	2 991	3 125	..	..	..
2000	7 623	1 054	5 999	570	3 497	3 366	..	..	..
2001	7 860	1 008	6 470	382	3 560	4 290	..	..	..
2002	7 050	513	6 199	338	3 225	3 229	..	..	..
2003	7 657	594	6 641	422	3 520	3 529	..	..	..
2004	8 965	504	7 973	488	4 145	4 067	..	..	..
2005	8 672	579	7 547	546	..	..	..	..	..
2006	9 113	413	8 141	559	4 213	4 582	..	..	..
2007	9 055	2 845	5 703	507	4 812	4 039	..	..	..
Coloured									
1994	5 190	2 909	2 002	279	1 405	3 785	35,4	33,9	9,5
1995	5 029	2 863	1 847	319	1 428	3 601	40,5	39,4	12,6
1996	4 190	2 334	1 685	171	1 185	3 005	40,2	38,3	12,3
1997	4 634	2 697	1 734	203	1 246	3 388	..	..	..
1998	3 790	2 287	1 336	167	1 026	2 764	..	..	..
1999	3 938	2 355	1 414	169	1 150	2 452	..	..	..
2000	3 365	292	2 971	102	1 078	2 048	..	..	..
2001	3 872	348	3 440	84	1 091	2 760	..	..	..
2002	3 581	158	3 345	78	1 143	2 290	..	..	..
2003	3 911	166	3 653	92	1 311	2 330	..	..	..
2004	3 300	166	3 030	104	1 081	2 032	..	..	..
2005	3 568	163	3 302	103	..	..	..	..	..
2006	3 451	132	3 207	112	1 166	2 219	..	..	..
2007	3 558	2 337	1 126	95	1 284	2 232	..	..	..
Indian or Asian									
1994	1 684	361	1 225	98	552	1 132	34,5	31,7	9,5
1995	1 601	318	1 148	135	512	1 089	39,0	35,5	11,8
1996	1 489	316	1 064	109	496	993	39,4	35,7	11,6
1997	1 685	378	1 193	114	510	1 175	..	..	..
1998	1 753	379	1 258	116	484	1 269	..	..	..
1999	1 976	453	1 421	102	582	1 280	..	..	..
2000	1 746	143	1 518	85	616	1 054	..	..	..
2001	1 672	189	1 419	64	635	1 041	..	..	..
2002	1 525	118	1 363	44	589	851	..	..	..
2003	1 508	128	1 328	52	536	851	..	..	..
2004	1 648	106	1 477	65	655	929	..	..	..
2005	1 635	124	1 457	54	..	..	..	..	..
2006	1 676	81	1 546	49	604	1 056	..	..	..
2007	1 715	489	1 108	118	687	997	..	..	..
White									
1994	18 250	12 699	4 412	1 139	5 918	12 332	36,1	33,3	8,2
1995	16 788	11 666	3 797	1 325	5 296	11 492	39,0	37,8	10,5
1996	15 831	11 234	3 631	966	5 102	10 729	41,4	38,0	10,7
1997	15 295	10 956	3 421	918	4 764	10 531	..	..	..
1998	14 443	10 412	3 021	1 010	4 286	10 157	..	..	..
1999	14 785	10 696	3 241	848	4 802	9 018	..	..	..
2000	15 211	6 075	8 617	519	5 344	9 046	..	..	..
2001	14 718	6 074	8 282	362	5 542	9 014	..	..	..
2002	14 171	4 686	9 087	398	4 962	8 553	..	..	..
2003	12 639	4 613	7 646	380	4 404	7 535	..	..	..
2004	12 437	3 975	8 068	394	4 318	7 430	..	..	..
2005	11 582	3 731	7 479	372	..	..	..	..	..
2006	11 079	2 686	7 995	398	4 103	6 784	..	..	..
2007	9 935	7 168	2 059	707	3 780	6 002	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ This is the age of a person in the centre when all persons are arranged in increasing order by age.

2/ This is the duration of the marriage in the centre when all marriages are arranged in increasing order by duration.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.3 Divorces by population group and way of solemnisation (concluded)

Year	Total	Marriages solemnised by -			Plaintiff		Median age at divorce 1/		Median duration of marriage 2/
		Religious ceremony	Civil ceremony	Unspecified	Husband	Wife	Husband	Wife	
	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168

Mixed

1996	191	61	118	12	67	124	41,4	36,5	8,7
1997	184	56	115	13	57	127	..	..	..
1998	250	77	164	9	77	173	..	..	..
1999	357	138	204	15	125	206	..	..	..
2000	401	82	300	19	146	249	..	..	..
2001	470	89	358	23	162	308	..	..	..
2002	365	44	310	11	189	213	..	..	..
2003	532	72	438	22	204	294	..	..	..
2004	594	82	494	18	239	310	..	..	..
2005	538	61	453	24	..	..	..	..	..
2006	613	43	544	26	243	349	..	..	..
2007	865	296	528	41	392	456	..	..	..

Unspecified

1996	3 831	2 134	1 105	592	1 189	2 642	41,6	39,0	11,4
1997	5 259	2 905	1 441	913	1 506	3 753	..	..	..
1998	8 883	4 299	3 332	1 252	2 692	9 191	..	..	..
1999	9 219	4 070	3 587	1 562	2 776	5 258	..	..	..
2000	5 756	975	3 984	797	1 924	2 827	..	..	..
2001	5 453	932	3 571	950	2 043	3 470	..	..	..
2002	4 678	748	3 465	465	1 730	2 486	..	..	..
2003	5 319	751	3 938	630	2 129	2 792	..	..	..
2004	4 824	637	3 163	1 024	1 681	2 190	..	..	..
2005	6 489	1 249	3 660	1 580	..	..	..	..	..
2006	5 338	631	4 087	620	2 226	2 931	..	..	..
2007	4 511	1 490	2 156	865	2 060	2 265	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ This is the age of a person in the centre when all persons are arranged in increasing order by age.

2/ This is the duration of the marriage in the centre when all marriages are arranged in increasing order by duration.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.4 Divorces by population group and duration of marriage

Year	Total	Duration of marriage									
		<1	1	2	3	4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20>	Unspec.
	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179
Black African											
1994	4 754	19	132	253	297	341	1 490	1 145	610	467	-
1995	8 174	23	240	375	480	519	2 671	1 903	1 058	905	-
1996	7 243	19	179	318	410	436	2 344	1 700	978	859	-
1997	7 174	24	149	298	427	447	2 398	1 670	1 023	838	-
1998	6 673	28	134	221	344	423	2 117	1 595	976	758	-
1999	6 823	38	169	277	375	422	2 128	1 464	963	825	162
2000	7 623	6	214	309	404	470	2 272	1 736	991	985	236
2001	7 860	30	153	372	410	454	2 426	1 701	1 044	947	323
2002	7 050	23	160	287	399	496	2 108	1 549	906	856	316
2003	7 657	25	183	312	464	461	2 289	1 694	878	915	436
2004	8 965	32	218	426	450	531	2 616	2 020	1 106	1 165	401
Coloured											
1994	5 190	28	179	284	350	338	1 559	1 150	662	641	-
1995	5 029	27	185	258	277	323	1 428	1 193	708	630	-
1996	4 190	25	112	243	240	265	1 267	928	579	531	-
1997	4 634	25	124	223	281	311	1 372	996	684	618	-
1998	3 790	13	101	189	253	266	1 088	789	569	522	-
1999	3 938	20	110	166	255	251	1 100	831	545	556	104
2000	3 365	7	130	157	205	219	908	711	456	517	55
2001	3 872	12	71	206	237	212	1 121	800	551	562	114
2002	3 581	15	85	155	204	186	1 034	761	486	543	112
2003	3 911	13	89	164	195	250	1 122	816	551	586	124
2004	3 300	15	78	142	181	166	914	687	429	597	91
Indian or Asian											
1994	1 684	20	97	105	99	126	437	375	243	79	-
1995	1 601	23	112	106	117	101	398	360	202	182	-
1996	1 489	20	62	92	97	98	436	303	172	195	-
1997	1 685	26	93	85	114	100	469	340	252	206	-
1998	1 753	24	78	90	103	94	481	348	236	299	-
1999	1 976	15	82	93	138	136	497	397	268	302	48
2000	1 746	6	107	103	96	118	439	286	231	310	50
2001	1 672	24	68	130	95	106	383	304	189	263	110
2002	1 525	23	67	92	100	83	407	282	187	284	44
2003	1 508	15	71	88	96	108	387	256	202	222	63
2004	1 648	18	78	76	89	106	434	323	204	271	49
White											
1994	18 250	300	1 335	1 602	1 519	1 394	4 718	3 017	1 798	2 567	-
1995	16 788	323	1 265	1 385	1 409	1 256	4 367	2 720	1 672	2 391	-
1996	15 831	270	1 109	1 328	1 228	1 218	4 268	2 517	1 706	2 187	-
1997	15 295	224	1 016	1 203	1 196	1 118	4 230	2 361	1 660	2 287	-
1998	14 443	209	908	1 147	1 073	1 060	7 011	2 287	1 651	2 128	-
1999	14 785	210	839	1 077	1 194	1 089	3 938	2 255	1 640	2 185	358
2000	15 211	27	910	1 015	1 176	1 093	3 983	2 469	1 781	2 374	383
2001	14 718	135	4 780	1 024	1 111	955	3 947	2 395	1 568	2 414	691
2002	14 171	161	651	945	981	975	3 698	2 380	1 499	2 352	529
2003	12 639	104	617	759	870	852	3 358	2 138	1 344	2 047	550
2004	12 437	146	580	773	814	820	3 185	2 113	1 318	2 246	442

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.4 Divorces by population group and duration of marriage (concluded)

Year	Total	Duration of marriage									
		<1	1	2	3	4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20>	Unspec.
	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
Mixed											
1996	191	3	15	28	22	15	51	31	13	13	-
1997	184	10	7	18	21	15	57	30	12	14	-
1998	250	4	19	23	18	23	70	50	23	20	-
1999	357	6	22	32	24	23	117	45	35	40	13
2000	444	4	30	31	45	34	126	75	33	48	18
2001	470	14	36	44	36	31	119	78	42	36	34
2002	444	8	36	52	40	28	102	71	33	44	30
2003	532	9	31	47	51	57	145	78	35	48	31
2004	594	5	39	34	41	69	175	102	40	69	20
Unspecified											
1996	3 831	52	219	268	278	243	1 089	725	437	520	-
1997	5 259	53	266	310	355	378	1 493	1 022	631	328	-
1998	8 883	72	339	550	598	572	2 600	1 801	1 156	1 195	-
1999	9 219	82	373	534	583	591	2 659	1 665	1 189	1 249	294
2000	5 756	6	230	328	346	401	1 567	1 093	718	816	251
2001	5 453	38	173	327	330	317	1 570	968	697	792	241
2002	4 599	27	184	336	256	273	1 275	848	542	648	210
2003	5 319	33	194	289	380	299	1 508	1 001	608	791	216
2004	4 824	23	152	245	283	331	1 288	962	596	754	190

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.5 Number of minor children involved by population group

Year	Total	Number of minor children involved								
		None	1	2	3	4	5	6>	Unspec.	Minor children 1/
	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
Black African										
1994	4 754	1 501	1 175	1 155	580	178	60	18	87	6 352
1995	8 174	2 681	2 123	1 870	993	332	97	43	45	10 893
1996	7 243	2 379	1 850	1 710	837	316	103	46	2	9 852
1997	7 174	2 280	1 894	1 752	839	288	84	37	-	9 722
1998	6 673	2 116	1 778	1 648	778	253	69	31	-	8 969
1999	6 823	2 195	1 815	1 653	801	247	69	43	-	9 134
2000	7 623	2 106*	2 046	1 899	781	210	67	38	-	9 627
2001	7 860	2 415	2 004	1 910	773	253	65	27	413	9 640
2002	7 050	1 863	1 890	1 674	713	198	58	12	635	8 578
2003	7 657	2 347	2 054	1 820	722	188	39	12	475	8 872
2004	8 965	2 615	2 203	1 786	652	169	39	14	487	8 686
Coloured										
1994	5 190	1 036	1 414	1 470	815	303	71	32	49	8 576
1995	5 029	1 045	1 367	1 426	780	288	68	19	36	8 168
1996	4 190	858	1 149	1 211	674	217	63	17	1	6 883
1997	4 634	948	1 296	1 347	726	232	70	15	-	7 542
1998	3 790	791	1 069	1 144	550	176	47	13	-	6 027
1999	3 938	887	1 152	1 174	517	171	23	14	-	5 946
2000	3 365	935	942	982	382	99	20	5	-	4 589
2001	3 872	869	1 085	1 165	483	96	21	6	147	5 377
2002	3 581	774	1 073	1 067	394	91	15	6	161	4 868
2003	3 911	457	1 092	1 147	444	66	13	4	688	5 062
2004	3 300	824	869	897	317	66	13	2	231	3 955
Indian or Asian										
1994	1 684	333	480	520	243	78	15	5	10	2 667
1995	1 601	334	490	487	209	62	10	0	9	2 389
1996	1 489	355	422	439	192	65	12	4	-	2 222
1997	1 685	393	508	471	230	70	11	2	-	2 488
1998	1 753	388	519	540	226	62	13	5	-	2 620
1999	1 976	460	605	607	247	42	11	4	-	2 805
2000	1 746	503	536	473	191	36	6	1	-	2 237
2001	1 672	539	484	435	142	27	9	3	33	1 951
2002	1 525	370	457	386	143	29	4	-	136	1 794
2003	1 508	463	481	376	116	29	1	-	42	1 702
2004	1 648	504	487	409	117	10	3	-	118	1 711
White										
1994	18 250	6 679	4 535	4 757	1 694	328	43	16	198	20 772
1995	16 788	6 348	4 210	4 327	1 452	274	52	20	105	18 706
1996	15 831	6 053	3 939	4 202	1 359	244	23	9	2	17 566
1997	15 295	6 004	3 870	4 011	1 139	226	38	7	-	16 445
1998	14 443	5 528	3 648	3 860	1 188	188	25	3	3	15 848
1999	14 785	5 976	3 654	3 869	1 070	176	21	19	-	15 579
2000	15 211	6 309	3 762	3 914	1 048	162	11	5	-	15 500
2001	14 718	5 303	3 647	3 849	971	125	19	2	802	14 854
2002	14 171	5 282	3 521	3 597	892	131	16	7	725	14 031
2003	11 995	4 449	3 134	3 146	721	80	12	2	1 095	11 995
2004	12 437	4 551	2 888	2 704	601	54	7	2	1 630	10 363

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ Minor children refers to unmarried children under 21 years of age.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.5 Number of minor children involved by population group (concluded)

Year	Total	Number of minor children involved								
		None	1	2	3	4	5	6>	Unspec.	Minor children 1/
	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
Mixed										
1996	191	78	55	39	13	6	-	-	-	196
1997	184	73	46	35	23	6	1	-	-	214
1998	250	94	72	55	23	5	1	-	-	276
1999	357	152	102	66	27	9	1	-	-	353
2000	444	200	112	98	29	5	-	-	-	416
2001	470	205	115	87	25	6	1	-	31	420
2002	444	191	105	76	19	7	-	-	46	342
2003	465	178	130	97	23	8	2	-	94	465
2004	594	233	132	99	29	9	1	-	91	458
Unspecified										
1996	3 831	1 129	1 001	1 060	474	132	26	8	1	5 252
1997	5 259	1 560	1 437	1 427	626	172	25	7	5	7 065
1998	8 883	2 908	2 295	2 382	965	262	54	12	5	11 383
1999	9 519	3 135	2 404	2 442	896	252	55	35	-	11 513
2000	5 756	2 265	1 449	1 381	476	144	24	17	-	6 464
2001	5 453	1 923	1 245	1 240	423	97	21	9	495	5 561
2002	4 599	1 768	1 103	1 028	384	94	13	5	204	4 787
2003	5 319	1 739	1 314	1 130	431	91	14	8	582	5 335
2004	4 824	1 750	1 122	944	316	77	16	10	587	4 424

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

1/ Minor children refers to unmarried children under 21 years of age.

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group

2004

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
Black African															
Total	8 965	20	242	967	1 686	1 717	1 273	766	373	187	87	38	28	51	1 530
<20	7 399	-	20	242	967	1 689	1 322	1 015	457	533	275	54	19	20	943
20-24	649	-	-	-	-	-	65	218	159	49	21	8	3	3	123
25-29	311	-	-	-	-	-	4	39	22	47	17	11	3	4	64
30-34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35-39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40-44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45-49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coloured															
Total	3 300	31	293	638	680	557	368	188	96	41	30	11	4	7	356
<20	2 612	31	31	293	638	672	439	168	75	46	17	16	9	3	205
20-24	313	-	-	-	-	8	115	129	29	8	2	-	-	-	22
25-29	163	-	-	-	-	-	3	67	57	9	3	2	-	-	21
30-34	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	27	27	6	5	1	-	10
35-39	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	7	3	-	1	6
40-44	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	4	1	-	4
45-49	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91
Indian or Asian															
Total	1 648	-	41	205	408	314	191	149	85	39	25	8	-	1	182
<20	1 328	-	41	205	408	314	191	149	85	39	25	-	-	1	182
20-24	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25-29	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30-34	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35-39	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40-44	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45-49	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2004

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
White															
Total	12 437	-	166	1 155	2 130	2 237	1 905	1 441	983	553	266	146	60	47	1 348
<20	9 749	-	166	1 155	2 130	2 221	1 556	793	483	296	152	105	50	32	610
20-24	1 078	-	-	-	-	16	342	241	240	56	19	4	14	6	110
25-29	632	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	143	103	23	4	3	1	61
30-34	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	35	9	1	3	43
35-39	142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	10	-	3	47
40-44	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	23
45-49	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	442
Mixed															
Total	594	-	2	66	114	92	90	63	43	23	9	9	3	-	80
<20	523	-	2	-	114	-	81	43	33	14	5	6	1	-	48
20-24	40	-	-	-	-	-	9	17	5	2	2	-	-	-	5
25-29	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	3	1	1	2	-	1
30-34	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	1
35-39	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	-	-	3
40-44	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
45-49	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Unspecified															
Total	4 824	1	33	279	566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<20	3 880	1	33	279	566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25-29	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30-34	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35-39	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40-44	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45-49	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2003

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
Black African															
Total	7 657	1	23	219	955	1 505	1 549	1 027	588	267	152	79	30	23	1 239
<20	6 306	1	23	219	955	1 503	1 475	792	368	140	94	36	17	14	669
20-24	532	-	-	-	-	2	71	197	110	45	12	9	7	3	79
25-29	223	-	-	-	-	-	3	38	83	38	17	10	1	-	33
30-34	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	38	16	10	-	2	15
35-39	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	10	9	2	4	4
40-44	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	5	3	-	3
45-49	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	436
Coloured															
Total	3 911	-	56	363	806	867	656	388	197	112	54	24	15	3	369
<20	3 200	-	56	363	806	861	520	200	90	50	26	14	13	3	198
20-24	353	-	-	-	-	6	136	134	33	11	8	3	-	-	22
25-29	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	43	17	6	2	-	-	14
30-34	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	31	25	9	5	1	-	7
35-39	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	4	-	-	-	4
40-44	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-
45-49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124
Indian or Asian															
Total	1 508	-	46	225	345	293	198	107	60	33	17	4	1	1	178
<20	1 223	-	46	225	345	289	155	42	19	8	5	2	1	1	86
20-24	115	-	-	-	-	4	41	43	9	4	-	1	-	-	12
25-29	71	-	-	-	-	-	2	22	25	10	2	-	-	-	10
30-34	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	11	5	-	-	-	5
35-39	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	1
40-44	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-
45-49	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2003

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
White															
Total	12 639	1	205	1 354	2 366	2 169	1 878	1 411	905	506	270	141	56	43	1 334
<20	10 042	1	205	1 354	2 366	2 155	1 510	790	434	274	150	92	42	34	678
20-24	1 033	-	-	-	-	14	360	391	113	54	24	14	1	3	18
25-29	560	-	-	-	-	-	8	218	208	88	19	4	4	2	38
30-34	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	150	37	48	7	4	1	30
35-39	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	9	3	1	102
40-44	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	2	2	1
45-49	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550
Mixed															
Total	532	-	14	57	97	104	66	45	24	22	10	3	5	1	84
<20	453	-	14	57	97	104	59	33	14	19	6	1	4	1	44
20-24	31	-	-	-	-	-	7	10	4	2	1	1	-	-	6
25-29	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	1	1	-	-	-	1
30-34	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	-	-	1
35-39	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	1
40-44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45-49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31
Unspecified															
Total	5 319	-	44	288	622	761	715	453	288	158	74	47	27	15	1 827
<20	4 313	-	44	288	622	756	615	291	151	76	49	36	15	11	1 358
20-24	431	-	-	-	-	5	98	101	51	14	7	3	4	1	147
25-29	217	-	-	-	-	-	2	58	58	26	4	-	2	2	6
30-34	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	28	30	7	2	4	1	21
35-39	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	5	5	-	-	12
40-44	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	-	6
45-49	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2002

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285
Black African															
Total	7 050	-	12	228	842	1 455	1 406	975	560	270	138	63	39	19	1 043
<20	5 878	-	12	228	842	1 455	1 335	770	355	150	74	37	22	14	584
20-24	486	-	-	-	-	-	71	156	107	41	16	1	8	1	85
25-29	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	78	45	17	4	1	3	38
30-34	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	20	31	17	9	3	1	14
35-39	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	14	6	2	-	2
40-44	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	3	-	2
45-49	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316
Coloured															
Total	3 581	1	43	405	757	791	567	366	185	89	34	18	5	1	319
<20	2 926	1	43	405	757	782	453	188	71	36	17	12	2	1	158
20-24	287	-	-	-	-	9	109	108	27	6	3	-	-	-	25
25-29	165	-	-	-	-	-	5	69	52	18	4	1	1	-	15
30-34	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	35	14	2	1	-	-	7
35-39	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	7	3	-	-	1
40-44	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	1
45-49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112
Indian or Asian															
Total	1 525	-	38	254	324	304	200	123	68	36	16	5	2	2	153
<20	1 241	-	38	254	324	297	149	55	17	6	6	2	1	1	91
20-24	142	-	-	-	-	7	50	51	18	4	1	-	-	-	11
25-29	61	-	-	-	-	-	1	16	29	7	1	-	-	-	6
30-34	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	17	6	2	-	-	1
35-39	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	-	-
40-44	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
45-49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2002

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
White															
Total	14 171	1	272	1 609	2 651	2 497	2 198	1 539	1 052	535	282	139	79	29	1 288
<20	11 290	1	272	1 609	2 651	2 481	1 766	820	509	260	159	98	53	24	587
20-24	1 189	-	-	-	-	16	418	454	139	51	24	6	8	1	72
25-29	656	-	-	-	-	-	14	261	241	63	15	3	8	-	51
30-34	361	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	163	120	30	6	4	1	33
35-39	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	44	15	3	1	10
40-44	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11	3	2	5
45-49	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529
Mixed															
Total	444	-	4	45	87	89	53	30	26	11	11	4	2	-	82
<20	370	-	4	45	87	89	53	22	18	8	8	3	2	-	47
20-24	27	-	-	-	-	-	15	5	4	-	2	-	-	-	1
25-29	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	1	1	-	-	-	1
30-34	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	3
35-39	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
40-44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
45-49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
Unspecified															
Total	4 599	-	28	243	620	647	551	359	239	133	80	33	12	12	1 642
<20	3 737	-	28	243	620	641	470	218	141	74	43	17	9	6	1 231
20-24	347	-	-	-	-	6	78	94	40	10	10	4	1	1	105
25-29	174	-	-	-	-	-	3	46	40	19	19	2	1	-	57
30-34	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	18	22	22	2	1	1	27
35-39	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	2	-	1	10
40-44	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	3	2
45-49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50-54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
55-59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2001

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315
Black African															
Total	7 860	1	36	273	1 056	1 597	1 602	1 057	593	303	165	67	51	17	1 042
<20	7	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	154	-	18	49	61	10	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	12
25-29	857	-	7	159	370	188	55	25	1	5	3	1	-	-	43
30-34	1 527	-	4	30	419	616	278	64	14	7	3	4	2	-	86
35-39	1 669	1	-	6	91	574	619	192	48	14	8	6	-	-	100
40-44	1 213	-	-	3	24	80	456	393	120	35	17	8	-	2	75
45-49	752	-	-	1	2	14	60	254	228	79	32	11	5	5	61
50-54	321	-	-	-	2	1	12	38	106	85	35	6	6	-	30
55-59	119	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	17	41	36	8	5	3	5
60-64	56	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	8	16	15	4	4	7
65-69	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	4	11	-	2
70-74	10	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6	2	1
75>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	1 153	-	4	25	83	113	107	89	54	28	14	4	12	1	619
Unspecified plaintiff	739	-	4	20	90	148	135	88	64	36	21	5	8	3	117
Coloured															
Total	3 872	1	76	449	839	918	587	357	195	86	53	26	14	3	268
<20	4	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	164	-	41	86	25	9	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2
25-29	619	-	20	236	256	67	13	4	2	1	1	-	1	-	18
30-34	838	-	6	83	365	276	54	19	7	1	-	2	1	-	24
35-39	798	1	3	16	119	365	211	43	13	2	3	1	-	-	21
40-44	574	-	-	7	34	128	221	115	29	7	2	1	1	-	29
45-49	299	-	-	3	7	29	47	112	67	14	6	2	-	1	11
50-54	166	-	-	-	2	12	17	36	48	31	8	1	5	-	6
55-59	75	-	-	-	-	3	2	7	12	21	15	7	1	-	7
60-64	25	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	4	9	3	1	-	3
65-69	12	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	3	4	2	-	-
70-74	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
Unspecified	292	-	2	18	31	28	21	20	11	5	5	3	1	-	147
Unspecified plaintiff	210	1	27	42	51	36	19	7	2	8	2	15	-	-	-
Indian or Asian															
Total	1 672	-	59	283	369	303	212	135	61	37	22	9	3	2	177
<20	10	-	5	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	166	-	36	81	28	8	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
25-29	345	-	12	136	142	38	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
30-34	354	-	2	39	148	118	30	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	8
35-39	289	-	-	6	30	111	99	26	4	-	1	-	1	-	11
40-44	155	-	-	1	7	11	54	50	13	4	1	-	-	1	13
45-49	100	-	-	-	3	7	13	38	16	6	4	1	-	-	12
50-54	47	-	-	-	1	1	3	6	15	14	4	-	-	-	3
55-59	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	10	8	3	1	-	3
60-64	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	4	4	1	-	-
65-69	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
70-74	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
75>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Unspecified	161	-	4	17	8	8	7	3	9	2	-	-	-	-	103
Unspecified plaintiff	71	-	2	5	23	13	9	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	12

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2001

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
White															
Total	14 718	-	296	1 880	2 858	2 700	2 237	1 592	1 032	560	306	144	80	43	990
<20	60	-	25	25	6	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	896	-	184	493	139	30	18	4	3	2	-	-	-	-	23
25-29	2 615	-	58	1 054	1 074	276	72	23	12	-	2	-	-	1	43
30-34	2 968	-	12	188	1 205	1 067	279	103	27	13	3	1	2	-	68
35-39	2 564	-	5	62	262	950	832	241	98	30	16	1	4	-	63
40-44	1 955	-	2	12	74	226	761	578	181	54	25	7	-	1	34
45-49	1 315	-	-	5	24	69	168	496	362	101	37	14	6	2	31
50-54	731	-	1	3	7	25	45	84	256	193	72	16	5	1	23
55-59	351	-	-	-	1	7	6	19	50	130	75	34	15	7	7
60-64	183	-	-	1	1	4	7	5	13	21	60	41	19	4	7
65-69	55	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	5	4	6	18	11	9	-
70-74	42	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	4	6	14	12	2
75>	11	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	5	-
Unspecified	972	-	9	36	65	43	47	38	23	11	5	5	1	1	688
Unspecified plaintiff	689	-	11	86	107	128	107	80	44	26	18	9	1	3	69
Mixed															
Total	470	1	10	65	100	84	66	35	27	9	5	3	3	3	59
<20	3	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	35	-	5	17	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
25-29	75	1	1	25	28	7	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
30-34	114	-	2	13	41	31	17	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	7
35-39	81	-	-	5	12	30	16	8	3	-	1	1	-	1	4
40-44	55	-	-	3	4	9	18	11	4	2	3	-	-	-	1
45-49	28	-	-	-	1	2	2	10	8	-	1	-	-	-	4
50-54	18	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	6	6	-	-	1	-	2
55-59	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
60-64	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	1	2	-
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	51	-	1	1	4	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	1	-	36
Unspecified plaintiff	38	-	2	4	5	6	7	1	4	-	1	-	1	-	7
Unspecified															
Total	5 453	-	63	453	834	897	756	530	312	152	86	44	19	23	1 284
<20	9	-	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
20-24	185	-	29	76	31	7	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	38
25-29	670	-	10	209	239	79	18	8	3	-	-	-	-	-	104
30-34	874	-	3	69	285	230	89	22	12	5	1	-	-	-	158
35-39	886	-	-	12	81	303	217	79	29	1	2	-	-	-	162
40-44	653	-	-	5	32	70	217	135	56	11	7	4	1	1	114
45-49	395	-	-	2	3	22	43	136	71	22	9	3	1	-	84
50-54	177	-	-	1	1	1	12	21	47	35	12	5	1	-	41
55-59	93	-	-	-	-	-	6	3	12	25	21	6	1	1	18
60-64	32	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	6	8	5	2	2	7
65-69	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	2	3	2	3
70-74	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	3	2
75>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Unspecified	1 451	-	18	77	160	185	153	124	80	44	24	18	7	13	548
Unspecified plaintiff	974	-	13	105	173	155	154	91	60	18	15	8	3	5	174

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2000

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345
Black African															
Total	7 623	-	31	285	974	1 548	1 384	951	540	255	137	73	31	21	1 393
<20	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	134	-	15	54	38	13	8	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5
25-29	660	-	6	127	305	144	32	14	4	1	1	1	-	-	25
30-34	1 371	-	1	42	386	575	200	60	23	9	3	3	-	1	68
35-39	1 427	-	2	14	89	478	515	167	45	16	6	2	3	-	90
40-44	964	-	1	4	12	74	330	327	110	26	13	8	-	1	58
45-49	541	-	-	3	3	15	51	189	149	53	24	8	4	1	41
50-54	257	-	-	-	1	3	8	31	87	72	24	9	4	1	17
55-59	100	-	-	-	-	1	4	7	12	41	15	8	2	2	8
60-64	53	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	1	20	11	6	5	5
65-69	23	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	3	5	3	6	2
70-74	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Unspecified	2 088	-	6	40	140	244	234	154	106	34	26	18	9	4	1 073
Coloured															
Total	3 365	3	55	419	723	713	484	290	168	81	65	27	7	4	326
<20	4	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	129	1	23	66	23	6	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
25-29	545	1	20	209	223	57	14	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	16
30-34	647	-	4	76	281	218	38	8	5	-	-	-	-	-	17
35-39	592	-	1	18	108	267	129	38	8	1	6	1	-	-	15
40-44	414	-	1	7	22	65	177	85	26	7	5	4	-	2	13
45-49	259	-	-	1	4	26	48	82	55	18	11	3	-	-	11
50-54	122	-	-	1	-	2	13	23	44	24	9	1	1	-	4
55-59	56	-	-	-	-	3	3	5	12	18	9	3	-	-	3
60-64	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	6	15	7	1	1	2
65-69	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	2	1	-	-
70-74	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
75>	4	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Unspecified	545	-	4	40	60	69	61	42	14	7	6	1	3	-	238
Indian or Asian															
Total	1 746	-	78	305	335	283	217	154	80	44	15	8	3	2	222
<20	12	-	5	5	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	169	-	52	84	23	6	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
25-29	348	-	14	162	116	35	6	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	12
30-34	322	-	4	32	132	109	31	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	9
35-39	234	-	2	3	25	83	79	27	5	1	1	-	-	-	8
40-44	189	-	-	1	5	20	64	67	14	8	-	2	-	-	8
45-49	112	-	-	1	3	6	14	36	34	12	1	-	-	-	5
50-54	47	-	-	-	1	-	1	6	17	8	7	1	1	-	5
55-59	16	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	6	3	-	1	-	2
60-64	9	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	4	-	-	1
65-69	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
70-74	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
75>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Unspecified	284	-	1	17	27	23	21	12	6	6	1	-	-	-	170

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

2000

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
White															
Total	15 211	7	332	2 041	2 699	2 701	2 238	1 563	1 027	518	265	124	50	48	1 598
<20	78	4	39	19	6	4	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
20-24	930	2	187	486	167	41	12	4	3	1	-	-	1	-	26
25-29	2 599	-	69	1 123	970	245	94	25	9	6	2	-	-	-	56
30-34	2 739	1	9	208	1 058	982	281	90	33	12	6	-	1	1	57
35-39	2 437	-	7	52	201	962	795	240	98	28	11	3	1	1	38
40-44	1 846	-	2	10	73	187	721	554	188	45	16	7	2	-	41
45-49	1 180	-	-	6	12	58	143	452	325	100	35	17	2	2	28
50-54	630	-	-	2	5	18	44	76	246	152	50	11	3	2	21
55-59	293	-	-	-	1	3	10	16	43	103	68	21	10	5	13
60-64	147	-	-	-	1	1	1	4	9	18	51	40	9	8	5
65-69	43	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	5	10	8	7	6	2
70-74	23	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	8	8	8	-
75>	16	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	10	1
Unspecified	2 250	-	19	134	204	198	134	100	71	48	13	12	5	5	1 307
Mixed															
Total	444	1	7	45	93	86	65	36	20	17	6	5	2	2	59
<20	3	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	24	-	3	9	7	2	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
25-29	80	-	3	17	37	17	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	3
30-34	88	-	1	8	28	26	12	3	1	-	2	1	-	-	6
35-39	68	-	-	-	11	19	19	11	3	1	-	-	-	-	4
40-44	37	-	-	-	1	5	20	4	3	2	-	-	1	-	1
45-49	27	-	-	-	1	3	4	5	6	3	-	2	-	2	1
50-54	11	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	2	1	1	-	-	1
55-59	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-
60-64	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	1
65-69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	98	-	2	10	7	14	8	9	-	6	1	-	-	-	42
Unspecified															
Total	5 756	1	69	467	871	953	725	486	295	163	77	41	17	10	1 581
<20	6	-	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	146	-	30	66	19	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
25-29	592	1	5	196	215	66	25	5	2	1	-	2	-	-	74
30-34	811	-	4	52	269	269	70	27	9	1	3	-	1	-	106
35-39	776	-	2	13	87	270	196	68	17	7	5	3	-	-	108
40-44	500	-	-	6	15	47	163	119	44	13	3	3	-	-	87
45-49	310	-	-	6	4	14	43	93	63	21	9	3	1	1	52
50-54	160	-	1	3	1	1	9	12	56	33	7	6	1	-	30
55-59	79	-	-	1	-	1	4	1	16	27	11	4	1	1	12
60-64	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	5	10	6	1	-	5
65-69	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	2	1	5
70-74	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	3	2	-
75>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	-
Unspecified	2 317	-	26	121	260	277	214	159	81	54	25	12	6	3	1 079

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (continued)

1999

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375
Black African															
Total	6 823	-	18	252	928	1 441	1 245	819	420	228	101	66	23	24	1 257
<20	4	-	-	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	129	-	6	56	42	13	7	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	3
25-29	671	-	7	118	297	170	40	7	2	-	1	1	-	-	29
30-34	1 241	-	1	29	367	551	175	50	8	1	1	2	2	1	53
35-39	1 273	-	-	11	65	431	494	153	26	24	6	5	1	2	55
40-44	871	-	-	4	17	70	287	293	104	29	14	2	2	1	48
45-49	425	-	1	-	3	12	38	159	127	43	13	4	2	-	24
50-54	202	-	-	1	1	1	7	18	67	61	18	7	1	3	17
55-59	89	-	-	-	-	1	3	4	11	26	22	11	2	-	9
60-64	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	6	7	6	3	5
65-69	20	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	10	2	4	2
70-74	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	-
75>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Unspecified	1 856	-	3	32	137	191	191	133	74	37	19	16	4	7	1 012
Coloured															
Total	3 938	-	86	503	784	751	540	282	145	91	31	26	9	4	686
<20	3	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	152	-	37	73	28	5	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
25-29	579	-	20	243	229	47	15	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	19
30-34	717	-	9	87	305	225	36	10	6	3	-	1	-	-	35
35-39	388	-	6	22	108	304	168	39	8	5	2	2	-	-	24
40-44	436	-	-	5	18	75	190	94	18	12	2	1	1	-	20
45-49	227	-	1	2	4	15	44	83	38	12	4	1	2	2	19
50-54	111	-	-	-	2	4	7	19	36	25	6	4	2	-	6
55-59	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	20	4	2	2	-	3
60-64	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	9	5	-	-	3
65-69	6	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	3	1	-	-
70-74	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	947	-	11	70	72	76	77	26	24	11	3	7	1	1	550
Indian or Asian															
Total	1 280	-	55	221	244	233	143	87	61	28	7	4	2	1	194
<20	5	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	139	-	45	71	14	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	5
25-29	295	-	5	119	114	28	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18
30-34	256	-	-	21	92	100	23	9	2	-	-	-	-	-	9
35-39	188	-	-	6	15	82	60	11	3	1	-	-	-	-	10
40-44	126	-	-	-	6	15	39	39	8	4	-	1	-	-	13
45-49	75	-	-	-	-	3	7	22	27	7	2	-	-	-	7
50-54	42	-	1	-	1	-	-	5	17	13	2	1	-	-	2
55-59	8	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	2	1	-	-	-
60-64	5	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	2
65-69	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
70-74	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	1
75>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	135	-	-	1	2	1	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	127

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.4 Divorces

3.4.6 Relative age of spouse by population group (concluded)

1999

Age of wife (in years)	Total	Age of husband													
		<20	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75>	Unspec.
	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
White															
Total	14 785	6	385	2 046	2 732	2 432	1 923	1 390	858	474	204	105	41	44	2 145
<20	42	1	22	17	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
20-24	1 071	4	252	552	161	41	14	3	1	2	-	-	1	-	40
25-29	2 563	-	67	1 058	1 034	245	62	22	7	5	2	-	-	-	61
30-34	2 505	-	12	175	1 025	884	232	77	20	11	3	-	-	-	66
35-39	2 168	-	4	45	210	837	684	220	70	27	9	2	1	-	59
40-44	1 536	-	1	20	56	171	574	455	140	43	18	8	5	1	44
45-49	1 077	-	1	4	22	47	144	407	285	102	32	3	2	1	27
50-54	575	-	1	3	4	13	34	64	242	131	29	16	8	6	24
55-59	243	-	-	1	1	4	8	23	35	82	60	14	7	3	5
60-64	107	-	-	-	1	1	4	3	4	17	32	32	6	6	1
65-69	33	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	5	3	10	4	7	1
70-74	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	10	-
75>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	2
Unspecified	2 841	1	25	170	217	189	167	115	53	49	16	17	3	5	1 814
Mixed															
Total	357	-	9	45	69	63	43	24	22	6	8	3	2	1	62
<20	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20-24	24	-	6	11	6	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
25-29	63	-	1	19	28	7	4	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2
30-34	57	-	-	10	18	17	4	4	-	1	-	1	-	1	1
35-39	58	-	-	1	9	19	14	7	3	-	1	-	-	-	4
40-44	37	-	-	-	1	4	13	8	6	-	2	1	-	-	2
45-49	16	-	-	1	-	4	2	-	7	1	-	-	-	-	1
50-54	16	-	-	-	-	3	1	1	5	2	1	1	-	-	2
55-59	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
60-64	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
65-69	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
70-74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	80	-	2	2	7	9	5	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	50
Unspecified															
Total	9 219	-	125	772	1 173	1 329	992	678	383	208	136	58	22	8	3 335
<20	9	-	5	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
20-24	306	-	52	138	28	16	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	69
25-29	1 068	-	22	335	297	107	36	9	2	3	1	-	-	-	256
30-34	1 307	-	8	70	383	380	102	31	8	5	-	1	-	-	319
35-39	1 225	-	2	13	101	400	285	94	31	8	5	1	-	-	285
40-44	894	-	1	8	26	88	278	186	57	21	7	6	-	-	216
45-49	479	-	1	3	8	25	40	152	84	36	16	4	1	1	108
50-54	251	-	-	2	4	5	13	26	62	55	17	7	2	-	58
55-59	88	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	11	25	20	7	2	1	17
60-64	52	-	-	1	1	-	-	2	3	5	15	11	1	2	11
65-69	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	7	5	7	1	7
70-74	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	-	1
75>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Unspecified	3 504	-	34	201	323	308	238	171	124	49	47	15	7	2	1 985

Source: Stats SA, *Marriages and divorces* (Report 03-07-01)

VITAL STATISTICS

3.5 Recorded deaths - Cause of death - All population groups

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	391	392	393	394	395	396
Total all causes	414 530	453 404	499 925	553 718	572 350	591 213
I Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)	78 530	90 391	107 984	123 734	133 637	140 962
Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)	23	21	17	25	22	24
Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)	4	1	10	6	10	2
Helminthiasis (B65-B83)	97	115	91	105	96	99
Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)	10 471	9 247	10 499	11 661	13 440	14 532
Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)	161	139	136	131	118	97
Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)	14 229	16 158	19 969	24 432	26 740	28 548
Mycoses (B35-B49)	947	1 362	1 756	2 118	2 544	2 599
Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)	2 841	3 212	3 615	3 866	3 991	4 511
Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)	1	0	1	1	1	0
Other infectious diseases (B99)	209	188	229	293	199	105
Other spirochaetal diseases (A65-A69)	11	10	15	7	8	7
Other viral diseases (B25-B34)	3 820	4 824	6 069	7 909	9 236	9 994
Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)	17	11	29	14	11	12
Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)	2 245	2 895	3 724	3 964	4 637	4 879
Rickettsioses (A75-A79)	4	5	5	5	4	6
Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)	507	353	749	678	1 302	633
Tuberculosis (A15-A19)	42 327	51 159	60 350	67 711	70 355	73 903
Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)	254	278	247	278	269	316
Viral infections characterised by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)	176	201	241	282	416	424
Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)	186	212	232	248	238	271
II Neoplasms (C00-D48)	30 758	31 261	32 292	33 233	34 098	34 110
Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)	172	174	178	225	177	161
In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)	25	7	27	35	16	9
Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)	194	176	219	203	177	151
Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)	1 944	2 192	2 122	2 163	2 552	2 600
Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26)	9 216	9 399	9 312	9 433	9 646	9 536
Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)	374	379	432	426	438	437
Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs (C51-C58)	3 127	3 255	3 417	3 517	3 663	3 764
Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)	3 000	2 578	3 073	3 257	2 927	2 763
Malignant neoplasms of independent (primary) multiple sites (C97)	651	454	702	744	533	507
Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)	967	1 047	1 050	1 127	1 110	1 117
Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)	1 954	1 849	1 984	2 087	2 177	2 250
Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)	1 838	1 867	1 900	1 998	2 047	2 091
Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)	664	858	857	1 010	1 147	1 203
Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)	4 730	4 916	4 896	4 879	5 202	5 115
Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)	116	136	110	123	138	143
Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract (C64-C68)	690	721	722	698	805	773
Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)	311	448	386	372	449	584
Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour (D37-D48)	785	805	905	936	894	906
III Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanisms (D50-D89)	19 424	20 757	22 728	24 143	24 833	26 587
Aplastic and other anaemias (D60-D64)	1 701	2 185	2 611	2 823	2 935	3 018
Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)	10 963	11 704	12 722	15 114	16 226	16 171
Coagulation defects, purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)	249	232	262	250	315	349
Haemolytic anaemias (D55-D59)	49	43	39	38	50	41
Nutritional anaemias (D50-D53)	148	148	171	186	92	128
Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)	39	57	65	78	52	74
IV Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)	19 424	20 757	22 728	24 143	24 833	26 587
Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)	13 572	14 581	15 749	16 769	17 071	18 423
Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)	69	59	80	89	75	73
Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)	189	179	169	168	155	172
Malnutrition (E40-E46)	2 100	2 197	2 392	2 258	2 522	2 468
Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)	2 325	2 626	3 041	3 375	3 543	3 745
Obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)	266	222	221	216	248	246
Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)	771	775	947	1 136	1 139	1 388
Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)	132	118	129	132	80	72

VITAL STATISTICS

3.5 Recorded deaths - Cause of death - All population groups (continued)

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	397	398	399	400	401	402
V Mental, behavioural disorders (F00-F99)	1 757	1 665	1 880	1 896	1 676	1 751
Behavioural and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)	58	40	45	60	40	30
Behavioural syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)	3	0	2	4	1	1
Disorders of adult personality and behaviour (F60-F69)	8	2	11	6	4	2
Disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)	7	1	6	6	8	14
Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)	534	462	496	424	354	372
Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)	27	48	45	52	42	42
Neurotic, stress-related and somatoform disorders (F40-F48)	41	33	58	55	66	56
Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders (F00-F09)	794	828	945	1 002	825	901
Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)	245	231	248	254	280	278
Unspecified mental disorder (F99)	40	20	24	33	56	55
VI Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)	9 402	10 348	11 696	13 616	14 816	15 783
Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)	805	806	864	847	852	711
Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)	46	63	62	70	84	77
Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)	88	92	85	87	155	130
Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)	3 174	3 287	3 511	3 803	3 629	3 754
Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)	344	316	339	349	294	313
Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)	3 415	4 179	5 188	6 531	7 687	8 541
Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)	16	32	25	16	23	27
Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)	627	619	594	720	696	779
Other disorders of the nervous system (G90-G99)	665	693	770	863	1 030	1 116
Polynuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)	101	99	119	189	202	195
Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G13)	121	162	139	141	164	140
VII Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)	33	19	27	30	38	38
Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)	2	1	0	3	2	2
Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H13)	0	0	0	0	1	1
Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H06)	4	4	6	4	7	10
Disorders of lens (H25-H28)	3	1	0	1	0	0
Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)	2	0	1	3	2	0
Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H48)	2	0	2	1	0	0
Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)	3	1	5	3	8	5
Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H45)	3	0	1	1	3	3
Glaucoma (H40-H42)	3	0	1	2	0	1
Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)	1	2	1	1	4	3
Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)	10	10	10	11	11	13
VIII Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)	71	87	90	106	99	109
Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)	4	0	2	2	0	0
Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)	0	0	0	1	0	1
Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)	65	87	87	99	96	104
Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)	2	0	1	4	3	4
IX Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)	70 402	72 949	76 539	82 298	79 704	78 612
Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)	42	31	42	41	23	26
Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)	21 986	22 616	25 249	27 460	25 226	24 437
Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)	553	586	535	520	535	517
Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)	1 571	1 591	1 569	1 701	1 589	1 488
Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)	482	495	616	754	728	651
Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)	10 220	10 766	10 814	11 682	12 129	11 863
Ischaemic heart diseases (I20-I25)	11 649	11 784	12 305	13 331	12 809	12 911
Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)	69	76	91	86	115	142
Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)	21 464	22 637	22 695	24 008	23 925	23 963
Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)	2 366	2 367	2 623	2 715	2 625	2 614
X Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)	45 315	55 895	62 986	74 806	76 854	78 458
Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)	145	192	195	267	257	276
Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)	13 289	14 755	15 004	16 147	15 521	15 738
Influenza and pneumonia (J10-J18)	24 668	31 591	37 805	45 404	45 580	45 596
Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)	746	830	849	872	851	829
Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)	1 661	2 312	2 985	4 372	4 901	5 427
Other diseases of pleura (J90-J94)	526	541	608	710	694	724
Other diseases of the respiratory system (J95-J99)	2 450	3 157	3 296	4 355	4 474	5 284
Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)	129	98	122	133	149	154
Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)	1 305	1 972	1 746	2 097	3 960	3 956
Suppurative and necrotic conditions of lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)	396	447	376	449	467	474

VITAL STATISTICS

3.5 Recorded deaths - Cause of death - All population groups (continued)

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	403	404	405	406	407	408
XI Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)	11 540	13 294	13 758	14 979	16 460	16 147
Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)	104	118	103	121	146	164
Diseases of liver (K70-K77)	4 623	5 069	4 843	4 995	5 057	5 074
Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)	2 116	2 389	2 377	2 653	2 766	2 682
Diseases of oral cavity, salivary glands and jaws (K00-K14)	60	69	83	94	107	86
Diseases of peritoneum (K65-K67)	260	301	385	407	420	371
Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)	744	813	803	863	894	949
Hernia (K40-K46)	117	164	148	178	176	159
Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)	1 772	2 483	3 019	3 461	4 495	4 275
Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)	1 083	1 155	1 225	1 292	1 434	1 408
Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K93)	661	733	772	915	965	979
XII Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)	1 142	1 149	1 399	1 391	1 444	1 334
Bullous disorders (L10-L14)	14	14	22	22	15	9
Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)	28	39	52	73	75	98
Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)	2	5	2	5	5	3
Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)	381	441	526	525	556	496
Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)	651	601	711	693	709	643
Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)	16	6	9	8	7	7
Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)	4	0	3	3	2	1
Urticaria and erythema (L50-L54)	46	43	74	62	75	77
XIII Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)	1 454	1 736	1 759	1 880	2 170	2 332
Arthropathies (M00-M25)	830	910	977	1 028	1 005	994
Dorsopathies (M40-M54)	74	97	117	141	174	214
Osteopathies and chondropathies ((M80-M94)	121	123	135	122	139	131
Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95-M99)	3	1	7	3	2	2
Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)	179	322	317	373	591	700
Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)	247	283	206	213	259	291
XIV Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)	5 650	6 470	6 758	7 749	7 742	8 007
Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)	218	242	254	217	285	266
Disorders of breast (N60-N64)	26	29	27	29	28	43
Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)	273	302	338	348	299	287
Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)	209	233	231	246	244	223
Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)	76	81	122	126	141	138
Other diseases of urinary system (N30-N39)	265	275	323	344	305	331
Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)	61	113	92	118	157	157
Other disorders of the genitourinary system (N99)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Renal failure (N17-N19)	4 227	4 850	4 946	5 857	5 826	6 088
Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)	279	332	407	450	433	453
Urolithiasis (N20-N23)	16	13	18	14	24	21
XV Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)	759	862	806	915	1 171	1 258
Complications of labour and delivery (O60-O75)	116	148	150	154	174	193
Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)	130	170	138	166	193	206
Delivery (O80-O84)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maternal care related to fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)	56	48	56	66	57	53
Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)	215	218	215	231	304	284
Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)	38	32	31	46	57	88
Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O95-O99)	70	105	81	101	196	267
Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)	134	141	135	151	190	167
XVI Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)	23 036	23 547	27 941	31 238	33 616	38 404
Birth trauma (P10-P15)	49	53	56	72	50	47
Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn (P80-P83)	125	116	115	132	186	184
Digestive system disorders of fetus and newborn (P75-P78)	5 617	5 548	6 932	7 620	8 642	9 981
Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)	1 644	1 412	1 950	2 018	1 703	1 691
Fetus and newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labour and delivery (P00-P04)	807	547	814	883	574	733
Haemorrhagic and haematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)	643	692	670	673	785	889
Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)	1 572	1 640	1 758	2 154	2 251	2 523
Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)	3 254	3 477	3 782	4 222	5 214	6 112
Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P20-P29)	8 878	9 497	11 273	12 764	13 478	15 457
Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)	447	565	591	700	733	787

VITAL STATISTICS

3.5 Recorded deaths - Cause of death - All population groups (concluded)

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
	409	410	411	412	413	414
XVII Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)	1 692	1 651	1 749	1 826	1 927	1 998
Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)	180	180	225	196	227	237
Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)	12	7	10	14	4	16
Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)	67	62	61	69	73	77
Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)	9	4	6	16	6	1
Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)	5	2	5	13	7	6
Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)	548	530	530	547	575	606
Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)	353	358	358	354	396	376
Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)	53	75	68	71	75	74
Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)	57	69	48	55	56	70
Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)	241	204	278	292	298	328
Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)	167	160	160	199	210	207
XVIII Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)	50 774	56 666	61 709	68 547	69 422	72 411
Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)	31	16	30	25	17	14
Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)	50	37	52	62	44	53
Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)	11	13	9	9	13	17
Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)	4	0	3	3	0	1
General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)	6 075	5 932	6 017	6 680	5 062	4 962
Ill-defined and unknown causes of mortality (R95-R99)	42 543	49 152	52 983	58 579	62 992	66 190
Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behaviour (R40-R46)	68	42	57	80	29	54
Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)	7	4	8	11	7	5
Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)	1 290	887	1 586	2 022	826	725
Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)	623	533	909	978	375	349
Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)	18	16	20	33	21	15
Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)	16	23	18	29	22	12
Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system (R30-R39)	38	11	17	36	14	14
XIX External causes of morbidity and mortality (V01-Y98)	49 638	50 234	51 308	52 561	52 969	53 128
Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74)	84	149	58	55	76	147
Accidental exposure to other and unspecified factors (X58-X59)	2 311	1 483	2 323	2 359	2 063	2 336
Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances (X40-X49)	83	48	68	75	73	87
Accidents in sport (Y38)	17	11	15	17	10	5
Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)	5	12	1	6	3	5
Assault (X85-Y09)	2 121	3 773	2 178	2 580	4 284	4 951
Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)	6	1	2	2	2	7
Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)	8	59	12	17	54	114
Circumcision (Y39)	13	36	33	30	19	19
Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)	7	12	5	9	15	14
Contact with venomous animals and plants (X20-X29)	42	48	38	73	40	61
Drugs, medicaments and biological substances causing adverse effects in therapeutic use (Y40-Y59)	48	53	52	56	86	114
Event of undetermined intent (Y10-Y34)	36 789	34 872	39 167	38 858	36 455	34 695
Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)	28	21	16	21	23	31
Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)	139	171	132	142	147	152
Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)	322	343	363	374	467	402
Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)	777	1 740	525	539	617	1 141
Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X09)	93	165	94	72	119	275
Falls (W00-W19)	64	111	35	62	119	103
Intentional self-harm (X60-X84)	267	385	237	259	396	463
Legal intervention and operations of war (Y35-Y36)	13	7	16	15	14	23
Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)	5	2	6	2	4	0
Mine accident (Y37)	17	31	23	30	51	62
Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y60-Y69)	889	839	931	1 012	1 122	1 130
Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)	18	23	23	12	31	36
Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)	3	3	4	3	1	5
Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)	16	7	5	11	6	5
Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)	11	7	4	10	4	6
Other accidental threats to breathing (W75-W84)	443	647	470	465	619	700
Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)	9	2	1	7	3	6
Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)	4 006	4 039	3 501	4 265	4 878	4 800
Overexertion, travel and privation (X50-X57)	22	30	24	23	20	19
Pedal cyclist injured in transport accident (V10-V19)	18	22	5	12	22	34
Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V01-V09)	101	286	106	122	239	423
Sequelae of external causes of morbidity and mortality (Y85-Y89)	64	165	39	61	203	177
Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)	775	629	796	905	682	580
Water transport accidents (V90-V94)	4	2	0	0	2	0
Unspecified/ Not yet resolved	7	58	646	281	4	3

VITAL STATISTICS

3.6 Cremations

Year	Total	Cape Town 1/	Port Elizabeth	East London	Durban 2/	Pieter- maritzburg	Pretoria	Johannes- burg 3/
	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422
1980	11 952	2 539	659	544	2 583	549	871	2 757
1981	12 805	2 863	775	622	2 534	524	926	3 076
1982	13 106	3 142	729	578	2 771	546	936	3 186
1983	14 054	4 052	769	575	2 854	632	942	2 870
1984	14 368	4 389	805	281	2 808	653	1 074	2 975
1985	15 481	4 979	905	345	2 944	601	1 082	3 056
1986	16 325	5 300	926	658	3 040	738	1 124	2 963
1987	17 618	5 677	1 044	663	3 048	934	1 273	3 171
1988	18 839	6 130	1 026	700	3 248	963	1 233	3 415
1989	19 717	5 852	1 088	912	3 204	1 079	1 128	3 233
1990	19 090	5 703	1 133	1 091	3 191	1 023	1 246	3 530
1991	19 912	5 873	1 010	1 028	4 872	972	1 237	4 382
1992	19 889	5 046	1 030	1 073	5 114	1 073	1 403	5 691
1993	20 697	4 105	1 083	944	4 833	966	1 815	4 714
1994	20 563	4 105	1 162	975	4 982	1 108	1 582	3 993
1995	19 706	2 334	1 161	1 060	5 240	1 122	1 761	3 370
1996	20 662	1 843	1 196	964	4 976	1 225	1 653	4 240
1997	21 319	1 843	1 211	993	4 942	1 882	1 704	3 555
1998	21 789	1 760	1 369	994	5 272	1 249	1 536	3 062
1999	20 411	1 412	959	857	5 147	1 168	1 728	2 583
2000	1 834	2 973	1 408	826	527	1 182	1 447	3 820
2001	2 711	5 301	1 408	862	609	1 220	1 817	2 948
2002	5 941	6 704	1 387	853	836	2 641	2 011	2 228
2003	8 454	7 150	80	905	030	677	2 185	2 185
2004	945	7 081	205	885	832	601	2 018	1 394

3.6 Cremations (continued)

Year	Brakpan 4/	Krugersdorp 5/	Bloem- fontein	Malmesbury	Worcester	Vander- bijlpark	Kempton- park	Polokwane
	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
1980	830	377	243	-	-	-	-	-
1981	855	352	278	-	-	-	-	-
1982	871	94	253	-	-	-	-	-
1983	797	261	302	-	-	-	-	-
1984	768	304	311	-	-	-	-	-
1985	924	324	321	-	-	-	-	-
1986	995	280	301	-	-	-	-	-
1987	618	817	373	-	-	-	-	-
1988	306	1 426	392	-	-	-	-	-
1989	..	2 808	413	-	-	-	-	-
1990	164	1 643	366	-	-	-	-	-
1991	791	812	430	-	-	302	-	8
1992	821	722	444	1 175	-	359	-	124
1993	841	605	448	1 800	381	344	-	123
1994	873	761	471	2 018	1 714	376	-	307
1995	787	567	473	2 497	2 476	376	-	359
1996	921	517	521	2 869	2 625	305	-	292
1997	1 026	502	519	3 016	2 767	173	786	208
1998	932	419	473	3 467	2 858	241	1 728	659
1999	965	598	502	4 245	2 914	197	2 214	306
2000	834	787	544	897	1 984	489	2 556	49
2001	619	782	563	789	426	1 290	2 947	90
2002	1 116	936	635	862	464	825	3 124	52
2003	114	256	594	209	459	203	3 443	65
2004	508	147	489	252	412	450	3 555	77

1/ The decrease in cremations at the crematorium in Cape Town as from 1992 was caused by the opening of crematoriums in Malmesbury and Worcester.

2/ Durban total include Clare Estate, Stellawood and Chatsworth/Mobeni crematoriums.

3/ Johannesburg total include Braamfontein, Brixton and Fourways crematoriums.

4/ The crematorium in Brakpan has been privatised since October 1990. The municipality did not keep statistics of cremations during 1989.

5/ The number of cremations in respect of 1989-1992 has been certified as correct by the crematorium in Krugersdorp.

VITAL STATISTICS**3.6 Cremations (continued)**

Year	Despatch	Eshowe	George	Klerksdorp	Kimberley	Ladysmith	Lenasia
	431	432	433	434	435	436	437
1991	..	..	164	..	..	..	..
1992	..	..	283	..	..	67	52
1993	..	..	297	..	..	103	233
1994	..	..	325	..	..	115	168
1995	..	..	335	..	..	86	208
1996	..	..	438	..	..	89	192
1997	..	199	509	19	..	96	299
1998	..	165	447	362	..	163	185
1999	423	166	568	384	..	153	268
2000	306	158	566	396	..	129	256
2001	284	181	296	468	104	153	258
2002	226	176	676	460	98	166	350
2003	602	214	771	496	..	219	277
2004	439	195	737	448	185	192	302

3.6 Cremations (concluded)

Year	Middelburg (Highveld)	Nelspruit	Port Shepstone	Tongaat	Verulam	New Castle	Upington
	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
1991	..	..	..	177	165	143	..
1992	..	..	..	193	185	..	..
1993	..	..	112	162	227	113	..
1994	..	..	360	215	227	142	..
1995	..	..	395	191	291	163	..
1996	..	..	435	241	311	179	..
1997	..	157	450	253	340	200	..
1998	..	175	478	279	339	209	..
1999	..	244	527	247	422	184	..
2000	19	205	275	243	533	225	..
2001	132	240	408	221	858	235	2
2002	..	249	471	279	608	271	37
2003	266	270	1 021	258	629	223	53
2004	89	78	1 164	233	627	289	61

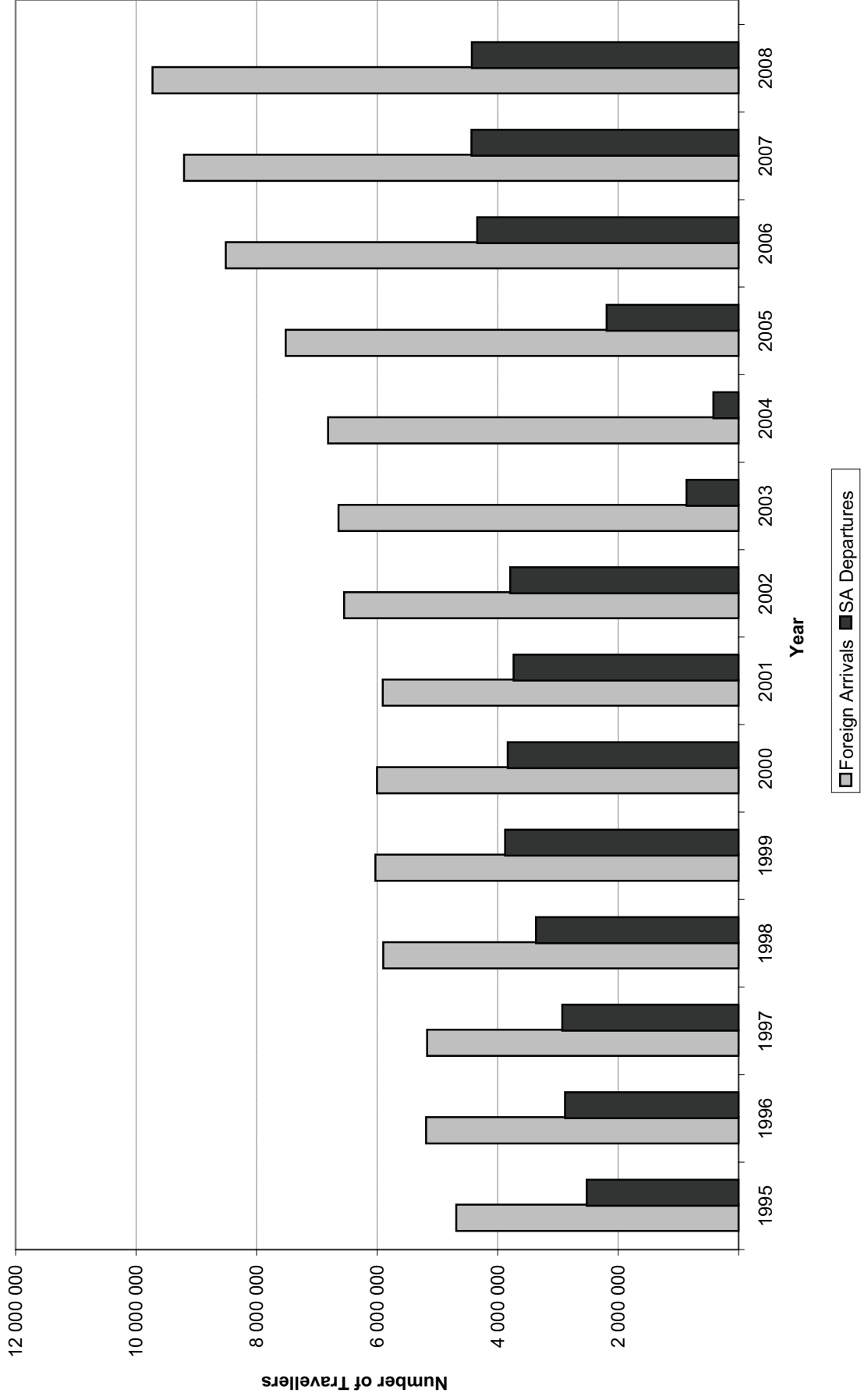
Source: Personal communication



4 tourism

4.1	Historical table - Arrivals in South Africa, 1965-2008	4.2
4.2	Historical table - Departures from South Africa, 1965-2008	4.3
4.3	Arrivals	4.4
4.3.1	Foreign travellers by purpose of visit	4.4
4.3.2	Foreign travellers by mode of travel	4.4
4.3.3	South African residents by mode of travel	4.4
4.3.4	Foreign travellers by country of residence	4.5
4.4	Departures	4.6
4.4.1	Foreign travellers by mode of travel	4.6
4.4.2	South African residents by mode of travel	4.6
4.4.3	South African residents by purpose of visit - Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports	4.6
	Figure	
	Fig. 4.1 Arrival of foreign travellers and departure of SA residents, 1995-2008	4.1

Fig. 4.1 - Arrivals of foreign travellers and departures of South African residents, 1995 - 2008



Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2008* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

TOURISM

4.1 Historical table - Arrivals in South Africa, 1965-2008

Travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are only included in tourist statistics as from March 1970. With effect from December 1980, the data in respect of South Africa (SA) and Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland citizens (except foreign travellers) are excluded, as the collection of the basic data has been discontinued. However, as from October 1991 all travellers to and from Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland are once again included (contract workers excluded) in the tourism statistics. Data on SA citizens visiting these countries are still excluded, since the completion of the relevant source document is not required of them.

The present data on tourism between SA and Namibia are not comparable with the data for 1990 and earlier years, since full immigration control between SA and Namibia was established only from 1 January 1991.

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1965	230 993	129 355	101 638	216 818	121 552	95 266
1966	261 825	145 992	115 833	229 258	131 867	97 391
1967	281 456	156 763	124 693	263 325	150 849	112 476
1968	306 750	171 715	135 035	301 125	174 247	126 878
1969	335 069	197 129	137 940	344 347	201 499	142 848
1970	403 742	240 053	163 689	552 336	340 842	211 494
1971	483 066	286 812	196 254	698 362	426 343	272 019
1972	533 898	314 529	219 369	745 760	449 473	296 287
1973	610 170	372 896	237 274	723 059	439 309	283 750
1974	608 425	361 708	246 717	717 350	424 877	292 473
1975	730 368	428 432	301 936	872 052	514 826	357 226
1976	638 479	374 069	264 410	723 474	434 096	289 378
1977	589 025	334 529	254 496	715 173	432 474	282 699
1978	644 329	381 549	262 780	774 664	490 578	284 086
1979	682 198	399 866	282 332	841 282	531 508	309 774
1980	702 794	413 096	289 698	798 480	492 481	305 999
1981	708 710	421 682	287 028	563 515	330 222	233 293
1982	659 913	393 782	266 131	560 938	329 683	231 255
1983	704 444	417 086	287 358	486 814	287 610	199 204
1984	792 387	470 994	321 393	543 133	315 068	228 065
1985	727 552	427 239	300 313	489 243	291 553	197 690
1986	644 502	384 283	260 219	480 077	288 391	191 686
1987	703 351	412 217	291 134	488 072	290 697	197 375
1988	804 985	468 128	336 857	531 763	317 159	214 604
1989	930 393	538 377	392 016	583 429	351 203	232 226
1990	1 029 094	588 498	440 596	613 076	372 445	240 631
1991	1 709 554	926 741	782 813	665 854	411 991	253 864
1992	2 891 721	1 562 894	1 328 827	858 317	530 239	565 276
1993	3 358 193	..	..	1 475 124	..	..
1994	3 896 547	..	..	1 727 868	..	..
1995	4 684 064	..	..	2 468 182	..	..
1996	5 186 221	..	..	2 875 093	..	..
1997	5 170 096	..	..	2 962 403	..	..
1998	5 898 236	..	..	3 408 445	..	..
1999	6 026 086	..	..	3 866 317	..	..
2000	6 000 538	..	..	3 884 415	..	..
2001	5 908 024	..	..	3 802 459	..	..
2002	6 549 916	..	..	3 849 790	..	..
2003	6 640 095	..	..	970 146	..	..
2004	6 815 202	..	..	434 400	..	..
2005	7 518 320	..	..	2 112 300	..	..
2006	8 508 806	..	..	4 317 475	..	..
2007	9 207 698	..	..	4 448 832	..	..
2008	9 728 860	..	..	4 418 487	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2008* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

TOURISM

4.2 Historical table - Departures from South Africa, 1965-2008

Year	Foreign travellers			South African residents		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	7	8	9	10	11	12
1965	226 058	126 587	99 471	232 918	131 088	101 830
1966	242 715	137 553	105 162	246 259	141 130	105 129
1967	274 711	155 467	119 244	281 705	160 558	121 147
1968	293 255	167 806	125 449	315 843	181 818	134 025
1969	319 076	189 454	129 622	348 783	207 218	141 565
1970	390 667	232 083	158 584	587 473	357 224	230 249
1971	468 679	277 596	191 083	732 109	445 647	286 462
1972	518 315	306 392	211 923	758 985	456 908	302 077
1973	541 761	329 612	212 149	799 495	498 155	301 340
1974	572 137	342 807	229 330	721 739	430 533	291 206
1975	717 954	424 985	292 969	887 795	523 907	363 888
1976	632 977	372 844	260 133	745 248	446 257	298 991
1977	613 297	381 612	231 685	713 336	442 839	270 497
1978	648 523	387 846	260 677	765 979	487 243	278 736
1979	671 485	395 106	276 379	855 176	540 753	314 423
1980	688 350	406 252	282 098	811 766	501 769	309 997
1981	671 675	401 212	270 463	571 855	334 883	236 972
1982	666 326	400 999	265 327	521 384	304 481	216 903
1983	693 233	410 432	282 801	512 771	300 148	212 623
1984	773 908	462 088	311 820	553 916	321 184	232 732
1985	745 126	435 121	310 005	509 628	303 453	206 175
1986	629 371	376 230	253 141	499 764	298 914	200 850
1987	695 844	409 741	286 103	512 778	304 224	208 554
1988	786 940	460 078	326 862	555 743	331 073	224 670
1989	895 822	519 798	376 024	568 576	344 402	224 174
1990	1 024 410	587 178	437 232	616 016	375 864	240 152
1991	1 712 677	928 649	784 028	677 084	417 840	259 244
1992	1 875 329	1 529 281	1 346 048	848 864	527 315	321 537
1993	1 778 264	..	..	1 515 773	..	..
1994	3 159 151	..	..	1 765 753	..	..
1995	3 816 594	..	..	2 520 193	..	..
1996	4 282 269	..	..	2 881 817	..	..
1997	4 321 621	..	..	2 925 726	..	..
1998	5 042 420	..	..	3 362 607	..	..
1999	5 299 077	..	..	3 874 675	..	..
2000	5 466 128	..	..	3 834 054	..	..
2001	5 307 217	..	..	3 733 058	..	..
2002	5 822 136	..	..	3 793 672	..	..
2003	5 955 199	..	..	864 816	..	..
2004	6 093 317	..	..	418 585	..	..
2005	6 728 742	..	..	2 191 599	..	..
2006	7 501 755	..	..	4 338 914	..	..
2007	8 022 796	..	..	4 433 492	..	..
2008	8 474 663	..	..	4 429 399	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2008* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

TOURISM

4.3 Arrivals

4.3.1 Foreign travellers by purpose of visit

Year	Total	Purpose of visit							
		Business	Holiday	Study	Work	Transit	Contract workers	Border traffic 1/	Unspecified
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1994	3 896 547	761 231	2 624 510	29 695	70 002	162 445	157 589	88 448	2 627
1995	4 684 064	619 422	3 563 738	31 604	71 028	154 093	124 764	115 250	4 165
1996	5 186 221	621 836	3 937 989	39 582	118 449	163 258	123 342	153 004	28 761
1997	5 170 096	601 167	4 002 354	45 092	86 118	143 964	107 681	166 418	17 302
1998	5 898 236	676 521	4 731 046	51 737	81 442	149 557	84 755	110 608	12 570
1999	6 026 086	576 401	4 990 566	50 130	74 129	151 580	61 443	113 053	8 784
2000	6 000 538	572 114	4 988 636	56 680	68 979	147 967	59 305	101 333	5 524
2001	5 908 024	478 572	4 962 103	77 415	62 437	58 217	135 662	129 694	3 924
2002	6 549 916	445 753	5 595 897	94 015	58 747	61 586	156 977	132 677	4 264
2003	6 640 095	283 111	5 852 732	123 200	71 714	85 363	63 491	155 551	4 934
2004	6 815 202	223 607	6 080 970	136 908	83 264	63 123	54 094	168 305	4 921
2005	7 518 320	201 522	6 811 647	133 041	94 679	55 886	54 899	164 087	2 559
2006	8 508 806	196 951	7 858 714	127 247	104 946	51 553	8 027	157 699	3 669
2007	9 207 698	197 437	8 571 506	112 339	116 817	34 661	..	174 168	770
2008	9 728 860	185 853	9 081 303	109 053	137 032	31 105	..	184 270	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2008* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

1/ Border traffic concessions are granted to persons who cross the border on a frequent basis. This concession is granted for a maximum period of six months, after which it can be renewed.

4.3.2 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

Year	Total	Mode of travel				
		Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified
	22	23	24	25	26	27
1994	3 896 547	808 644	56 385	2 920 160	13 717	97 641
1995	4 684 064	1 136 110	10 467	3 388 211	26 293	122 983
1996	5 186 221	1 229 536	4 316	3 761 498	30 206	160 665
1997	5 170 096	1 328 667	366	3 632 955	37 132	170 976
1998	5 898 236	1 462 835	984	4 281 344	37 912	115 161
1999	6 026 086	1 522 729	782	4 337 372	49 480	115 723
2000	6 000 538	1 597 578	8 540	4 263 376	25 571	105 473
2001	5 908 024	1 596 084	6 826	4 148 930	17 025	139 159
2002	6 549 916	1 884 979	6 372	4 479 211	18 039	161 315
2003	6 640 095	1 980 411	4 091	4 487 064	4 979	163 550
2004	6 815 202	2 025 211	6 239	4 600 019	2 595	181 138
2005	7 518 320	2 127 009	2 269	5 208 720	2 759	177 563
2006	8 508 806	2 317 826	1 731	5 961 451	6 714	221 084
2007	9 207 698	2 500 966	616	6 321 100	4 092	380 924
2008	9 728 860	2 581 352	777	6 959 695	1 745	185 291

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2008* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

4.3.3 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Total	Mode of travel				
		Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified
	28	29	30	31	32	33
1994	1 727 868	818 019	50	907 089	539	2 171
1995	2 468 182	856 430	148	1 606 747	3 071	1 786
1996	2 875 093	893 254	2 224	1 976 328	1 572	1 715
1997	2 962 403	927 441	45	2 029 808	4 020	1 089
1998	3 408 445	1 083 637	253	2 316 164	7 466	925
1999	3 866 317	1 154 128	174	2 701 863	9 859	293
2000	3 884 415	1 274 062	525	2 601 428	7 606	783
2001	3 802 459	1 243 644	651	2 549 596	6 899	1 669
2002	3 849 790	1 219 399	794	2 623 126	5 608	863
2003	970 146	305 563	215	662 303	1 966	99
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	..	..	..	..	..	..
2006	4 317 475	1 674 551	301	2 606 614	1 947	34 062
2007	4 448 832	1 754 525	223	2 628 306	970	64 808
2008	4 418 487	1 764 971	117	2 634 437	866	18 096

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2008* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)
Between 2003 and 2006 SA residents by mode of travel were not recorded.

TOURISM

4.3 Arrivals

4.3.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year	Grand total	EUROPE								
		Total	France	Germany	Italy	Netherlands	Portugal	Switzerland	UK	Other
	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43
1994	3 896 547	463 474	29 781	108 064	19 261	25 772	9 613	22 477	165 670	82 836
1995	4 864 064	721 878	55 907	172 502	28 222	48 197	11 825	31 018	252 437	121 770
1996	5 186 221	798 398	65 636	200 550	29 776	61 069	13 165	33 681	253 828	140 693
1997	5 170 196	875 851	67 793	198 584	33 726	69 594	16 297	35 505	294 788	159 564
1998	5 898 236	981 680	76 380	201 321	38 128	85 296	25 807	37 540	332 478	184 730
1999	6 026 086	1 026 748	87 887	211 052	39 725	87 606	28 337	35 973	343 934	192 234
2000	6 000 538	1 048 923	92 750	215 011	38 979	93 091	25 013	33 938	358 072	192 069
2001	5 908 024	1 031 229	85 663	207 511	37 565	97 780	22 021	33 119	363 825	183 745
2002	6 549 916	1 273 822	114 797	253 411	78 329	111 873	29 351	37 531	449 088	199 442
2003	6 640 095	1 343 379	130 365	261 194	50 403	122 565	29 347	36 203	463 021	251 281
2004	6 815 202	1 312 309	111 636	249 564	51 059	122 271	29 421	37 319	463 176	247 863
2005	7 518 320	1 334 719	103 674	253 471	52 172	117 855	30 277	39 591	476 770	261 173
2006	8 508 806	1 412 653	108 713	263 225	54 214	126 327	28 978	41 853	495 532	293 811
2007	9 207 698	1 446 741	118 175	259 856	55 459	130 878	30 045	38 604	506 481	307 233
2008	9 728 860	1 447 823	131 512	243 578	56 456	130 083	32 128	37 144	493 235	323 687

Year	North America			Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
1994	95 214	79 333	15 881	20 407	5 550	9 146	5 711	36 657	29 470	5 985	1 202
1995	130 513	108 688	21 825	29 960	10 063	12 036	7 861	61 085	47 950	12 585	550
1996	144 592	121 161	23 431	33 603	9 855	14 300	9 448	63 793	49 577	13 483	733
1997	165 822	139 975	25 847	42 678	13 981	16 540	12 157	64 200	52 736	10 744	720
1998	203 065	174 177	28 888	46 870	14 836	18 769	13 265	70 333	57 011	12 501	821
1999	202 095	173 533	28 562	43 374	15 771	14 820	12 783	70 307	56 606	12 587	1 114
2000	210 349	181 632	28 717	47 348	15 487	17 659	14 202	71 161	57 191	13 035	935
2001	204 773	176 412	28 361	45 269	14 310	17 396	13 563	76 442	61 779	13 767	896
2002	222 345	187 681	34 664	39 486	5 256	18 460	15 770	87 136	70 856	15 213	1 067
2003	228 244	197 561	35 683	41 778	7 903	17 883	15 991	90 391	72 728	16 634	1 029
2004	251 536	213 322	38 214	46 625	9 420	21 562	15 643	94 305	76 712	16 562	1 030
2005	280 808	238 935	41 873	49 417	9 108	24 090	16 219	97 083	78 233	18 039	811
2006	309 697	259 676	50 021	56 023	8 957	30 424	16 642	109 754	90 419	18 547	788
2007	336 264	282 062	54 202	59 298	8 094	33 341	17 863	116 634	96 690	19 087	857
2008	351 158	292 884	58 274	65 002	8 873	36 436	19 693	122 382	101 312	20 159	911

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2008* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

1/ Includes Antarctica.

2/ As of January 2007, Indian Ocean Islands were merged with Africa.

TOURISM

4.3 Arrivals

4.3.4 Foreign travellers by country of residence

Year	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	India	Japan	Other	Total	uritius	Other
	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
1994	16 429	10 426	1 204	4 799	97 298	12 942	13 892	70 464	8 515	7 079	1 436
1995	22 145	13 374	1 574	7 197	136 328	35 142	17 293	83 893	11 302	8 855	2 447
1996	25 064	13 436	3 880	7 748	142 240	29 612	18 905	93 723	11 726	9 037	2 689
1997	25 218	13 438	4 234	7 746	138 686	19 516	23 587	95 583	11 807	9 445	2 362
1998	28 570	14 802	4 583	9 185	138 478	23 090	23 781	91 607	13 331	10 945	2 386
1999	29 338	15 670	4 720	8 948	155 352	27 252	24 711	103 389	13 299	11 156	2 143
2000	29 460	14 161	5 956	9 352	156 600	27 810	24 104	104 686	14 323	12 042	2 281
2001	30 660	15 468	4 947	10 245	155 100	29 538	25 975	99 587	15 025	12 447	2 578
2002	34 112	16 837	5 366	11 909	184 555	35 402	27 581	121 572	21 004	15 962	5 042
2003	32 860	15 427	5 017	12 416	186 274	42 954	22 741	120 579	20 486	15 468	5 018
2004	32 849	15 877	4 030	12 924	195 943	36 069	24 469	135 405	17 942	14 009	3 933
2005	34 913	15 864	4 151	14 898	196 702	39 906	28 861	127 935	17 378	14 103	3 276
2006	38 209	15 634	6 022	16 553	217 398	49 674	33 500	134 224	17 047	14 233	2 814
2007	42 901	18 369	7 225	17 307	245 457	57 999	33 516	146 886	2/	2/	2/
2008	39 448	18 872	9 446	11 130	230 343	59 186	29 124	142 033	2/	2/	2/

Year	AFRICA								
	Total	Botswana	Lesotho	Mozambique	Namibia	Swaziland	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspec. 1/
	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74
1994	3 125 959	371 494	1 184 893	140 576	188 887	546 651	534 865	118 184	41 109
1995	3 452 164	363 890	1 097 351	192 987	213 063	664 863	729 971	141 716	130 001
1996	3 781 351	495 529	1 189 129	295 611	200 523	689 445	742 116	151 492	185 454
1997	3 665 003	446 707	1 190 848	339 167	187 594	712 491	557 475	168 765	180 823
1998	4 304 878	499 153	1 649 511	402 679	200 602	766 188	526 796	377 823	124 362
1999	4 366 558	554 923	1 588 365	473 939	201 685	785 062	494 530	200 372	132 127
2000	4 298 613	563 365	1 559 422	491 526	206 022	742 621	477 380	182 395	131 349
2001	4 193 732	644 253	1 288 160	506 077	203 667	751 538	501 698	201 673	252 460
2002	4 513 694	782 189	1 162 786	579 768	217 077	788 842	612 543	370 489	173 522
2003	4 519 616	797 315	1 291 242	474 790	216 978	808 049	568 626	361 616	177 067
2004	4 707 384	806 820	1 479 802	405 579	226 525	852 636	558 093	377 929	156 310
2005	5 446 062	789 455	1 668 826	648 526	220 045	911 990	783 100	415 120	62 373
2006	6 308 636	765 705	1 919 889	926 496	225 020	993 030	989 614	488 882	39 389
2007	6 902 041	821 070	2 171 954	1 085 556	221 360	1 041 235	977 101	583 765	58 362
2008	7 395 414	807 292	2 165 505	1 228 979	222 817	1 090 065	1 248 043	632 713	77 290

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2008* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

1/ Includes Antarctica.

2/ As of January 2007, Indian Ocean Islands were merged with Africa.

TOURISM

4.4 Departures

4.4.1 Foreign travellers by mode of travel

With effect from 4 January 1993 South African residents were not required to complete departure or arrival forms when they leave or enter the country. Their particulars are obtained directly from their passports. Consequently, only the number and mode of travel of South African residents leaving or entering the country at computerised ports are available. Foreign travellers visiting SA still complete arrival forms, but do not complete forms on departure. The particulars of foreign travellers leaving the country are obtained by means of the computer system on the basis of the information furnished on arrival. However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system made it possible to obtain and process information on South African residents leaving the country through these three airports again as from November 1993.

Year	Mode of travel					
	Total	Air	Rail	Road	Sea	Unspecified
	75	76	77	78	79	80
1994	3 159 151	693 969	7 785	2 442 024	8 732	6 641
1995	3 816 594	1 015 145	850	2 777 348	19 550	3 701
1996	4 282 269	1 120 774	3 451	3 130 750	25 062	2 232
1997	4 321 621	1 186 592	422	3 096 110	35 938	2 559
1998	5 042 420	1 391 865	115	3 592 506	56 038	1 896
1999	5 299 077	1 495 921	936	3 735 543	64 880	1 797
2000	5 466 128	1 576 060	6 448	3 834 888	45 820	2 914
2001	5 307 217	1 563 650	5 299	3 701 658	33 513	3 097
2002	5 822 136	1 815 721	4 804	3 967 089	32 311	2 211
2003	5 955 199	1 921 178	3 989	4 016 461	11 410	2 161
2004	6 093 317	1 945 994	3 010	4 135 718	1 676	6 919
2005	6 728 742	2 049 053	1 627	4 669 333	1 917	6 812
2006	7 501 755	2 148 480	2 316	5 270 845	4 635	56 149
2007	8 022 796	2 361 491	416	5 493 123	3 044	164 722
2008	8 474 663	2 474 541	636	5 996 943	1 495	1 048

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2008* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

4.4.2 South African residents by mode of travel

Year	Mode of travel					
	Total	Sea	Rail	Road	Air	Unspecified
	81	82	83	84	85	86
1994	1 765 753	571	127	942 335	821 069	1 651
1995	2 520 193	2 899	162	1 648 611	867 418	1 103
1996	2 881 817	2 676	2 592	1 955 942	920 241	366
1997	2 925 726	7 196	429	1 968 655	948 836	610
1998	3 362 607	11 486	124	2 244 178	1 106 353	466
1999	3 874 675	14 471	593	2 653 275	1 205 940	396
2000	3 804 054	7 387	604	2 502 357	1 322 630	1 076
2001	3 733 058	7 753	1 043	2 446 772	1 166 211	1 866
2002	3 793 672	9 010	505	2 530 313	1 253 082	762
2003	864 816	2 657	323	559 415	302 170	251
2004	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	..	..	..	..	..	..
2006	4 338 914	2 137	320	2 623 570	1 692 415	20 472
2007	4 433 492	728	320	2 601 978	1 781 677	48 789
2008	4 429 399	801	429	2 627 608	1 800 211	350

Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2008* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

4.4.3 South African residents by purpose of visit - Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports

Year	Purpose of visit				
	Total	Business	Holiday	Study	Unspecified
	87	88	89	90	91
1994	748 186	206 354	530 086	11 746	..
1995	741 496	220 643	509 489	11 364	..
1996	779 597	238 673	529 319	11 605	..
1997	739 598	234 667	493 511	11 420	..
1998	822 652	246 495	564 446	11 711	..
1999	737 652	235 917	490 957	11 091	..
2000	779 709	258 654	493 576	12 052	15 424
2001	776 990	265 683	483 226	13 710	13 998
2002	728 663	282 866	415 840	13 074	16 883
2003	968 038	373 975	565 375	16 922	11 766

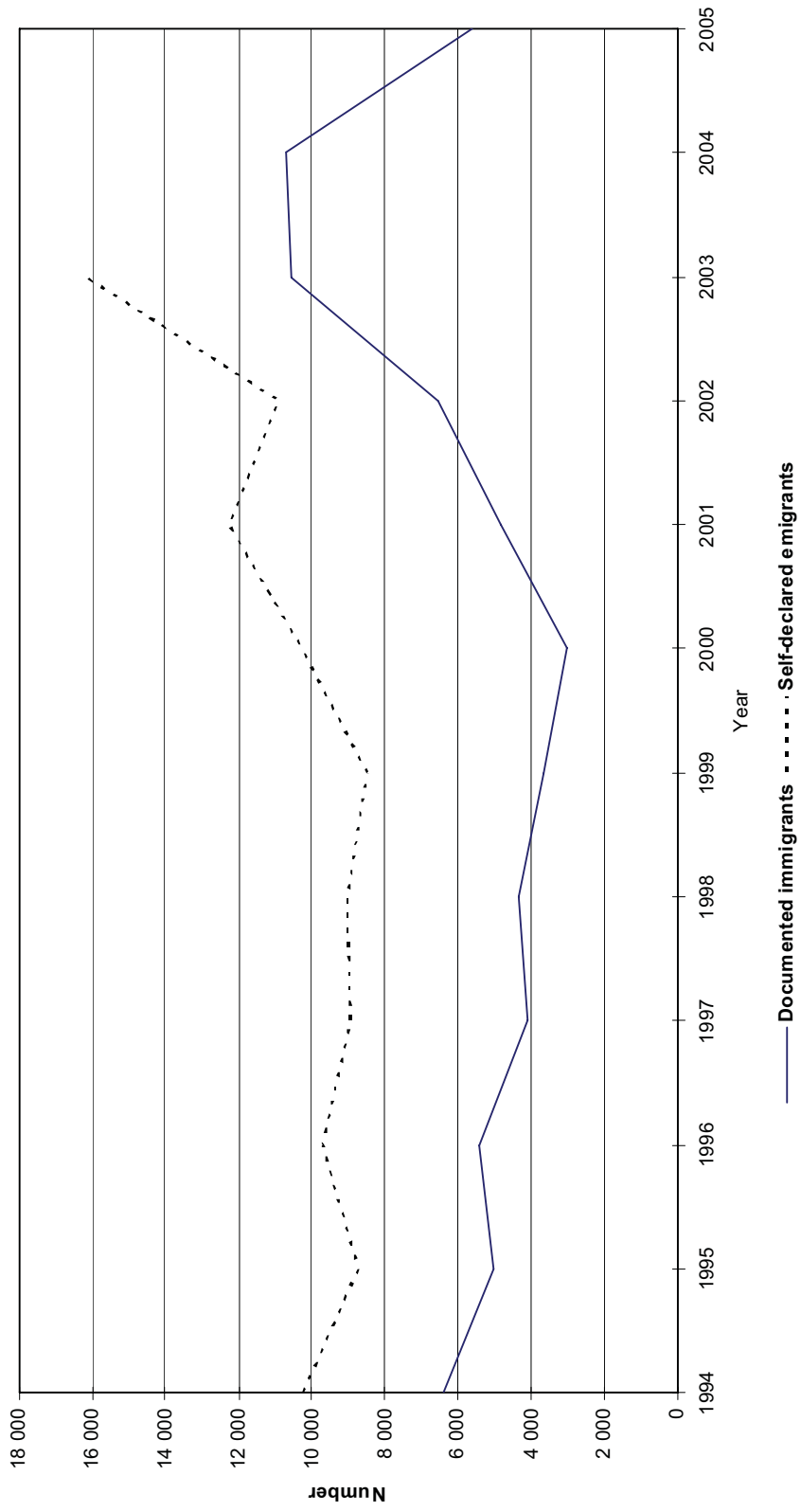
Sources: Stats SA, *Tourism 1999-2003* (Report 03-51-02) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)
As from 2004 SA residents by mode of travel are no longer recorded.



5 documented migration

5.1	Historical table - Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1965-2005	5.2
5.2	Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence	5.3
5.3	Documented immigrants by occupation group	5.4
5.4	Self-declared emigrants by country of destination	5.5
5.5	Self-declared emigrants by occupation group	5.6
Figure		
	Fig. 5.1 Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1994-2005	5.1

Fig. 5.1 - Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants, 1994-2005



Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.1 Historical table - Documented immigrants and self-declared emigrants

Stats SA published complete emigration data up to and including December 1992. Since basic information on emigration was not available thereafter, it was not possible to publish data on self-declared emigration on a monthly basis for the period January 1993 to October 1993.

However, as from 26 October 1993 the Department of Home Affairs implemented a system according to which South African residents departing for overseas from Johannesburg, Cape Town and Durban International Airports complete departure forms. This system was implemented at these three airports only, as approximately 97% of the self-declared emigrants left the country through these three ports. This system made it possible to again obtain and process information on self-declared emigrants leaving the country through these three airports as from November 1993. In order to estimate the number of self-declared emigrants for the period January 1993 to October 1993, an interpolation was carried out with the aid of a regression model.

Year	Documented immigrants			Self-declared emigrants			Net gain/loss		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1965	38 337	21 082	17 255	9 479	4 770	4 709	+28 858	+16 312	+12 546
1966	48 051	26 317	21 734	10 289	5 404	4 885	+37 762	+20 913	+16 849
1967	38 937	20 756	18 181	11 289	5 954	5 335	+27 648	+14 802	+12 846
1968	40 548	21 677	18 871	10 945	5 744	5 201	+29 603	+15 933	+13 670
1969	41 446	22 233	19 213	9 313	4 915	4 398	+32 133	+17 318	+14 815
1970	41 523	21 804	19 719	9 278	4 718	4 560	+32 245	+17 086	+15 159
1971	35 845	19 104	16 741	8 407	4 376	4 031	+27 438	+14 728	+12 710
1972	32 776	17 038	15 738	7 884	4 058	3 826	+24 892	+12 980	+11 912
1973	24 016	12 507	11 509	6 401	3 271	3 130	+17 615	+9 236	+8 379
1974	35 910	18 644	17 266	7 428	3 804	3 624	+28 482	+14 840	+13 642
1975	50 464	26 827	23 637	10 255	5 227	5 028	+40 209	+21 600	+18 609
1976	46 239	23 647	22 592	15 641	7 951	7 690	+30 598	+15 696	+14 902
1977	24 822	12 437	12 385	26 000	13 459	2 541	-1 178	-1 022	-156
1978	18 669	9 334	9 335	20 686	10 680	0 006	-2 017	-1 346	-671
1979	18 680	9 274	9 406	15 694	8 010	7 684	+2 986	+1 264	+1 722
1980	29 365	14 987	14 378	11 363	5 594	5 769	+18 002	+9 393	+8 609
1981	41 542	21 937	19 605	8 791	4 462	4 329	+32 751	+17 475	+15 276
1982	45 784	23 640	22 144	6 832	3 369	3 463	+38 952	+20 271	+18 681
1983	30 483	15 721	14 762	8 247	4 108	4 139	+22 236	+11 613	+10 623
1984	28 793	14 833	13 960	8 550	4 238	4 312	+20 243	+10 595	+9 648
1985	17 284	8 713	8 571	11 401	5 766	5 635	+5 883	+2 947	+2 936
1986	6 994	3 418	3 576	13 711	6 796	6 915	-6 717	-3 378	-3 339
1987	7 953	4 042	3 911	11 174	5 443	5 731	-3 221	-1 401	-1 820
1988	10 400	5 287	5 113	7 767	3 772	3 995	+2 633	+1 515	+1 118
1989	11 270	5 928	5 342	4 911	2 374	2 537	+6 359	+3 554	+2 805
1990	14 499	7 806	6 693	4 722	2 331	2 391	+9 777	+5 475	+4 302
1991	12 379	6 607	5 772	4 256	2 060	2 196	+8 123	+4 547	+3 576
1992	8 686	4 544	4 142	4 289	2 063	2 226	+4 397	+2 481	+1 916
1993	9 824	5 126	4 698	8 078	..	..	+1 746	..	..
1994	6 398	3 175	3 223	10 235	4 877	5 358	-3 837	-1 702	-2 135
1995	5 064	2 314	2 750	8 725	4 190	4 531	-3 661	-1 876	-1 781
1996	5 407	2 606	2 801	9 708	4 656	5 052	-4 301	-2 050	-2 251
1997	4 103	2 053	2 050	8 946	4 340	4 606	-4 843	-2 287	-2 556
1998	4 371	2 157	2 214	9 031	4 376	4 655	-4 660	-2 219	-2 441
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	8 487	4 143	4 344	-4 818	-2 052	-2 766
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	10 262	5 126	5 136	-7 209	-3 621	-3 588
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	12 260	5 815	6 445	-7 428	-3 240	-4 188
2002	6 545	3 727	2 818	10 890	5 224	5 666	-4 345	-1 497	-2 848
2003	10 578	6 549	4 029	16 165	8 059	8 106	-5 587	-1 510	-4 077
2004	10 714	6 442	4 272	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	5 650	4 047	1 603	..	..	..	..	..	..

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.2 Documented immigrants by country of previous permanent residence

Year	Total			Approved before arrival	Approved after arrival	Europe			
	Total	Male	Female			Total	Germany	UK	Other
	10	11	12			13	14	15	16	17	18
1994	6 398	3 175	3 223	1 441	4 987	2 784	294	1 047	1 443
1995	5 064	2 314	2 750	1 596	3 468	2 272	249	1 046	977
1996	5 407	2 606	2 801	1 093	4 314	2 315	253	1 052	1 010
1997	4 103	2 053	2 050	1 064	3 039	1 494	162	623	709
1998	4 371	2 157	2 214	877	3 494	1 614	249	616	749
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	923	2 746	1 213	159	467	587
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	916	2 137	978	157	355	466
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	1 534	3 298	1 714	349	622	743
2002	6 545	3 727	2 818	1 604	4 941	1 847	286	668	893
2003	10 578	6 549	4 029	2 827	7 751	2 567	365	1 032	1 170
2004	10 714	6 442	4 272	3 978	6 736	2 638	390	1 142	1 106
2005	5 650	4 047	1 603	2 217	3 433	1 059	132	382	545

Year	North America			Central & South Americas				Australasia			
	Total	USA	Other	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
1994	177	141	36	72	14	34	24	80	62	18	-
1995	238	145	93	43	5	28	10	85	48	37	-
1996	207	171	36	50	9	23	18	86	66	19	1
1997	173	37	136	45	16	8	21	56	37	16	3
1998	146	118	28	57	9	23	25	61	43	17	1
1999	98	71	27	33	4	16	13	40	27	13	-
2000	111	80	31	22	5	6	11	33	19	14	-
2001	172	130	42	41	7	14	20	51	36	13	2
2002	184	150	34	60	12	22	36	65	53	11	1
2003	272	220	52	82	11	24	47	99	71	27	1
2004	269	229	40	74	14	26	34	85	55	30	-
2005	96	86	10	47	7	3	37	41	25	16	-

Year	Middle East				Asia				Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Turkey	Other	Total	Republic of China	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
1994	148	90	18	40	1 497	584	395	518	80	62	18
1995	136	61	35	40	927	247	303	377	39	39	-
1996	117	50	21	46	1 020	244	342	434	52	51	1
1997	84	24	27	33	1 034	182	367	485	46	43	3
1998	77	30	21	26	1 207	171	455	581	31	31	-
1999	46	11	10	25	693	178	222	293	28	24	4
2000	50	15	6	29	991	281	292	418	24	24	-
2001	109	30	21	58	1 289	153	487	649	31	31	-
2002	103	29	17	57	1 738	361	608	769	61	51	10
2003	190	54	45	91	2 328	546	551	1 231	58	56	2
2004	149	58	30	61	2 225	543	472	1 210	26	24	2
2005	100	18	20	62	1 784	359	353	1 072	26	24	2

Year	Africa							
	Total	Lesotho	Malawi	Mozambique	Nigeria	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
1994	1 548	227	68	45	25	556	627	12
1995	1 304	222	85	41	45	405	506	20
1996	1 549	233	98	53	66	394	705	11
1997	1 155	124	45	39	77	237	633	16
1998	1 169	141	37	50	63	300	578	9
1999	1 504	111	130	575	72	181	435	14
2000	831	92	23	14	87	133	482	13
2001	1 419	118	33	40	198	326	704	6
2002	2 472	123	66	87	631	464	1 101	15
2003	4 961	237	174	187	1 698	959	1 706	21
2004	5 235	272	198	282	1 332	1 041	2 110	23
2005	2 493	384	86	109	539	439	1 133	258

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.3 Documented immigrants by occupation group

Year	Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
1994	6 398	3 175	3 223	1 103	871	232	490	440	50	400	277	123
1995	5 064	2 314	2 750	798	630	168	374	338	36	250	191	59
1996	5 407	2 606	2 801	843	688	155	461	417	44	315	265	50
1997	4 103	2 053	2 050	551	493	58	418	392	26	64	55	9
1998	4 371	2 157	2 214	449	369	80	424	384	40	48	38	10
1999	3 669	2 091	1 578	378	330	48	258	228	30	199	152	47
2000	3 053	1 505	1 548	331	273	58	241	213	28	21	12	9
2001	4 832	2 575	2 257	524	417	107	258	217	41	62	44	18
2002	6 545	3 727	2 818	576	456	120	382	301	81	26	13	13
2003	10 578	6 549	4 029	499	396	103	416	357	59	25	14	11
2004	10 714	6 442	4 272	436	353	83	484	401	83	13	9	4
2005	5 650	2 657	2 993	159	135	24	229	189	40	149	130	19

Year	Transport and communications occupations			Service occupations			Earning and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
1994	19	15	4	115	93	22	20	16	4	184	177	7
1995	7	6	1	79	62	17	5	5	0	103	101	2
1996	18	18	-	84	74	10	4	4	-	117	115	2
1997	19	17	2	43	38	5	2	2	-	93	89	4
1998	8	7	1	27	22	5	-	-	-	52	52	-
1999	25	25	-	58	49	9	48	24	24	169	168	1
2000	5	4	1	4	4	-	4	4	-	15	15	-
2001	3	3	-	16	14	2	-	-	-	11	11	-
2002	5	3	2	21	20	1	2	2	-	14	13	1
2003	7	6	1	15	10	5	-	-	-	10	10	-
2004	5	4	1	19	17	2	2	2	-	13	12	1
2005	2	2	-	12	10	2	2	2	-	7	7	-

Year	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
1994	78	68	8	161	124	37	3 830	1 094	2 736
1995	58	54	4	88	77	11	3 302	850	2 452
1996	62	55	7	74	73	1	3 412	881	2 531
1997	31	30	1	424	363	61	2 555	672	1 883
1998	17	17	-	173	173	-	3 173	1 095	2 078
1999	218	215	3	36	21	15	2 304	879	1 425
2000	5	4	1	36	18	18	2 391	958	1 433
2001	10	9	1	69	28	41	3 879	1 832	2 047
2002	9	9	-	19	10	9	5 491	2 900	2 591
2003	-	-	-	39	25	14	9 567	5 731	3 836
2004	3	3	-	83	46	37	9 368	5 399	3 969
2005	19	17	2	25	18	7	5 050	3 542	1 508

Sources: Stats SA, Documented migration (Report 03-51-03) and Tourism and migration (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.4 Self-declared emigrants by country of destination

Year	Grand total	Europe				North America		
		Total	Germany	UK	Other	Total	Canada	USA
	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89
1994	10 235	4 198	211	2 880	1 107	1 699	947	752
1995	8 725	2 963	233	2 045	685	1 561	679	882
1996	9 708	3 198	242	2 243	713	1 737	774	963
1997	8 946	2 962	182	2 162	618	1 389	557	832
1998	9 031	3 138	195	2 310	633	1 338	449	889
1999	8 487	3 071	186	2 316	569	1 168	341	827
2000	10 262	3 811	226	2 852	733	1 581	482	1 099
2001	12 260	5 316	249	4 043	1 024	1 659	478	1 181
2002	10 890	4 637	210	3 626	801	1 430	339	1 091
2003	16 165	6 827	329	5 204	1 294	1 998	400	1 598

Year	Central & South America				Australasia			
	Total	Argentina	Brazil	Other	Total	Australia	New Zealand	Other
	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97
1994	45	8	17	20	2 766	1 298	1 465	3
1995	51	19	-	32	2 449	1 507	939	3
1996	49	8	7	34	3 035	1 767	1 266	2
1997	43	12	7	24	2 671	1 508	1 157	6
1998	45	15	17	13	2 513	1 631	869	13
1999	43	13	4	17	2 506	1 544	961	1
2000	64	26	13	25	2 441	1 544	894	3
2001	54	8	15	31	2 912	1 820	1 091	1
2002	43	7	12	24	2 523	1 580	939	4
2003	92	11	42	39	3 248	2 276	966	6

Year	Middle East			Asia			Indian Ocean Islands		
	Total	Israel	Other	Total	India	Other	Total	Mauritius	Other
	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106
1994	358	288	70	173	12	161	88	73	15
1995	281	179	102	163	25	138	66	50	16
1996	266	156	110	136	24	112	72	60	12
1997	244	95	149	166	40	126	71	62	9
1998	230	75	155	169	46	123	77	71	6
1999	200	66	134	187	38	149	86	81	5
2000	243	66	177	198	78	120	151	131	20
2001	280	60	220	226	52	174	126	116	10
2002	323	39	284	218	49	169	144	128	16
2003	580	62	518	445	120	325	196	160	36

Year	Africa						
	Total	Botswana	Namibia	Zambia	Zimbabwe	Other	Unspecified
	107	108	109	110	111	112	113
1994	854	135	335	57	140	187	54
1995	1 114	179	429	47	208	251	77
1996	1 151	156	460	75	195	265	64
1997	1 339	168	545	95	226	305	61
1998	1 425	217	518	118	222	350	96
1999	1 131	126	468	102	162	273	95
2000	1 655	231	489	180	269	486	118
2001	1 584	207	540	166	192	479	103
2002	1 461	241	448	187	128	457	111
2003	2 611	273	617	339	275	1 107	168

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)

DOCUMENTED MIGRATION

5.5 Self-declared emigrants by occupation group

NB: The latest figures on self-declared emigrants are 2003 figures.

Year	Total			Professional occupations			Managerial and administrative occupations			Clerical and sales occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
1994	10 235	4 877	5 358	1 960	1 166	794	638	482	156	1 008	404	604
1995	8 721	4 190	4 531	1 679	956	723	664	514	150	859	331	528
1996	9 708	4 656	5 052	1 970	1 072	898	737	556	181	921	356	565
1997	8 946	4 340	4 606	1 924	1 088	836	703	560	143	877	346	531
1998	9 031	4 376	4 655	1 968	1 098	870	787	572	215	873	321	552
1999	8 487	4 143	4 344	1 855	1 037	818	680	478	202	794	371	423
2000	10 262	5 126	5 136	2 439	1 371	1 068	891	649	242	1 057	439	618
2001	12 260	5 815	6 445	2 929	1 548	1 381	954	642	312	1 279	447	832
2002	10 890	5 224	5 666	2 689	1 404	1 285	1 146	767	379	1 119	385	734
2003	16 165	8 059	8 106	4 316	2 291	2 025	1 729	1 235	494	1 895	806	1 089

Year	Transport and communications occupations			Service occupations			Earning and related occupations			Artisan and related occupations		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137
1994	45	31	14	122	59	63	14	11	3	402	380	22
1995	41	35	6	102	46	56	26	21	5	319	304	15
1996	23	19	4	116	51	65	26	22	4	339	321	18
1997	34	27	7	99	44	55	29	22	7	327	306	21
1998	43	34	9	113	50	63	34	29	5	323	302	21
1999	32	19	13	116	50	66	16	12	4	257	247	10
2000	67	47	20	146	71	75	34	31	3	289	273	16
2001	53	41	12	208	106	102	33	32	1	304	288	16
2002	54	41	13	129	73	56	25	23	2	253	241	12
2003	142	99	43	272	143	129	34	27	7	366	340	26

Year	Production and related workers			Occupation unspecified and n.e.c.			Not economically active		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146
1994	67	52	15	604	251	353	5 375	2 041	3 334
1995	40	31	9	793	362	431	4 198	1 590	2 608
1996	32	23	9	999	479	520	4 545	1 757	2 788
1997	31	20	11	824	367	457	4 039	1 529	2 510
1998	19	12	7	945	419	526	3 926	1 539	2 387
1999	28	20	8	970	450	520	3 639	1 459	2 180
2000	61	49	12	1 450	643	807	3 828	1 553	2 275
2001	79	51	28	1 752	799	953	4 669	1 861	2 808
2002	39	28	11	1 880	899	981	3 556	1 363	2 193
2003	73	46	27	1 713	815	898	5 625	2 257	3 368

Sources: Stats SA, *Documented migration* (Report 03-51-03) and *Tourism and migration* (Statistical release P0351)



6 labour

6.1	Employment	6.1
6.1.1	Historical review, 1935-2008	6.1
6.2	Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry	6.4
6.2.1	Total mining and quarrying	6.4
6.2.2	Total manufacturing	6.4
6.2.3	Electricity, gas and water supply	6.5
6.2.4	Construction	6.5
6.2.5	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants	6.6
6.2.6	Total transport, storage and communication	6.6
6.2.7	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	6.7
6.2.8	Community, social and personal services	6.7
6.2.8.1	Government sector	6.7
6.2.8.1.1	National departments	6.7
6.2.8.1.2	Provincial administrations	6.8
6.2.8.1.3	Local governments	6.8
6.2.8.1.4	Other government institutions	6.9
6.2.8.1.5	Total government sector	6.9
6.2.8.2	Other community, social and personal services	6.10
6.2.8.3	Total community, social and personal services	6.10
6.2.9	Total all industries	6.11
6.3	Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)	6.12
6.3.1	Estimated population of working age (15-65 years) by population group, gender and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, June 2009	6.12
6.3.2	Estimated population of working age (15-65 years) by province, gender and labour market status according to the official definition of unemployment, June 2009	6.13
6.3.3	Workers (employers, employees and self-employed (15-65 years)) in the formal sector by main industry, population group and gender, June 2009	6.14
6.4	Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS) comparison	6.16
6.4.1	Labour market trends March 2008, June 2008, September 2008, December 2008, March 2009 and June 2009	6.16

LABOUR**6.1 Employment****6.1.1 Historical review, 1935-2008****Number of employees**

Year	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Construction	Electricity	Transnet Ltd
	1	2	3	4	5
1935	400 274	175 566	26 102	6 100	90 561
1936	429 400	199 758	32 850	7 499	103 701
1937	438 934	217 357	38 321	8 430	112 091
1938	459 727	225 310	40 387	8 892	120 967
1939	464 359	229 625	37 603	8 764	123 421
1940	502 008	239 412	34 515	8 980	123 166
1941	522 766	267 973	34 406	8 757	123 867
1942	517 398	285 580	36 404	9 448	130 693
1943	463 557	303 138	31 361	9 773	136 893
1944	453 560	326 528	29 695	10 025	142 004
1945	473 030	353 377	33 790	10 564	149 880
1946	475 695	370 669	39 915	11 396	164 878
1947	469 050	388 155	53 431	11 842	178 138
1948	449 468	423 915	66 342	12 586	187 705
1949	479 969	462 781	77 518	13 234	193 019
1950	503 268	486 281	77 813	14 356	187 950
1951	505 285	524 041	91 827	15 323	186 225
1952	518 412	556 398	100 629	15 976	194 105
1953	505 846	575 715	98 492	16 259	205 274
1954	531 040	601 834	102 653	16 957	202 810
1955	539 886	632 315	107 479	18 281	210 293
1956	553 963	610 683	110 806	18 088	221 775
1957	562 509	631 428	105 925	14 117	234 074
1958	563 782	645 786	108 875	14 189	232 789
1959	609 243	645 561	113 927	13 865	225 553
1960	599 245	653 300	121 200	14 300	217 229
1961	616 450	673 200	117 200	14 900	214 869
1962	604 906	707 500	124 400	15 800	215 371
1963	608 685	746 286	136 572	16 734	220 187
1964	627 725	826 018	171 207	17 142	223 671
1965	634 097	913 500	193 400	17 300	226 932
1966	634 080	936 531	227 936	18 307	225 648
1967	619 043	973 400	252 800	19 600	221 110
1968	632 961	988 921	267 457	21 266	223 638
1969	625 558	<u>1 042 500</u>	<u>294 000</u>	21 800	224 592
1970	655 346	1 068 921	317 814	22 481	221 730
1971	652 294	1 107 000	344 400	24 200	227 627
1972	623 067	1 127 275	343 958	26 157	228 411
1973	684 743	1 189 000	403 700	28 400	229 901
1974	674 140	1 259 800	476 178	29 900	231 902
1975	639 473	<u>1 307 600</u>	483 600	32 700	250 209
1976	671 240	1 355 205	466 409	37 300	255 938
1977	712 006	1 317 200	376 700	38 700	262 065
1978	658 261	1 312 100	315 857	40 800	269 255
1979	686 599	1 332 743	315 100	42 600	265 536
1980	709 042	1 421 400	364 164	45 300	266 403
1981	722 918	1 508 322	414 100	48 900	271 488
1982	702 041	1 542 618	446 866	54 700	278 289
1983	700 901	1 465 827	428 100	60 000	246 865
1984	711 511	1 477 940	424 300	63 600	240 237
1985	724 587	1 428 988	410 100	66 200	231 268
1986	756 637	1 442 892	402 600	63 760	218 047
1987	763 319	1 482 640	407 500	56 840	197 431
1988	732 522	1 537 389	413 793	57 170	184 522
1989	706 810	1 537 974	417 300	52 400	178 396
1990	692 900	1 537 511	417 600	50 920	167 291

LABOUR**6.1 Employment****6.1.1 Historical review, 1935-2008 (concluded)****Number of employees**

Year	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Construction	Electricity	Transnet Ltd
	6	7	8	9	10
1991	653 134	1 499 484	391 100	47 940	162 185
1992	607 950	<u>1 453 151</u>	<u>373 700</u>	45 890	156 069
1993	<u>561 655</u>	<u>1 425 626</u>	374 529	42 480	131 937
1994	613 584	1 421 815	366 173	39 975	..
1995	599 885	1 437 553	359 126	39 684	115 049
1996	563 396	1 456 367	325 926	40 112	113 034
1997	558 256	1 395 636	313 608	39 613	109 300
1998	462 166	1 351 568	284 132	38 519	.. 1/
1999	441 459	1 314 488	232 174	43 167	..
2000	412 752	1 306 795	222 999	39 743	..
2001	404 963	1 259 672	224 906	39 235	..
2002	<u>409 677</u>	<u>1 261 309</u>	<u>213 528</u>	<u>38 663</u>	..
2003	419 942	1 237 015	295 597	42 565	..
2004	<u>457 295</u>	<u>1 265 358</u>	<u>272 693</u>	<u>43 932</u>	..
2005	<u>443 790</u>	<u>1 182 056</u>	<u>431 841</u>	<u>43 698</u>	..
2006	458 506	1 331 332	455 772	51 503	..
2007	496 894	1 323 498	472 571	53 641	..
2008	519 943	1 306 588	474 108	58 686	..

Source: Stats SA: *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA: As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

1/ As from 1998 information regarding Transnet Ltd is now published separately.

LABOUR

Employment and gross earnings

As from 2003, the employment statistics component of Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) implemented a new and larger sample covering all the industries in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy. The survey covers employment statistics of the mining and quarrying industry; the manufacturing industry; the electricity, gas and water supply industry; the construction industry; the wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants industry; the transport, storage and communication industry; the financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services industry; and the community, social and personal services industry. The survey does not cover the agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing industry and excludes domestic services and the informal sector. The previous sample only covered selected industries and did not collect information from agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing; restaurants and other eating and drinking places, boarding houses, caravan parks and guest farms; air and water transport; telecommunication services; financial institutions other than banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies; real estate and business services; educational services; medical, dental and other health services; welfare organisations; religious organisations; and other recreational and culture services. It also excluded domestic services and the informal sector. Therefore, as from 2003, published data are not comparable with data published prior to 2003.

As from 2005, Stats SA introduced a new employment statistics survey that covers all employing enterprises in the formal non-agricultural business sector of the South African economy that is registered for Income Tax (IT), resulting in the extensive coverage of all small businesses. Previously the coverage was restricted to both employing and non-employing VAT registered enterprises with an annual turnover of R300 000 or more.

Introduction of the new sample from the June quarter 2006 enables Stats SA to provide users with survey results for the June and September 2006 quarters from the new sample.

Stats SA has been working for some years to improve the quality of its economic statistics. The latest series to benefit from these improvements are those for employment and average monthly earnings derived from the Quarterly Employment Statistics (QES) survey, a survey of formal non-agricultural businesses and other entities which are employers.

Considerable work has been undertaken over the last two years to improve the completeness of the list of employers in the economy, held on Stats SA's Business Register, from which the samples for the survey are drawn. Greater use has been made of additional administrative sources of employer entities, particularly the lists maintained by the South African Revenue Service (SARS) of employers making contributions on behalf of their employees for Pay As You Earn (PAYE), and the Department of Labour's Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF).

It is important to distinguish between the lift in the level of the series from improvements in the coverage of employers and the growth in employment shown by the series due to new employer entities entering the economy and continuing employers taking on additional staff. This break in series relates mainly to the level of employment, rather than the growth rate of employment. However, an outcome of not publishing data from a sample revised in 2005 has been that any new employer entity commencing operations from early 2004 onwards would not have had a chance of being selected until the reselection of the sample in March 2006. The effect is that the published series based on the 2004 sample show somewhat smaller growth than would have been shown from a sample revised in 2005.

Further factors affecting the growth of the series between 2004 and 2006 were the expansion of the formal sector as a result of legislative changes, growth resulting from small businesses moving from the informal to the formal sector and greater overall compliance by businesses leading to their registration for PAYE and/or UIF.

Employment and gross earnings - Unless otherwise indicated in a subscription, the following is applicable:

Employment refers to the number of people employed by the business, who received payment (in salaries; wages; commission, in addition to a retainer, salary or wage; piece rates; or payments in kind) for any part of the reference period. This excludes independent contractors and consultants; working proprietors; sole and joint owners; employees paid on a commission basis where a retainer, salary or wage was not paid; and employees based in South Africa but paid from abroad, e.g. embassy employees.

Annual employment data are shown as at 30 June of the relevant year.

Gross earnings are payments for ordinary, standard or agreed hours during the reference period for all permanent, temporary, casual, executive and managerial employees, before taxation and other deductions. Gross earnings include salaries and/or fees paid to all directors, executives and managers; employers' contributions to holiday, pension, provident and medical funds and contributions to the Unemployment Insurance and Compensation Funds; payments paid from South Africa to employees based abroad, e.g. embassy employees; payments for all types of leave, except those paid on termination; fringe benefits paid in cash such as housing, mortgage and rent subsidies, transport allowances, and cell phone allowances; allowances and penalty payments relating to ordinary-time hours.

Annual gross earnings data reflect the total gross earnings for the relevant year, except the annual gross earnings for 2006, where the total includes only the three quarters (i.e. June 2006 – December 2006).

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.1 Total mining and quarrying

Saltworks, power supply companies and iron and steel works are excluded. Data of the mining and quarrying sector include data in respect of the former TBVC states as from January 1994. The total employment in these states for January 1994 amounted to approximately 9,0% of the total employment of the mining and quarrying sector.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	11	12	13	14	15	16
1990	..	..	692 900	10 268 292	..	..
1991	..	..	653 134	11 126 463	..	..
1992	..	..	607 950	11 671 251	..	..
1993	..	..	561 655	11 951 058	..	..
1994	..	..	613 584	13 538 882	..	..
1995	..	..	599 885	15 221 820	..	..
1996	..	..	563 396	16 701 661	..	..
1997	..	..	558 256	18 622 738	..	..
1998	462 166	0	462 166	19 179 930	0	19 179 930
1999	441 459	0	441 459	19 991 719	326 084	20 317 803
2000	412 752	0	412 752	22 132 537	222 813	22 355 350
2001	404 963	0	404 963	24 386 459	172 830	24 559 289
2002	409 677	0	409 677	26 233 025	205 237	26 438 262
2003	419 942	0	419 942	30 630 609*	194 411*	30 825 020*
2004	457 295	0	457 295	34 345 855	363 747	34 709 602
2005	443 790	0	443 790	35 876 693	406 006	36 282 699
2006	458 506	0	458 506	29 983 632	231 415	30 215 047
2007	496 894	0	496 894	45 610 101	263 560	45 893 661
2008	519 943	0	519 943	60 296 225	532 829	60 829 054

Source: The Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

6.2.2 Total manufacturing

As from January 1996 data on the manufacturing sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 5,8% of the total employment of the manufacturing sector.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	17	18	19	20	21	22
1990	..	..	1 537 511	30 550 830	..	..
1991	..	..	1 499 484	34 095 339	..	..
1992	..	..	1 453 151	38 603 656	..	..
1993	..	..	1 425 626	42 032 759	..	..
1994	..	..	1 421 815	46 611 502	..	..
1995	..	..	1 437 553	51 417 237	..	..
1996	..	..	1 456 367	55 674 439	..	..
1997	..	..	1 395 636	58 203 808	..	..
1998	1 299 255	52 313	1 351 568	64 747 976	1 289 988	66 037 964
1999	1 263 956	50 532	1 314 488	68 173 317	1 449 935	69 623 252
2000	1 244 539	62 256	1 306 795	72 374 890	1 295 907	73 670 797
2001	1 193 948	65 724	1 259 672	77 200 302	1 647 268	78 847 570
2002	<u>1 187 733</u>	<u>73 576</u>	<u>1 261 309</u>	<u>84 587 580</u>	<u>968 909</u>	<u>85 556 489</u>
2003	1 147 210	89 805	1 237 015	87 982 155*	779 695*	88 761 850*
2004	1 173 474	91 884	1 265 358	98 621 246	1 220 268	99 841 514
2005	<u>1 078 298</u>	<u>103 758</u>	<u>1 182 056</u>	<u>97 231 742</u>	<u>1 658 281</u>	<u>98 890 023</u>
2006	1 220 499	110 833	1 331 332	90 486 921	1 144 560	91 631 481
2007	1 212 389	111 109	1 323 498	124 831 413	1 617 059	126 380 056
2008	1 197 692	108 896	1 306 588	136 863 817	1 976 676	138 840 493

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.3 Electricity, gas and water supply

The data are based on a sample survey and refer to private establishments and public corporations which have as their main activity the generation and/or distribution of electricity, gas and water supply.

As from January 1996 data on the electricity sector also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states for March 1996 amounted to 1,9% of the total employment of the electricity sector.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services Act No. 108 of 1997, which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)* as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	23	24	25	26	27	28
1990	..	..	50 920	1 708 275	..	..
1991	..	..	47 940	1 880 501	..	..
1992	..	..	45 890	2 042 102	..	..
1993	..	..	42 480	2 275 384	..	..
1994	..	..	39 975	2 383 566	..	..
1995	..	..	39 684	2 707 305	..	..
1996	..	..	40 112	3 095 125	..	..
1997	..	..	39 613	3 953 126	..	..
1998	38 482	37	38 519	4 556 699	153 473	4 710 172
1999	43 108	59	43 167	5 230 462	262 405	5 492 867
2000	39 694	49	39 743	5 193 802	141 536	5 335 338
2001	39 171	64	39 235	5 949 751	108 189	6 057 940
2002	<u>38 324</u>	<u>339</u>	38 663	<u>6 178 626</u>	<u>83 477</u>	<u>6 262 103</u>
2003	42 035	530	42 565	6 725 960*	98 298	6 824 258*
2004	<u>42 984</u>	<u>948</u>	43 932	<u>7 735 701</u>	<u>128 779</u>	<u>7 864 480</u>
2005	<u>41 863</u>	<u>1 835</u>	43 698	<u>8 847 600</u>	<u>42 486</u>	<u>8 890 086</u>
2006	50 004	1 499	51 503	7 519 840	30 399	7 550 239
2007	52 231	1 410	53 641	11 225 011	58 866	11 283 877
2008	57 507	1 179	58 686	13 306 730	48 582	13 355 312

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey Statistical release P0277)

6.2.4 Construction

The data represent the employment in private construction and are based on a sample survey. As from January 1996 data on the construction industry also include particulars of the former TBVC states. According to the information at the disposal of Stats SA, the contribution regarding the former TBVC states amounted to 0,1% of the total employment of the construction industry in that year.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	29	30	31	32	33	34
1990	..	..	417 600	5 108 779	..	..
1991	..	..	391 100	5 658 245	..	..
1992	..	..	373 700	6 072 053	..	..
1993	..	..	374 529	6 225 233	..	..
1994	..	..	366 173	6 493 192	..	..
1995	..	..	359 126	7 037 632	..	..
1996	..	..	325 926	7 341 671	..	..
1997	..	..	313 608	7 686 077	..	..
1998	262 786	21 346	284 132	8 390 653	79 732	8 470 385
1999	216 125	16 049	232 174	7 783 815	97 053	7 880 868
2000	201 652	21 347	222 999	7 838 641	68 544	7 907 185
2001	199 406	25 500	224 906	8 328 714	74 068	8 402 782
2002	<u>193 415</u>	<u>20 113</u>	213 528	<u>9 302 663</u>	<u>108 661</u>	<u>9 411 324</u>
2003	238 643	56 954	295 597	12 479 545*	53 953	12 533 498*
2004	<u>221 443</u>	<u>51 250</u>	272 693	<u>13 243 794</u>	<u>83 704</u>	<u>13 327 498</u>
2005	<u>330 048</u>	<u>101 793</u>	431 841	<u>23 117 407</u>	<u>114 612</u>	<u>23 232 019</u>
2006	364 663	91 109	455 772	21 623 627	79 745	21 703 372
2007	385 043	87 528	472 571	32 270 956	214 564	32 485 520
2008	378 927	95 181	474 108	38 166 437	274 312	38 440 749

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.5 Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motor cycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants

The data relating to wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods; hotels and restaurants are based on a sample survey. Data on the former TBVC states were included in this industry as from the first quarter of 1996. Information available to Stats SA indicates that the total employment of the commercial industries in these areas for March 1996 amounted to approximately 0,1% of the total employment for the wholesale trade industry, 1,0% of the total employment for the retail trade industry, and 0,7% of the total employment for the motor trade industry. For the hotels industry data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 16,0% of the total employment of the hotels industry.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	35	36	37	38	39	40
1990	..	..	788 100	12 819 815	..	..
1991	..	..	781 600	14 826 090	..	..
1992	..	..	775 000	16 628 333	..	..
1993	..	..	762 000	18 181 626	..	..
1994	..	..	730 005	19 479 036	..	..
1995	..	..	751 629	21 955 023	..	..
1996	..	..	757 475	23 999 419	..	..
1997	..	..	764 162	26 296 046	..	..
1998	678 943	121 490	800 433	30 446 303	357 942	30 804 245
1999	710 619	161 697	872 316	35 805 825	376 861	36 182 686
2000	698 863	167 114	865 977	38 237 625	351 245	38 588 870
2001	694 633	190 244	884 877	41 118 093	536 158	41 654 251
2002	<u>693 616</u>	<u>191 577</u>	885 193	<u>46 458 017</u>	<u>364 037</u>	<u>46 822 054</u>
2003	1 078 883	185 054	1 263 937	70 293 944*	328 535*	70 622 479*
2004	<u>1 072 981</u>	<u>203 573</u>	1 276 554	<u>79 252 827</u>	<u>492 915</u>	<u>79 745 742</u>
2005	<u>1 167 359</u>	<u>205 977</u>	1 373 336	<u>83 185 830</u>	<u>546 595</u>	<u>83 732 425</u>
2006	1 433 224	230 520	1 663 744	87 452 670	479 799	87 932 469
2007	1 477 569	252 292	1 729 861	126 266 324	784 951	127 051 275
2008	1 490 527	235 286	1 725 813	142 773 080	960 141	143 733 221

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.6 Total transport, storage and communication

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	41	42	43	44	45	46
1990	..	..	361 268	7 853 143	..	..
1991	..	..	343 340	9 030 188	..	..
1992	..	..	334 995	12 731 467	..	..
1993	..	..	303 072	12 899 192	..	..
1994	..	..	280 642	13 709 454	..	..
1995	..	..	284 348	15 791 486	..	..
1996	..	..	283 275	16 452 954	..	..
1997	..	..	276 085	17 365 671	..	..
1998	236 573	8 910	245 483	16 838 649	69 881	16 908 530
1999	232 591	10 589	243 180	14 774 752	112 385	14 887 137
2000	205 074	16 448	221 522	16 313 187	176 004	16 489 191
2001	191 782	15 941	207 723	14 989 311	133 308	15 122 619
2002	<u>187 171</u>	<u>12 672</u>	199 843	<u>16 413 530</u>	<u>383 878</u>	<u>16 797 408</u>
2003	197 446	8 666	206 112	20 198 944*	396 861*	20 595 805*
2004	<u>196 746</u>	<u>9 388</u>	206 134	<u>21 767 312</u>	<u>428 441</u>	<u>22 195 753</u>
2005	<u>302 518</u>	<u>17 880</u>	320 398	<u>40 407 225</u>	<u>1 440 309</u>	<u>41 847 534</u>
2006	334 139	18 355	352 494	37 265 737	233 169	37 498 906
2007	333 925	25 014	358 939	51 732 401	678 338	52 410 739
2008	341 450	22 106	363 556	58 244 005	664 256	58 908 261

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.7 Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services

For banking institutions, building societies and insurance companies, data on the former TBVC states were included as from the first quarter of 1995. The total employment in these states for March 1995 amounted to approximately 1,0% of the total employment of the financial institutions industry.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	47	48	49	50	51	52
1990	..	..	186 280	6 298 825	..	..
1991	..	..	186 545	7 174 100	..	..
1992	..	..	190 503	8 685 883	..	..
1993	..	..	193 076	10 158 146	..	..
1994	..	..	193 779	11 243 898	..	..
1995	..	..	200 981	12 771 205	..	..
1996	..	..	215 250	14 557 568	..	..
1997	..	..	217 180	15 955 792	..	..
1998	210 147	8 139	218 286	18 565 563	202 677	18 768 240
1999	195 098	9 567	204 665	20 621 263	326 986	20 948 249
2000	187 874	8 825	196 699	22 822 296	280 427	23 102 723
2001	184 161	8 488	192 649	24 293 710	347 165	24 640 875
2002	<u>178 989</u>	<u>7 103</u>	186 092	<u>27 483 568</u>	<u>359 584</u>	<u>27 843 152</u>
2003	1 004 086	127 144	1 131 230	114 944 676*	643 740*	115 588 416*
2004	<u>1 020 480</u>	<u>151 318</u>	1 171 798	<u>127 719 192</u>	<u>596 014</u>	<u>128 315 206</u>
2005	<u>1 242 484</u>	<u>235 726</u>	1 478 210	<u>143 631 461</u>	<u>1 279 083</u>	<u>144 910 544</u>
2006	1 434 337	310 221	1 744 558	163 330 335	1 134 484	164 464 819
2007	1 462 099	362 510	1 824 609	233 785 372	1 532 126	235 319 747
2008	1 550 920	356 492	1 907 412	262 728 175	1 740 231	264 468 406

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services

As from January 1993, the agricultural marketing boards are, according to the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*, included in this major group and not as previously shown in the major group 'Wholesale, retail and motor trade and hotels'.

As from the second quarter of 1994 the information on the governments and the local governments of the former TBVC states was included in the public sector, which is part of the community, social and personal services industry. The total employment in these states for June 1994 amounted to approximately 12,0% of the total employment of the public sector. As from the first quarter of 1996 the information on all the universities of the former TBVC states is included in the public sector. The total employment for universities in these states for March 1996 amounted to approximately 11,0% of the total employment of the universities.

6.2.8.1 Government sector

6.2.8.1.1 National departments

National departments do not include Transnet Ltd, SA Post Office Ltd or Telkom SA Ltd. Particulars relating to elected office bearers and part-time members of commissions are excluded. The State's contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	53	54	55	56	57	58
1990	..	..	527 298	12 854 798	..	..
1991	..	..	554 463	15 478 544	..	..
1992	..	..	542 423	20 965 658	..	..
1993	..	..	530 298	22 417 560	..	..
1994	..	..	535 460	25 763 009	..	..
1995	..	..	337 223	18 272 984	..	..
1996	..	..	359 680	18 829 494	..	..
1997	..	..	351 398	21 849 603	..	..
1998	336 163	9 526	345 689	25 601 288	298 981	25 900 269
1999	327 502	12 300	339 802	25 155 716	385 191	25 540 907
2000	317 717	9 141	326 858	25 717 185	198 333	25 915 518
2001	313 220	11 647	324 867	29 469 770	204 032	29 673 802
2002	313 513	11 638	325 151	33 460 914	196 004	33 656 918
2003	323 937	14 930	338 867	35 353 508	97 558	35 451 066
2004	331 694	18 923	350 617	38 675 439	112 992	38 788 431
2005	358 787	21 224	380 011	43 638 036	156 405	43 794 441
2006	363 660	20 243	383 903	36 741 356	235 924	36 977 280
2007	370 328	25 964	396 292	54 915 168	324 206	55 239 374
2008	382 229	25 356	407 585	62 815 341	277 281	63 092 622

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.8.1 Government sector

6.2.8.1.2 Provincial administrations

Particulars of elected office bearers are not included. The administrations' contributions to pension, medical aid and other funds are, as from March 1992, included in salaries and wages. The average salaries and wages are, therefore, not strictly comparable with the information of previous years. As from June 1994 the information or estimates in respect of the governments of the former TBVC states and the civil services of the former self-governing territories are included with those of the provincial administrations.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	59	60	61	62	63	64
1990	..	..	424 663	6 926 792	..	..
1991	..	..	427 259	7 976 991	..	..
1992	..	..	448 118	10 868 999	..	..
1993	..	..	464 006	12 355 616	..	..
1994	..	..	697 364	23 897 914	..	..
1995	..	..	761 117	36 384 929	..	..
1996	..	..	860 837	45 940 552	..	..
1997	..	..	868 528	51 397 083	..	..
1998	830 334	47 346	877 680	56 430 994	359 535	56 790 529
1999	786 036	78 754	864 790	59 087 124	419 305	59 506 429
2000	765 963	56 232	822 195	61 909 551	611 089	62 520 640
2001	754 315	45 783	800 098	66 174 641	461 056	66 635 697
2002	754 288	47 949	802 237	72 225 395	382 718	72 608 113
2003	751 492	43 754	795 246	77 704 348*	472 552	78 176 900*
2004	752 958	54 550	807 508	86 347 095	320 752	86 667 847
2005	765 790	73 505	839 295	94 879 451	330 875	95 210 326
2006	781 546	85 013	866 559	78 374 366	303 338	78 677 704
2007	807 294	84 898	892 192	115 526 945	686 208	116 213 153
2008	840 567	103 067	943 634	140 162 320	514 579	140 676 899

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8.1.3 Local governments

Local governments include city councils, municipalities, town councils and health committees. The data are derived from periodic censuses and a sample survey. Local governments of the former TBVC states are included as from the second quarter of 1994.

As from 1998 there has been a reclassification of water boards from local governments into the electricity, gas and water supply industry. This change was brought about by a new Act, the Water Services, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), which caused a change in the definition of the main industrial activity of the water boards. Water boards are now classified under the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)* as the 'collection, purification and distribution of water', which falls under the electricity, gas and water supply industry.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	65	66	67	68	69	70
1990	..	..	237 990	4 881 470	..	..
1991	..	..	232 319	5 756 938	..	..
1992	..	..	230 616	7 003 291	..	..
1993	..	..	224 907	7 617 680	..	..
1994	..	..	240 175	9 035 923	..	..
1995	..	..	246 801	10 394 046	..	..
1996	..	..	247 515	11 110 363	..	..
1997	..	..	254 132	12 145 175	..	..
1998	235 811	7 979	243 790	13 103 701	81 323	13 185 024
1999	216 466	7 050	223 516	13 694 461	114 762	13 809 223
2000	214 766	6 386	221 152	14 539 099	63 681	14 602 780
2001	213 290	7 609	220 899	16 232 493	78 743	16 311 236
2002	215 575	7 291	222 866	16 986 705	81 077	17 067 782
2003	193 682	14 267	207 949	16 465 319	207 783	16 673 102
2004	188 652	14 400	203 052	18 950 143	113 081	19 063 224
2005	186 772	15 781	202 553	22 036 490	111 739	22 148 229
2006	184 257	15 246	199 503	17 804 629	86 805	17 891 434
2007	193 368	15 257	208 625	25 230 920	155 573	25 386 493
2008	201 981	14 965	216 946	29 437 418	196 243	29 633 661

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services

6.2.8.1 Government sector

6.2.8.1.4 Other government institutions

Contains data regarding parastatal institutions, universities and technikons.

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	71	72	73	74	75	76
1990	..	..	120 533	3 538 190	..	..
1991	..	..	107 457	3 346 805	..	..
1992	..	..	109 176	4 325 481	..	..
1993	..	..	105 726	4 789 447	..	..
1994	..	..	99 707	5 268 011	..	..
1995	..	..	105 697	5 820 208	..	..
1996	..	..	114 689	6 676 461	..	..
1997	..	..	109 797	7 247 985	..	..
1998	76 982	22 755	99 737	6 971 433	122 474	7 093 907
1999	74 384	21 440	95 824	7 614 400	158 113	7 772 513
2000	71 313	21 087	92 400	8 195 753	243 218	8 438 971
2001	68 172	22 236	90 408	8 910 505	110 687	9 021 192
2002	65 080	26 062	91 142	9 904 983	162 738	10 067 721
2003	62 233	23 761	85 994	9 927 974*	32 654	9 960 628*
2004	62 861	29 509	92 370	11 447 959	52 215	11 500 174
2005	51 484	27 428	78 912	10 652 913	56 616	10 709 529
2006	86 828	37 228	124 056	13 143 659	76 903	13 220 562
2007	89 185	36 328	125 513	18 208 498	121 721	18 330 219
2008	88 372	43 922	132 294	20 384 064	148 830	20 532 894

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8.1.5 Total government sector

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	77	78	79	80	81	82
1990	..	..	1 310 484	28 201 250	..	..
1991	..	..	1 321 498	32 559 278	..	..
1992	..	..	1 330 333	43 163 429	..	..
1993	..	..	1 324 937	47 180 303	..	..
1994	..	..	1 572 706	63 964 857	..	..
1995	..	..	1 450 838	70 872 167	..	..
1996	..	..	1 582 721	82 556 870	..	..
1997	..	..	1 583 855	92 639 846	..	..
1998	1 479 290	87 606	1 566 896	102 107 416	862 313	102 969 729
1999	1 404 388	119 544	1 523 932	105 551 701	1 077 371	106 629 072
2000	1 369 759	92 846	1 462 605	110 361 588	1 116 321	111 477 909
2001	1 348 997	87 275	1 436 272	120 787 409	854 518	121 641 927
2002	1 348 456	92 940	1 441 396	132 577 997	822 537	133 400 534
2003	1 331 344	96 712	1 428 056	139 451 149*	810 547	140 261 696*
2004	1 336 165	117 382	1 453 547	155 420 636	599 040	156 019 676
2005	1 362 833	137 938	1 500 771	171 206 890	655 635	171 862 525
2006	1 416 291	157 730	1 574 021	146 064 010	702 970	146 766 980
2007	1 460 175	162 447	1 622 622	213 887 951	1 317 708	215 205 659
2008	1 513 149	187 310	1 700 459	252 799 143	1 136 933	253 936 076

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.8 Community, social and personal services

6.2.8.2 Other community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	83	84	85	86	87	88
1990	..	..	..	..	..	..
1991	..	..	..	..	..	..
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	..	..	..	..	..	..
1996	..	..	..	..	..	..
1997	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001	..	..	..	..	..	..
2002	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	263 596	47 331	310 927	18 310 653*	135 495*	18 446 148*
2004	286 390	57 913	344 303	20 908 586	145 773	21 054 359
2005	256 259	47 554	303 813	21 573 476	92 435	21 665 911
2006	375 493	51 943	427 436	27 467 569	115 977	27 583 546
2007	365 655	49 128	405 783	38 006 092	140 968	38 147 060
2008	347 670	51 929	399 599	42 111 434	185 150	42 296 584

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

6.2.8.3 Total community, social and personal services

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	89	90	91	92	93	94
1990	..	..	1 323 884	28 295 772	..	..
1991	..	..	1 335 498	32 688 967	..	..
1992	..	..	1 344 433	43 329 151	..	..
1993	..	..	1 340 037	47 335 202	..	..
1994	..	..	1 587 386	64 143 022	..	..
1995	..	..	1 465 808	71 063 727	..	..
1996	..	..	1 596 771	82 765 105	..	..
1997	..	..	1 596 745	92 856 327	..	..
1998	1 488 930	88 686	1 577 616	102 362 302	862 635	103 224 937
1999	1 413 956	120 627	1 534 583	105 812 636	1 077 534	106 890 170
2000	1 379 553	93 855	1 473 408	110 601 011	1 117 693	111 718 704
2001	1 358 348	87 375	1 445 723	121 013 911	854 948	121 868 859
2002	1 358 587	93 123	1 451 710	132 855 321	822 722	133 678 043
2003	1 594 940	144 043	1 738 983	157 761 802*	946 042*	158 707 844*
2004	1 622 555	175 295	1 797 850	175 773 464	743 304	176 516 768
2005	1 619 092	185 492	1 804 584	193 780 366	748 070	193 528 436
2006	1 791 784	209 673	2 001 457	173 531 579	818 947	174 350 526
2007	1 816 830	211 575	2 028 405	251 887 623	1 458 676	253346 299
2008	1 860 819	271 424	2 132 243	294 910 577	1 322 083	296 232 660

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)

Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.2 Number of employees and gross earnings according to industry

6.2.9 Total all industries

Year	Number of employees			Gross earnings (R'000)		
				Excluding severance, termination and redundancy payments	Severance, termination and redundancy payments	Including severance, termination and redundancy payments
	Full-time	Part-time	All	All employees	All employees	All employees
	95	96	97	98	99	100
1990	..	..	5 358 463	102 903 731	..	..
1991	..	..	5 238 641	116 479 893	..	..
1992	..	..	5 125 622	139 763 896	..	..
1993	..	..	5 002 475	151 058 600	..	..
1994	..	..	5 233 359	177 602 552	..	..
1995	..	..	5 139 014	197 965 435	..	..
1996	..	..	5 238 572	220 587 942	..	..
1997	..	..	5 161 285	240 939 585	..	..
1998	4 677 282	300 921	4 978 203	265 088 075	3 016 328	268 104 403
1999	4 516 912	369 120	4 886 032	278 193 789	4 029 243	282 223 032
2000	4 370 001	369 894	4 739 895	295 513 989	3 654 169	299 168 158
2001	4 266 412	393 336	4 659 748	317 280 251	3 873 934	321 154 185
2002	<u>4 247 512</u>	<u>398 503</u>	<u>4 646 015</u>	<u>349 512 330</u>	<u>3 296 505</u>	<u>352 808 835</u>
2003	5 723 185	612 196	6 335 381	501 017 635*	3 441 535*	504 459 170*
2004	<u>5 807 958</u>	<u>683 656</u>	<u>6 491 614</u>	<u>559 015 149</u>	<u>4 058 681</u>	<u>563 073 830</u>
2005	<u>6 225 452</u>	<u>852 461</u>	<u>7 077 913</u>	<u>625 078 324</u>	<u>6 235 442</u>	<u>631 313 766</u>
2006	7 087 156	972 210	8 059 366	611 194 341	4 152 518	615 346 859
2007	7 236 981	1 051 439	8 288 420	877 559 421	6 611 755	884 171 176
2008	7 397 786	1 058 378	8 456 164	1 007 289 043	7 519 110	1 014 808 153

Source: Stats SA, *Survey of employment and earnings* (Statistical release P0275)Source: Stats SA, As from 2005 *Quarterly employment statistics* survey (Statistical release P0277)

LABOUR

6.3 Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)

The Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) is a household-based sample survey, specifically designed to measure the dynamics of employment and unemployment in the country. It measures a variety of issues related to the labour market, including unemployment rates (official), according to standard definitions of the International Labour Organisation (ILO).

OFFICIAL AND EXPANDED UNEMPLOYMENT RATES

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) uses the following definition of unemployment as its **official** definition: The *unemployed* are those people within the *economically active population* who, (a) did not work in the calendar week preceding the interview, (b) have taken active steps to look for work or to start a business in the four weeks prior to the interview, and (c) want to work and were available to start work in the reference week.

Stats SA reports on the situation of the unemployed using the official definitions only. However, in the present economic climate, there is a proportion of discouraged job seekers who face constraints, for example high travel costs and lack of transport, when seeking work, and these are reported on separately.

6.3.1 Estimated population of working age (15-64 years) by population group, gender and labour market status, according to the official definition of unemployment, June 2009

1 000

Population group and gender	Total	Not economically active	Economically active			
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	Rate (%)
	101	102	103	104	105	106
All population groups						
Total	31 080	13 585	17 495	13 369	4 125	23,6
Male	14 828	5 371	9 457	7 397	2 060	21,8
Female	16 252	8 215	8 037	5 973	2 065	25,7
Black African						
Total	24 129	11 252	12 877	9 290	3 587	27,9
Male	11 424	4 539	6 885	5 108	1 777	25,8
Female	12 705	6 713	5 992	4 182	1 811	30,2
Coloured						
Total	2 977	1 035	1 942	1 563	379	19,5
Male	1 424	381	1 043	850	193	18,5
Female	1 552	654	899	713	186	20,7
Indian or Asian						
Total	891	370	521	461	59	11,3
Male	445	114	331	293	38	11,5
Female	446	257	189	168	21	11,3
White						
Total	3 083	928	2 155	2 056	100	4,6
Male	1 534	336	1 198	1 145	53	4,4
Female	1 549	592	957	910	47	4,9

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly Labour force survey (QLFS)* (Statistical release P0211)
Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

LABOUR**6.3 Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)****6.3.2 Estimated population of working age (15-64 years) by province, gender and labour market status, according to the official definition of unemployment, June 2009**

1 000

Province	Total	Not economically active	Economically active			Rate (%)
			Total	Workers	Unemployed	
	107	108	109	110	111	112
SOUTH AFRICA						
Total	31 080	13 585	17 495	13 369	4 125	23,6
Male	14 828	5 371	9 457	7 397	2 060	21,8
Female	16 252	8 215	8 037	5 973	2 065	25,7
WESTERN CAPE						
Total	3 495	1 107	2 388	1 898	490	20,5
Male	1 691	400	1 292	1 044	248	19,2
Female	1 803	707	1 096	853	243	22,1
EASTERN CAPE						
Total	3 998	2 120	1 877	1 353	524	27,9
Male	1 864	912	952	709	243	25,5
Female	2 134	1 208	926	644	281	30,4
NORTHERN CAPE						
Total	707	322	385	283	102	26,5
Male	331	121	211	165	46	21,9
Female	376	201	174	119	55	31,8
FREE STATE						
Total	1 865	806	1 059	773	285	26,9
Male	872	310	562	432	130	23,2
Female	993	496	497	342	155	31,3
KWAZULU-NATAL						
Total	6 362	3 319	3 043	2 457	586	19,3
Male	2 954	1 352	1 601	1 286	316	19,7
Female	3 408	1 967	1 441	1 171	270	18,8
NORTH WEST						
Total	2 183	1 009	1 174	849	325	27,7
Male	1 053	373	680	519	160	23,6
Female	1 130	636	494	330	164	33,2
GAUTENG						
Total	7 149	2 008	5 141	3 953	1 188	23,1
Male	3 666	780	2 886	2 280	606	21,0
Female	3 482	1 227	2 255	1 673	582	25,8
MPUMALANGA						
Total	2 210	989	1 221	897	324	26,5
Male	1 029	377	653	492	161	24,6
Female	1 181	612	569	405	164	28,8
LIMPOPO						
Total	3 111	1 905	1 206	906	300	24,9
Male	1 367	746	621	471	150	24,2
Female	1 744	1 159	585	435	150	25,6

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly Labour force survey (QLFS)* (Statistical release P0211)
 Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

LABOUR

6.3 Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)

6.3.3 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed (15-64 years)) in the formal sector by main industry, population group and gender, June 2009

1 000

Main industry	Black African			Coloured			Indian or Asian		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121
Total	6 285	3 850	2 435	1 297	724	573	422	268	155
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	422	281	141	118	82	36	†	†	-
Mining and quarrying	253	225	27	†	†	†	†	†	-
Manufacturing	1 036	714	322	267	153	113	87	67	20
Electricity, gas and water supply	65	48	16	†	†	†	†	†	†
Construction	574	494	80	120	112	†	23	21	†
Wholesale and retail trade	1 251	664	587	264	129	135	119	84	35
Transport, storage and communication	332	269	62	63	49	14	33	22	11
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	809	487	322	170	63	107	80	38	42
Community, social and personal services	1 541	666	876	283	125	158	77	33	44
Other	†	†	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Main industry	White			Total		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	122	123	124	125	126	127
Total	1 963	1 094	870	9 969	5 936	4 033
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	70	55	15	612	420	193
Mining and quarrying	54	43	11	316	277	40
Manufacturing	276	200	76	1 666	1 134	532
Electricity, gas and water supply	20	17	†	89	68	22
Construction	116	93	23	832	720	112
Wholesale and retail trade	339	192	147	1 973	1 069	904
Transport, storage and communication	103	64	40	531	404	127
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	533	267	266	1 593	855	738
Community, social and personal services	452	163	290	2 353	987	1 367
Other	-	-	-	†	†	-

Source: Stats SA, Quarterly *Labour force survey (QLFS)* (Statistical release P0211)

† For all values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

Due to rounding numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

LABOUR**6.3 Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS)****6.3.4 Workers (employers, employees and self-employed (15-64 years)) in the informal sector by main industry, population group and gender, June 2009**

1 000

Main industry	Black African			Other ¹			Total		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
Total	1 908	1 031	878	299	187	111	2 207	1 218	989
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing	73	52	21	25	22	†	98	74	24
Mining and quarrying	†	†	†	-	-	-	†	†	†
Manufacturing	171	93	78	36	24	12	207	117	90
Electricity, gas and water supply	†	-	†	†	†	-	†	†	†
Construction	240	229	11	44	41	†	284	270	15
Wholesale and retail trade	893	362	531	96	57	39	989	419	569
Transport, storage and communication	183	161	21	13	11	†	196	172	24
Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	89	55	34	28	19	†	117	74	43
Community, social and personal services	256	76	179	55	12	42	310	88	222
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly Labour force survey (QLFS)* (Statistical release P0211)¹ Other includes coloured, Indian/Asian and white. These population groups are aggregated due to the small sample size.

† For values of 10 000 or lower the sample size is too small for reliable estimates.

Due to rounding numbers do not necessarily add up to totals.

LABOUR

6.4 Quarterly labour force survey (QLFS) comparison

6.4.1 Labour market trends March 2008, June 2008, September 2008, December 2008, March 2009 and June 2009: Using the official definition of unemployment

Variable		Estimate ('000)	Coefficient of variation (%)
		163	164
a Total employed	Mar 2008	13 623	0,6
	Jun 2008	13 729	0,6
	Sep 2008	13 655	0,6
	Dec 2008	13 844	0,6
	Mar 2009	13 636	0,6
	Jun 2009	13 369	0,6
	b Total unemployed (official definition)	Mar 2008	4 191	1,7
Jun 2008		4 114	1,7
Sep 2008		4 122	1,8
Dec 2008		3 873	1,8
Mar 2009		4 184	1,8
Jun 2009		4 125	2,0
c Total not economically active		Mar 2008	12 794	0,6
	Jun 2008	12 861	0,6
	Sep 2008	13 024	0,6
	Dec 2008	13 176	0,7
	Mar 2009	13 166	0,7
	Jun 2009	13 585	0,7
			%
d Official unemployment rate = b/c*100 = f	Mar 2008	23,5	1,6
	Jun 2008	23,1	1,6
	Sep 2008	23,2	1,6
	Dec 2008	21,9	1,6
	Mar 2009	23,5	1,6
	Jun 2009	23,6	1,7

Source: Stats SA, *Quarterly Labour force survey (QLFS)* (Statistical release P0211)



7 prices

7.1	Producer price indices	7.1
7.1.1	All groups	7.1
7.1.2	Producer price indices of South African industry groups	7.3
7.1.3	Materials used in certain industries	7.9
7.1.4	Selected materials	7.10
7.2	Consumer prices	7.11
7.2.1	Historical table, 1910-2008	7.11
7.3	Consumer price index	7.14
7.3.1	Group indices - Metropolitan areas	7.14
7.3.2	All items - Metropolitan areas	7.16
7.3.3	Food - Metropolitan areas	7.17
7.3.4	All items, excluding food - Metropolitan areas	7.18
7.3.5	All items, excluding housing - Metropolitan areas	7.19
7.3.6	Pensioners - Metropolitan areas	7.20
7.3.7	All items, monthly - Metropolitan areas	7.21
7.3.8	Food, monthly - Metropolitan areas	7.21
7.3.9	Group indices Metropolitan and other urban areas	7.22
Figures		
Fig. 7.1	Producer price index series - Annual percentage change	7.2
Fig. 7.2	Consumer price index - Annually percentage change	7.13

PRICES**7.1 Producer price indices****7.1.1 All groups**

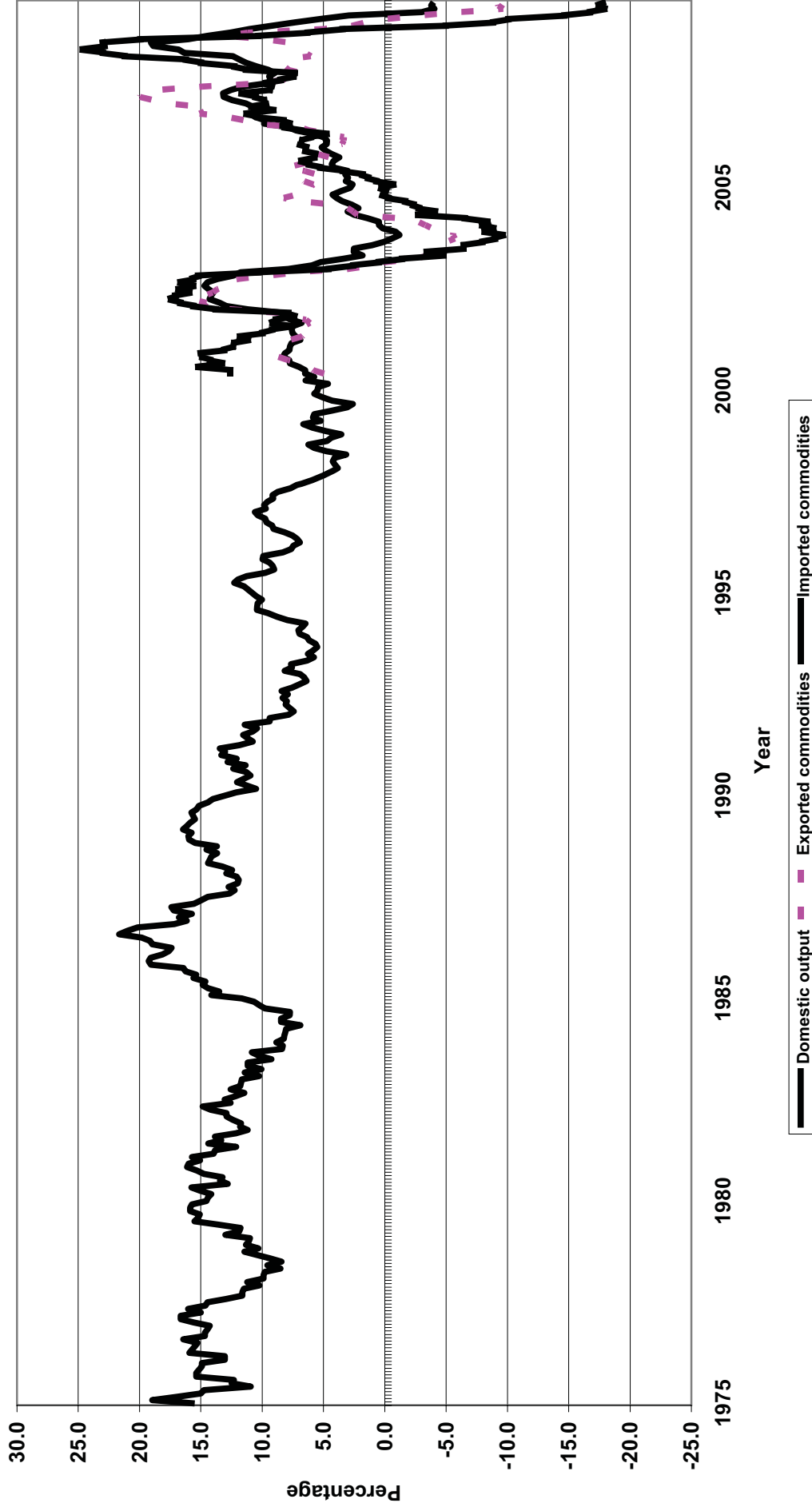
The total of Domestic output and Imported commodities less exports was previously known as "Commodities for South African Consumption". This series has been discontinued since December 2007. The pre 2008 indices weight structure was derived from sales values and the subsequent years indices weight structure is derived from value added, where the series "Domestic output" is shown.

Base: 2000=100

Year	Producer price index Series		
	Domestic output	Exported	Imported
	1	2	3
1970	4,2	-	-
1971	4,4	-	-
1972	4,7	-	-
1973	5,4	-	-
1974	6,3	-	-
1975	7,2	-	-
1976	8,3	-	-
1977	9,4	-	-
1978	10,3	-	-
1979	11,8	-	-
1980	13,5	-	-
1981	15,3	-	-
1982	17,2	-	-
1983	19,0	-	-
1984	20,6	-	-
1985	23,8	-	-
1986	28,3	-	-
1987	32,3	-	-
1988	36,8	-	-
1989	42,6	-	-
1990	47,6	-	-
1991	53,0	-	-
1992	57,0	-	-
1993	60,7	-	-
1994	66,0	-	-
1995	73,0	-	-
1996	79,1	-	-
1997	85,6	-	-
1998	89,4	-	-
1999	93,8	95,2	90,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,6	107,2	110,0
2002	122,1	121,0	127,1
2003	124,8	117,4	121,8
2004	127,7	120,3	117,1
2005	132,4	127,7	121,3
2006	142,6	138,1	130,7
2007	158,2	156,7	143,2
2008	180,9	169,5	166,7

Source: Stats SA, *Producer price index (PPI)* (Statistical release P0142.1)

Fig. 7.1 - Producer Price Index series
Annual percentage change



PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

The Producer price index (PPI) measures price trends of commodities produced throughout the major sectors of the economy, i.e. agriculture, forestry, fishing, mining, manufacturing, electricity, gas and water, and wholesale and retail trade (in the case of imported goods).

All commodities included in the PPI, are classified according to the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*. The SIC is based on a standard industrial classification compiled by the United Nations (UN) for international use. Commodities in the manufacturing sector are divided into 23 major industrial groups according to the SIC.

Price information is collected for products known as 'indicator products'. Indicator products are identified as those products whose sale value represents the largest part of the total value of sales (turnover) in an industrial group. Prices are collected at the first sales point after production, which is producers in the case of locally produced commodities, and wholesalers or retailers in the case of imported commodities. Prices 'ex-factory' are requested but 'delivered' or 'free on rail/free on board' are accepted if it is the normal basis of quotation. Where prices are dependent on the quantity purchased or the class of purchaser, the price for the predominant quantity or class of purchaser is collected. Value-added tax (VAT) is excluded and normal discounts generally available to purchasers are excluded from quoted prices.

Where possible, price information is collected at successive time intervals for the same grade or quality of commodities. In the case of specialised commodities, such as machinery and transport equipment, price information is collected for equivalent items. Where quality or other changes occur in commodities, or where substitute commodities are introduced, the price indices are adjusted to compensate for any change in the price solely due to quality or similar changes.

Price information refers to the first seven days of the relevant month, except in the mining and agricultural sectors where average prices for the relevant month are collected. Most prices for commodities manufactured locally are collected at three-monthly intervals, while prices of imported commodities are collected monthly. If Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) were notified of price changes for products not surveyed on a monthly basis, products would be surveyed whenever price changes occur.

7.1.2 Producer price indices of South African industry groups

This table reflects the price indices of all locally produced commodities, whether intended for local consumption or export (columns 1-12).

Base: 2000=100

Year	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining										
	Total	Agriculture									
		Total	Food						Vegetables and dried beans	Fruit	Other food
			Total	Grain	Sugar cane	Oil seeds					
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
1989	43,7	49,6	48,9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1990	48,1	51,6	52,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1991	53,6	56,1	58,2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1992	58,3	65,8	68,2	83,6	74,0	92,1	64,7	101,3	114,9		
1993	59,3	69,1	71,6	79,8	80,2	106,5	51,9	78,7	121,1		
1994	64,3	78,0	78,4	70,1	83,0	108,7	70,9	88,3	121,7		
1995	72,3	83,5	84,2	80,4	85,3	104,3	67,1	116,2	131,2		
1996	79,8	88,1	89,2	88,8	85,5	103,3	72,5	134,3	105,2		
1997	88,1	94,3	94,9	90,3	92,4	103,3	74,3	120,4	102,8		
1998	93,0	95,5	96,6	90,1	96,0	103,3	79,8	127,4	102,8		
1999	96,8	97,8	98,8	104,0	93,2	102,2	76,5	128,4	104,1		
2000	100,0	100,0	100,1	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	99,9	100,0		
2001	109,8	111,6	108,9	120,1	122,5	150,5	91,2	100,4	96,0		
2002	128,3	138,8	135,3	183,3	134,0	185,5	123,9	105,1	93,4		
2003	121,3	130,6	125,2	138,6	140,0	170,9	134,3	92,5	100,7		
2004	125,6	128,6	124,9	136,7	128,2	175,7	112,0	97,9	135,2		
2005	129,5	120,4	119,1	102,4	131,7	158,2	117,5	97,0	143,7		
2006	147,0	142,6	141,7	155,0	156,9	167,8	128,4	103,5	149,8		
2007	170,6	176,5	172,0	226,0	160,5	285,9	154,1	118,4	152,0		
2008	191,3	188,0	177,0	250,5	183,2	358,4	151,8	115,1	162,7		

Source: Stats SA, *Producer price index (PPI)* (Statistical release P0142.1)

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.2 Producer price indices of South African industry groups (continued)

2000=100

Year	Agriculture, forestry, fishing and mining												
	Agriculture						Forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying				
	Live animals and animal products					Other agricultural products			Total	Coal	Crude petroleum and natural gas	Metal ores	Other minerals
	Total	Live animals	Milk	Eggs	Other raw animal products								
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1989	-	-	-	-	-	60,5	53,3	37,4	40,1	31,3	-	-	-
1990	-	-	-	-	-	48,1	63,0	42,2	46,2	37,1	-	-	-
1991	-	-	-	-	-	41,4	67,9	49,4	52,4	46,6	-	-	-
1992	-	55,5	-	-	-	45,7	73,3	57,5	54,0	50,9	-	-	-
1993	-	56,5	-	-	-	46,0	73,6	62,8	53,3	52,2	-	-	-
1994	-	78,3	-	-	-	69,5	82,6	66,5	55,8	53,7	-	-	-
1995	-	78,8	-	-	-	72,8	93,4	72,5	65,4	63,8	-	65,1	74,9
1996	-	81,2	-	-	-	73,9	94,2	76,9	74,7	76,9	-	72,7	79,2
1997	-	91,3	-	-	-	84,8	96,5	92,5	83,9	89,6	-	82,0	83,7
1998	-	93,1	-	-	-	80,2	98,7	94,3	90,4	89,8	-	89,9	91,6
1999	-	93,6	-	-	-	83,4	99,4	96,8	95,0	92,2	-	94,9	97,8
2000	-	100,0	-	-	-	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	-	100,0	100,0
2001	-	108,0	-	-	-	156,2	100,0	111,5	109,9	117,3	-	107,4	102,6
2002	-	129,6	-	-	-	194,7	100,0	131,1	124,4	133,3	-	120,2	117,8
2003	-	126,1	-	-	-	219,4	100,1	136,8	116,6	121,0	-	116,6	109,9
2004	-	128,7	-	-	-	189,1	100,9	136,1	127,8	147,8	-	124,0	103,2
2005	-	133,6	-	-	-	141,4	101,8	156,3	143,6	172,7	-	134,3	114,4
2006	-	157,1	-	-	-	155,4	106,9	185,2	159,4	182,0	-	160,2	122,5
2007	169,8	174,1	122,8	181,8	-	248,9	114,7	219,0	176,3	199,1	-	179,7	134,8
2008	194,9	199,1	151,0	219,1	184,0	235,4	128,5	261,8	199,8	264,9	86,4	188,1	145,0

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing									
	Food									
	Total	Meat and meat products	Fish and fish products	Fruit and vegetable products	Fats and oils	Milk products	Grain mill and bakery products	Sugar	Coffee and tea	Other food products
	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
1989	42,1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1990	45,6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	50,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1992	54,8	-	60,8	65,4	62,6	61,3	-	57,3	-	-
1993	59,3	-	61,3	64,7	66,0	63,7	-	62,0	-	-
1994	68,6	-	64,4	66,1	75,1	66,8	-	67,9	-	-
1995	73,1	79,8	71,9	70,4	82,9	71,1	73,8	71,5	73,6	69,3
1996	80,5	87,9	79,6	74,5	90,2	80,2	82,7	75,5	78,0	77,2
1997	86,8	94,8	87,5	81,6	96,7	91,0	84,7	79,7	83,0	84,7
1998	91,4	93,7	97,6	88,9	103,4	93,6	89,9	89,7	90,9	89,1
1999	95,7	94,6	97,4	94,6	109,0	94,8	95,6	96,5	97,5	94,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,4	109,2	110,2	105,5	107,5	109,3	103,3	115,5	105,6	107,6
2002	133,6	138,5	131,5	116,8	139,4	127,8	144,4	138,3	121,5	131,6
2003	138,3	135,0	130,6	122,3	139,1	143,5	146,8	135,6	131,4	139,7
2004	135,9	139,8	128,7	123,6	135,2	147,4	125,7	123,7	133,6	140,4
2005	134,4	147,4	126,5	125,6	127,5	150,0	111,6	124,2	132,5	139,2
2006	143,7	172,4	139,4	130,3	136,6	153,5	118,1	129,3	134,6	145,8
2007	163,7	187,0	167,2	137,2	176,4	172,7	148,5	133,5	140,6	165,1
2008	193,5	204,7	178,2	144,8	271,0	198,1	189,6	136,1	157,8	198,0

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.2 Producer price indices of South African industry groups (continued)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing									
	Beverages			Tobacco products	Textiles and made-up goods			Wearing apparel		
	Total	Alcoholic	Non-alcoholic		Total	Yarn, and thread; woven and tufted textile fabrics (prepared for spinning)	Textile articles other than apparel	Total	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Other wearing apparel
	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
1989	34,7	-	-	22,6	49,3	-	-	44,9	-	-
1990	39,5	-	-	26,5	56,7	-	-	52,3	-	-
1991	45,5	-	-	31,5	62,3	-	-	58,4	-	-
1992	52,9	-	-	37,2	65,6	-	-	63,1	-	-
1993	59,1	-	-	42,0	68,2	-	-	68,0	-	-
1994	64,4	-	-	45,1	72,3	-	-	72,8	-	-
1995	70,3	71,4	71,0	56,5	81,2	83,5	83,8	77,7	81,8	77,3
1996	75,4	75,2	75,7	61,8	86,2	85,8	86,7	82,3	85,7	81,2
1997	82,0	81,2	84,1	76,5	90,5	90,8	89,8	89,1	92,2	88,2
1998	87,6	87,1	88,8	83,7	94,9	96,2	92,6	93,1	96,0	92,3
1999	94,2	93,7	95,4	87,4	96,7	96,9	96,3	95,2	98,3	94,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,2	107,2	103,7	109,4	105,5	106,2	104,7	105,3	104,9	105,4
2002	114,6	116,2	110,2	115,2	119,0	122,5	113,8	114,6	117,4	113,9
2003	125,7	127,8	120,2	130,1	127,1	131,8	120,2	119,8	126,4	118,2
2004	136,4	138,7	130,1	142,7	122,4	123,3	121,2	119,8	126,6	118,2
2005	142,0	144,6	135,1	157,9	120,1	117,4	124,4	119,9	123,6	119,0
2006	155,2	161,1	139,3	171,5	123,1	119,9	128,1	121,6	125,9	120,5
2007	166,2	174,3	144,4	188,6	129,2	127,7	131,8	123,9	131,1	122,1
2008	175,3	184,4	150,3	204,4	135,0	139,3	134,5	126,7	132,5	125,4

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing							
	Leather and leather products	Footwear	Wood and wood products	Paper, paper products and printing			Products of petroleum and coal	Chemicals and chemical products
				Total	paper and paper products	Publishing and printing		
	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53
1989	46,4	40,2	48,4	36,5	-	-	28,0	43,4
1990	49,8	46,3	56,5	43,8	44,0	-	32,0	48,6
1991	53,7	52,3	61,4	50,8	51,0	-	35,5	55,3
1992	56,4	57,9	66,2	54,8	54,3	-	37,1	59,7
1993	61,2	62,2	68,4	57,8	57,5	-	41,3	63,7
1994	72,0	68,4	71,8	61,3	60,5	-	43,1	67,7
1995	81,4	75,6	78,2	73,5	73,0	71,7	45,4	76,1
1996	85,3	82,1	84,6	79,5	80,7	74,4	55,1	81,7
1997	88,4	87,8	91,3	83,5	84,4	81,2	61,3	88,0
1998	89,0	92,8	94,9	87,8	87,3	88,3	58,7	90,8
1999	96,5	97,5	95,7	92,9	92,1	93,7	68,9	94,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,3	107,9	109,2	107,9	107,8	108,1	113,1	106,9
2002	123,6	119,5	123,9	123,0	122,5	123,4	132,3	121,2
2003	120,8	123,4	134,9	128,5	127,7	129,2	120,2	127,3
2004	107,8	123,5	133,5	127,7	123,4	131,0	129,4	130,0
2005	111,4	124,2	142,5	130,3	123,6	135,4	163,3	131,9
2006	110,1	125,7	151,8	134,7	125,7	141,4	196,6	136,1
2007	110,6	132,4	166,4	144,7	132,7	153,8	222,3	145,0
2008	109,6	138,6	184,9	159,5	144,9	170,0	284,0	165,3

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.2 Producer price indices of South African industry groups (continued)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing									
	Chemicals and chemical products									
	Basic chemicals					Compounded chemical products				
	Total	Fertilisers	Basic inorganic chemicals	Basic organic chemicals	Other	Total	Pharmaceutical products	Paints, varnishes and related products, artists colour, ink	Soap, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations	Other
	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
1989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1995	79,9	79,1	-	-	78,3	74,2	70,4	-	-	77,1
1996	84,5	87,5	-	-	82,9	77,4	73,0	-	-	80,4
1997	91,4	95,3	-	-	89,8	83,4	79,3	-	-	85,9
1998	92,2	96,1	-	-	90,8	88,6	87,6	-	-	89,6
1999	94,4	99,7	-	-	93,4	94,9	94,6	-	-	95,2
2000	100,0	100,0	-	-	100,0	100,0	100,0	-	-	100,0
2001	107,1	106,3	-	-	107,0	106,6	108,1	-	-	106,1
2002	121,2	124,3	-	-	120,5	121,1	116,7	-	-	122,4
2003	125,9	121,8	-	-	126,7	128,4	127,1	-	-	128,7
2004	132,7	122,6	-	-	134,6	127,5	128,1	-	-	127,3
2005	136,5	128,6	-	-	138,1	127,6	122,8	-	-	129,0
2006	140,4	141,8	-	-	139,9	132,0	126,1	-	-	133,7
2007	150,7	176,8	-	-	144,4	139,7	128,6	-	-	142,9
2008	179,3	300,4	140,4	243,8	162,3	151,3	129,6	190,4	146,3	162,3

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing					
	Rubber and plastic products			Non-metallic minerals products		
	Total	Rubber products	Plastic products	Total	Glass and glass products	Other
	64	65	66	67	68	69
1989	43,8	-	-	40,3	-	-
1990	48,9	48,9	51,7	46,8	59,6	44,2
1991	53,7	54,3	55,8	52,8	66,3	50,0
1992	57,2	58,8	57,5	57,7	71,7	54,8
1993	60,2	62,5	59,1	62,1	75,7	59,3
1994	64,5	68,2	61,3	66,6	79,7	63,9
1995	72,4	75,4	70,4	72,3	85,0	69,8
1996	78,7	80,9	77,6	77,8	89,0	75,6
1997	85,5	86,4	85,0	84,4	90,9	83,0
1998	89,4	89,8	89,1	88,1	91,2	87,3
1999	93,2	92,6	93,4	94,2	96,0	93,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,5	110,9	106,0	108,8	108,1	108,7
2002	117,0	127,6	112,3	122,2	118,3	123,3
2003	128,1	144,6	120,8	133,6	127,5	135,5
2004	131,5	145,3	125,4	141,1	132,4	143,8
2005	135,4	148,1	129,7	148,8	133,8	153,8
2006	138,1	157,7	129,4	154,7	136,6	160,8
2007	151,7	181,1	138,7	166,6	142,4	174,8
2008	175,1	205,4	162,4	182,4	145,8	193,6

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.2 Producer price indices of South African industry groups (continued)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing									
	Basic metals			Metal products			Non-electrical machinery and equipment			
	Total	Basic iron and steel	Rolled, drawn and folded products	Total	Structural metal products	Other	Total	General purpose machinery	Special purpose machinery	Household appliances
	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
1989	46,1	43,6	-	44,5	-	-	48,8	-	-	-
1990	50,4	48,4	-	51,5	-	-	55,7	-	-	-
1991	55,6	55,3	-	57,9	-	-	61,5	-	-	-
1992	58,4	58,3	-	61,7	-	-	66,4	-	-	-
1993	62,0	63,2	-	67,1	-	-	71,4	-	-	-
1994	65,8	66,8	-	73,3	-	-	76,8	-	-	-
1995	75,0	75,0	-	80,6	76,7	85,5	83,1	82,6	84,0	88,7
1996	78,9	80,4	-	85,5	81,5	88,6	87,3	85,8	87,2	90,8
1997	84,8	85,7	-	90,4	87,1	93,1	90,8	90,9	90,3	94,3
1998	89,2	91,2	-	94,2	92,0	96,0	93,1	94,7	92,3	95,5
1999	92,0	93,1	-	97,1	96,2	97,8	96,9	97,3	96,9	96,5
2000	100,0	100,0	-	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,0	106,5	-	105,5	107,3	104,4	105,3	104,2	104,3	105,5
2002	121,7	123,3	-	114,8	115,0	114,7	115,7	112,6	115,3	116,0
2003	122,4	133,9	-	126,9	132,4	123,5	122,7	116,2	124,6	121,6
2004	130,0	151,1	-	133,4	139,9	129,3	125,4	117,5	128,7	121,5
2005	140,5	162,7	-	141,1	145,9	138,1	128,2	120,0	132,0	122,9
2006	157,0	161,0	-	146,0	152,0	142,2	131,1	122,7	135,0	125,0
2007	187,5	191,5	-	159,0	168,4	153,0	137,0	129,2	140,3	131,9
2008	243,3	294,4	171,6	181,8	192,4	175,2	163,4	156,4	149,1	133,9

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing							
	Office, accounting and computing machinery	Electrical machinery and apparatus					Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	Medical, precision, optical instruments
		Total	Electric motors, generators and transformers	Electricity distribution and control apparatus	Insulated wire and cable	Other		
	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87
1989	-	47,0	-	-	-	-	-	37,3
1990	-	52,9	-	-	-	-	-	38,9
1991	-	57,6	-	-	-	-	-	42,2
1992	-	62,0	-	-	-	-	-	45,0
1993	-	65,7	-	-	-	-	-	53,3
1994	-	68,7	-	-	-	-	-	63,6
1995	99,8	77,5	77,9	75,9	87,3	71,1	85,3	71,8
1996	99,8	82,1	81,7	80,0	90,5	74,8	87,8	76,1
1997	99,9	86,8	88,3	84,8	92,5	80,4	90,7	82,8
1998	99,9	91,6	92,9	90,3	94,2	88,0	93,3	89,2
1999	99,9	96,5	95,5	97,4	98,2	94,4	96,8	96,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	100,1	106,8	109,5	102,2	106,3	110,0	103,5	106,6
2002	100,8	120,8	128,5	121,0	120,1	119,0	128,1	120,7
2003	100,7	123,7	132,0	128,8	118,0	123,6	134,5	124,3
2004	100,4	126,5	129,8	123,1	129,2	124,9	129,8	122,7
2005	100,7	134,8	147,5	122,5	146,2	126,4	127,3	125,4
2006	101,0	167,0	191,8	129,5	216,3	128,4	127,4	130,1
2007	100,3	202,4	231,1	146,0	284,7	137,6	129,5	136,2
2008	100,4	213,4	258,6	150,4	300,7	144,6	129,9	141,3

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.2 Producer price indices of South African industry groups (concluded)

2000=100

Year	Manufacturing										Electricity, gas and water			
	Transport equipment									Furniture	Other manufacturers	Total	Electrical	Gas and water
	Motor	Motor vehicles, parts and accessories			Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers; parts				Other transport equipment					
		Total	Motor vehicles	Parts and accessories of motor vehicles	Total	Bodies for motor vehicles	Trailers, semi-trailers and containers	Parts for motor vehicles, bodies, trailers, semi-trailers and containers						
88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	
1989	39,9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,3	-	46,6	-	-
1990	44,8	43,8	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,0	45,6	-	53,7	-	-
1991	50,2	49,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,1	52,9	-	58,2	-	-
1992	57,5	56,6	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,1	59,6	-	63,7	67,2	45,9
1993	64,5	63,6	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,8	65,6	-	67,4	70,9	49,5
1994	72,3	71,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,4	68,4	-	72,8	76,3	54,5
1995	79,4	78,6	77,6	87,7	79,4	-	-	-	92,3	73,1	90,1	78,5	82,5	58,2
1996	83,4	82,8	80,4	90,6	84,2	-	-	-	94,0	78,2	92,0	80,6	83,8	63,6
1997	87,8	87,4	85,2	93,3	88,3	-	-	-	95,5	83,0	94,3	86,3	88,6	73,9
1998	91,1	90,9	88,8	96,1	92,6	-	-	-	97,4	91,4	94,5	90,5	91,3	84,4
1999	95,5	95,5	94,0	98,7	96,1	-	-	-	98,9	98,1	96,6	94,0	94,5	89,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	-	-	-	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,0	106,3	106,8	105,4	103,1	-	-	-	101,5	103,7	104,9	106,0	105,6	111,3
2002	114,6	115,0	116,1	113,6	106,6	-	-	-	103,0	110,5	110,9	106,2	104,5	127,1
2003	122,7	123,4	124,5	122,8	108,8	-	-	-	103,5	114,7	113,0	105,0	103,0	130,2
2004	124,7	125,5	126,3	125,6	111,0	-	-	-	103,8	118,5	113,4	107,9	105,4	139,0
2005	126,3	127,1	126,4	130,2	112,4	-	-	-	104,1	121,1	115,2	113,9	110,6	156,2
2006	129,2	130,1	127,7	137,3	113,7	-	-	-	105,0	125,2	119,4	120,0	115,5	176,2
2007	133,1	134,0	131,0	142,5	117,3	-	-	-	106,7	131,8	125,3	128,6	123,3	193,9
2008	139,2	139,2	136,2	161,2	120,3	156,6	114,1	144,5	111,5	136,8	131,9	149,1	149,8	214,0

PRICES

7.1 Producer price indices

7.1.3 Materials used in certain industries

A second series of indices is also calculated, namely producer price indices for materials used in the following industries:

Building and construction
 Building industries
 Civil engineering
 Mechanical engineering
 Electrical engineering

The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 7.1.2 is utilised for the calculation of these indices.

The weights are based on the values of materials used in the relevant industries.

Base: 2000=100

Year	Industry				
	Building and construction	Building industries	Civil engineering	Mechanical engineering	Electrical engineering
	102	103	104	105	106
1989	42,4	44,1	41,5	47,2	49,3
1990	47,9	49,8	48,0	52,4	56,0
1991	53,2	55,1	53,7	58,4	61,4
1992	56,6	58,9	56,2	63,4	66,9
1993	60,6	62,7	61,6	67,6	68,5
1994	64,8	67,2	65,4	71,4	70,8
1995	71,2	74,2	70,1	77,4	76,8
1996	77,7	80,3	76,5	80,7	80,0
1997	84,2	86,5	84,1	85,3	85,1
1998	88,3	90,8	88,9	89,7	88,6
1999	93,6	95,6	95,2	94,5	92,6
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	107,4	106,4	106,3	105,0	106,7
2002	122,2	120,8	119,6	119,3	122,7
2003	131,5	131,3	131,4	126,1	125,8
2004	139,3	138,2	145,6	131,1	129,6
2005	150,6	147,8	158,1	142,6	140,2
2006	161,2	161,3	164,3	147,8	151,2
2007	178,8	181,7	176,8	164,9	169,4
2008	206,2	206,1	203,8	189,2	188,5

PRICES**7.1 Producer price indices****7.1.4 Selected materials**

A third series of indices is also calculated, namely producer price indices for selected materials. The price information collected for the indices shown in Tables 7.1.2 is utilised for the calculation of these indices.

The weights are based on the values of selected materials used in the relevant industries

Base: 2000=100

	Building and construction materials											Construction machinery	
	SA pine, kiln dried	Paints	Bitumen	Tar	Bricks		Sand	Aggregated crushed stone	Ordinary and extended cement	Glass for building industry	Re-inforcing steel	Construction machinery excluding trucks	Trucks
					Stock bricks	Face bricks							
	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
1989	36,4	37,9	35,5	27,6	40,0	34,5	35,6	41,1	-	-	43,0	45,2	40,0
1990	43,1	42,7	42,6	33,5	44,9	38,9	42,9	47,1	-	-	48,7	49,9	44,7
1991	49,0	48,2	44,0	38,7	51,7	44,8	49,2	52,9	-	-	54,2	53,6	48,6
1992	52,5	51,8	44,9	38,9	56,4	50,7	54,1	54,8	-	-	50,5	55,7	55,8
1993	51,3	56,0	50,5	42,8	61,7	53,5	60,9	59,3	56,2	57,6	56,8	62,2	61,7
1994	59,5	61,4	51,9	47,3	69,3	57,7	64,7	62,9	59,9	61,1	63,5	69,5	69,1
1995	67,5	71,4	63,7	51,5	78,4	66,7	70,4	69,6	66,0	77,0	70,2	73,4	73,8
1996	68,5	77,9	71,2	58,8	85,0	79,0	73,0	78,0	67,0	81,5	77,6	80,2	73,9
1997	79,0	82,3	78,9	65,1	91,3	90,1	77,2	86,7	72,0	92,1	85,6	89,8	76,7
1998	98,8	85,9	72,7	66,1	92,8	93,2	85,5	88,2	76,9	95,1	93,2	91,5	82,3
1999	96,8	93,2	83,5	75,4	96,6	95,9	92,5	92,0	87,0	98,2	98,0	95,6	90,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	99,9	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	111,1	108,5	109,5	108,5	108,8	108,8	109,0	106,1	112,7	116,1	107,9	106,5	107,8
2002	138,0	130,5	129,1	121,7	122,4	121,4	114,9	118,4	128,1	142,7	134,5	119,2	129,2
2003	168,7	140,8	137,3	108,2	140,3	134,0	124,0	141,6	148,0	126,8	153,6	117,6	140,3
2004	174,4	139,0	141,1	121,0	160,0	148,9	138,3	158,6	164,1	121,5	181,0	116,6	134,4
2005	188,1	142,3	168,8	144,4	188,1	171,4	140,6	178,3	181,8	106,1	201,3	114,6	133,4
2006	211,7	150,6	210,9	187,0	204,9	186,4	140,6	198,7	193,6	102,9	208,1	115,3	133,8
2007	225,2	168,0	247,7	190,0	224,1	203,5	140,6	218,8	222,1	101,8	224,5	122,6	137,4
2008	246,2	190,9	354,6	240,6	243,2	225,7	146,4	241,7	244,3	111,0	351,3	132,6	146,3

PRICES

7.2 Consumer prices

7.2.1 Historical table, 1910-2008

Based on prices collected in six principal urban areas (Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, East London, Kimberley, Pietermaritzburg and Durban) before 1910, subsequently nine principal urban areas until April 1970, subsequently 11 principal urban areas until December 1977, subsequently 12 principal urban areas.

Year	Consumer price index 2000=100			Retail prices of selected food items							
	All items 1/	Inflation 2/	Food	Bread, white 800g 3/	Beef, topside kg	Mutton, shoulder kg	Milk litre	Butter 500g	Eggs 1 dozen	Potatoes kg 4/	Sugar 2,5kg 5/
	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
	Indices	%	Indices	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c
1910	1,0	..	0,7	4,6	..	..	4,7	16,5	14,2	1,7	13,8
1915	1,1	..	0,8	5,3	..	..	4,5	18,7	20,3	2,6	15,2
1920	1,9	..	1,3	10,4	..	..	7,8	35,8	33,8	6,2	29,4
1925	1,4	..	0,9	6,4	..	..	5,6	22,8	22,3	2,8	18,4
1930	1,4	..	0,7	6,3	..	..	5,0	19,5	18,3	2,6	17,5
1931	1,3	..	0,8	6,1	31,4	14,7	4,8	18,9	16,3	3,1	17,0
1932	1,3	..	0,7	6,0	12,3	12,5	4,4	16,5	14,4	2,4	16,5
1933	1,2	..	0,7	5,6	12,9	13,2	4,4	19,0	15,6	2,8	16,1
1934	1,2	..	0,8	5,6	14,3	15,6	4,5	17,9	17,3	2,4	16,1
1935	1,2	..	0,8	5,6	14,3	15,8	4,5	16,1	16,3	2,2	16,1
1936	1,2	..	0,8	5,6	14,3	15,4	4,4	16,6	15,8	2,4	15,2
1937	1,3	..	0,8	5,6	14,7	15,8	4,4	17,2	16,9	2,4	15,6
1938	1,3	..	0,8	5,8	16,0	17,5	4,5	17,9	18,1	2,6	15,6
1939	1,3	..	0,8	5,8	16,0	17,3	4,5	17,6	16,7	2,2	15,6
1940	1,4	..	0,8	5,8	16,4	17,3	4,7	17,7	16,8	2,8	15,6
1941	1,4	..	0,9	5,3	17,1	17,8	4,8	18,3	20,0	4,0	16,1
1942	1,6	..	1,0	5,1	20,2	21,1	5,6	20,1	24,3	3,9	16,1
1943	1,7	..	1,1	5,1	22,2	23,9	6,3	20,2	28,8	3,3	16,1
1944	1,7	..	1,1	5,1	22,6	24,1	6,3	20,9	29,0	5,1	16,1
1945	1,7	..	1,1	5,5	22,6	23,1	6,6	22,8	27,9	5,5	16,1
1946	1,8	..	1,2	5,6	23,0	19,7	7,0	25,5	28,9	5,7	16,5
1947	1,9	..	1,2	5,6	23,9	19,8	7,2	26,4	30,8	4,4	18,4
1948	2,0	..	1,3	5,8	26,3	20,4	7,0	27,6	29,3	6,8	18,8
1949	2,0	..	1,3	6,1	27,2	22,0	7,2	27,6	27,5	7,9	18,8
1950	2,1	..	1,4	6,4	29,2	23,5	7,5	29,2	29,2	6,8	18,8
1951	2,2	..	1,5	6,6	32,2	30,7	7,9	30,5	31,2	5,9	21,1
1952	2,5	..	1,7	6,9	39,1	52,0	8,7	32,6	32,0	9,2	23,4
1953	2,5	..	1,8	7,4	39,9	51,3	9,4	35,9	32,3	11,4	24,3
1954	2,6	..	1,8	8,1	40,4	55,7	9,5	36,7	32,3	7,3	24,3
1955	2,7	..	1,9	8,1	45,7	59,5	9,5	36,7	33,1	8,1	24,8
1956	2,7	..	1,9	8,1	52,5	58,1	9,7	36,7	32,4	7,7	24,3
1957	2,8	..	2,0	8,1	56,4	85,4	9,7	36,7	31,3	9,2	24,3
1958	2,9	..	2,1	8,1	58,8	58,1	9,7	36,7	33,2	12,9	24,8
1959	2,9	..	2,1	8,2	59,7	56,2	10,2	36,9	31,0	7,9	25,3
1960	3,0	..	2,1	8,9	59,7	56,9	10,2	38,9	33,0	8,4	25,3
1961	3,0	..	2,2	8,9	60,2	57,8	10,2	38,1	34,2	10,2	27,6
1962	3,1	..	2,2	8,9	60,4	57,5	10,2	32,8	34,5	8,8	29,8
1963	3,1	..	2,2	8,9	62,2	58,4	10,2	34,0	34,6	9,6	29,8
1964	3,2	..	2,3	8,9	65,5	61,7	10,9	37,3	33,5	11,0	29,8
1965	3,3	..	2,4	8,9	76,9	66,1	11,4	41,2	35,5	14,3	34,6
1966	3,4	..	2,5	8,9	80,0	67,9	12,1	43,4	34,6	14,3	34,6
1967	3,5	..	2,6	8,9	85,8	71,2	12,3	45,1	34,5	10,1	40,3
1968	3,6	..	2,6	9,0	90,6	71,0	12,5	44,3	33,3	11,7	41,8
1969	3,7	..	2,6	9,4	92,6	72,1	12,5	43,5	31,3	13,4	41,7
1970	3,9	..	2,8	9,4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1971	4,2	7,7	2,9	10,9	97,8	77,7	13,5	49,5	32,4	12,1	42,2
1972	4,4	4,8	3,1	11,0	104,4	97,6	14,2	47,3	34,3	15,9	41,0
1973	4,8	9,1	3,6	12,7	137,6	29,0	16,0	47,5	38,6	22,3	41,8
1974	5,4	12,5	4,1	13,3	181,3	159,3	19,3	50,0	40,0	19,1	41,6

1/ Over the period shown, the indices have differed in name, scope and coverage, but have remained comparable. Indices for the period prior to 1990 have been converted to the base 2000=100.

2/ Average annual inflation rate.

3/ May 1941-1947 standard bread; 1948-1959 bread predominantly sold (mainly white); 1959 and later white bread 900g prior to July 1985.

4/ Up to 1938 prices collected from grocers; 1939 to January 1955 prices at market stalls. Subsequent to January 1955 prices at market stalls and vegetable dealers. Prices are collected by means of a postal survey from 1991. Prices of goods are collected by enumerators visiting retail outlets from 2006.

5/ Factory packed sugar as from 1976.

PRICES

7.2 Consumer prices

7.2.1 Historical table (concluded)

Year	Consumer price index 2000=100			Retail prices of selected food items							
	All items 1/	Inflation 2/	Food	Bread, white 800g 3/	Beef, topside kg	Mutton, shoulder kg	Milk litre	Butter 500g	Eggs 1 dozen	Potatoes kg 4/	Sugar 2,5kg 5/
	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141
	Indices	%	Indices	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c
1975	6,1	13,0	4,8	16,0	194,9	170,5	22,9	66,3	42,7	25,8	39,3
1976	6,8	11,5	5,1	17,3	199,2	182,5	26,1	68,5	45,2	24,3	43,4
1977	7,6	11,8	5,6	20,0	206,9	191,1	26,9	73,0	52,2	24,6	64,8
1978	8,4	10,5	6,3	25,5	219,1	196,1	29,6	86,0	61,6	27,2	85,5
1979	9,5	13,1	7,4	26,0	237,1	229,9	34,3	105,3	66,6	37,4	99,4
1980	10,8	13,7	8,8	29,7	315,2	297,4	37,0	120,6	76,3	43,0	111,3
1981	12,5	15,7	10,7	35,5	439,0	394,9	45,1	138,8	88,2	39,2	131,4
1982	14,3	14,4	11,9	44,7	500,1	395,5	53,2	166,1	99,6	51,3	141,6
1983	16,1	12,6	13,3	52,9	521,2	412,4	59,9	192,3	113,8	77,5	154,3
1984	17,9	11,2	14,7	57,8	555,5	430,6	65,0	201,9	123,2	54,0	175,7
1985	20,8	16,2	16,5	64,0	578,0	480,0	73,0	228,0	131,0	62,0	203,0
1986	24,7	18,8	19,8	72,0	647,0	599,0	84,0	235,0	155,0	77,0	230,0
1987	28,7	16,2	24,3	77,0	889,0	862,0	96,0	226,0	182,0	101,0	275,0
1988	32,4	12,9	28,1	82,0	1086,0	1009,0	111,0	233,0	193,0	119,0	334,0
1989	37,1	14,5	31,2	90,0	1216,0	1159,0	125,0	278,0	205,0	99,0	369,0
1990	42,4	14,3	36,2	105,0	1228,0	1167,0	165,0	355,0	249,0	143,0	414,0
1991	49,0	15,6	43,4	126,0	1243,0	..	178,0	442,0	285,0	158,0	433,0
1992	55,7	13,7	54,3	159,0	1475,0	1330,0	208,0	563,0	341,0	242,0	528,0
1993	61,2	9,9	58,0	184,0	1534,0	1274,0	206,0	661,0	350,0	174,0	606,0
1994	66,6	8,8	66,0	200,0	1894,0	1713,0	205,0	732,0	398,0	195,0	658,0
1995	72,4	8,7	71,7	214,0	2088,0	1824,0	218,0	796,0	418,0	227,0	703,0
1996	77,7	7,3	76,1	245,0	2148,0	1850,0	239,0	886,0	447,0	220,0	756,0
1997	84,4	8,6	83,3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1998	90,2	6,9	88,4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1999	94,9	5,2	92,7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2000	100,0	5,4	100,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2001	105,7	5,7	105,4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2002	115,4	9,2	122,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	122,1	5,8	131,9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2004	123,8	1,4	134,9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	128,0	3,4	137,9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2006	134,0	4,7	147,8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2007	143,5	7,1	163,1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2008	160,0	11,5	190,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Source: As from 1939, Directorate: Agricultural Economic Trends, National Department of Agriculture

1/ Over the period shown, the indices have differed in name, scope and coverage, but have remained comparable. Indices for the period prior to 1990 have been converted to the base 2000=100.

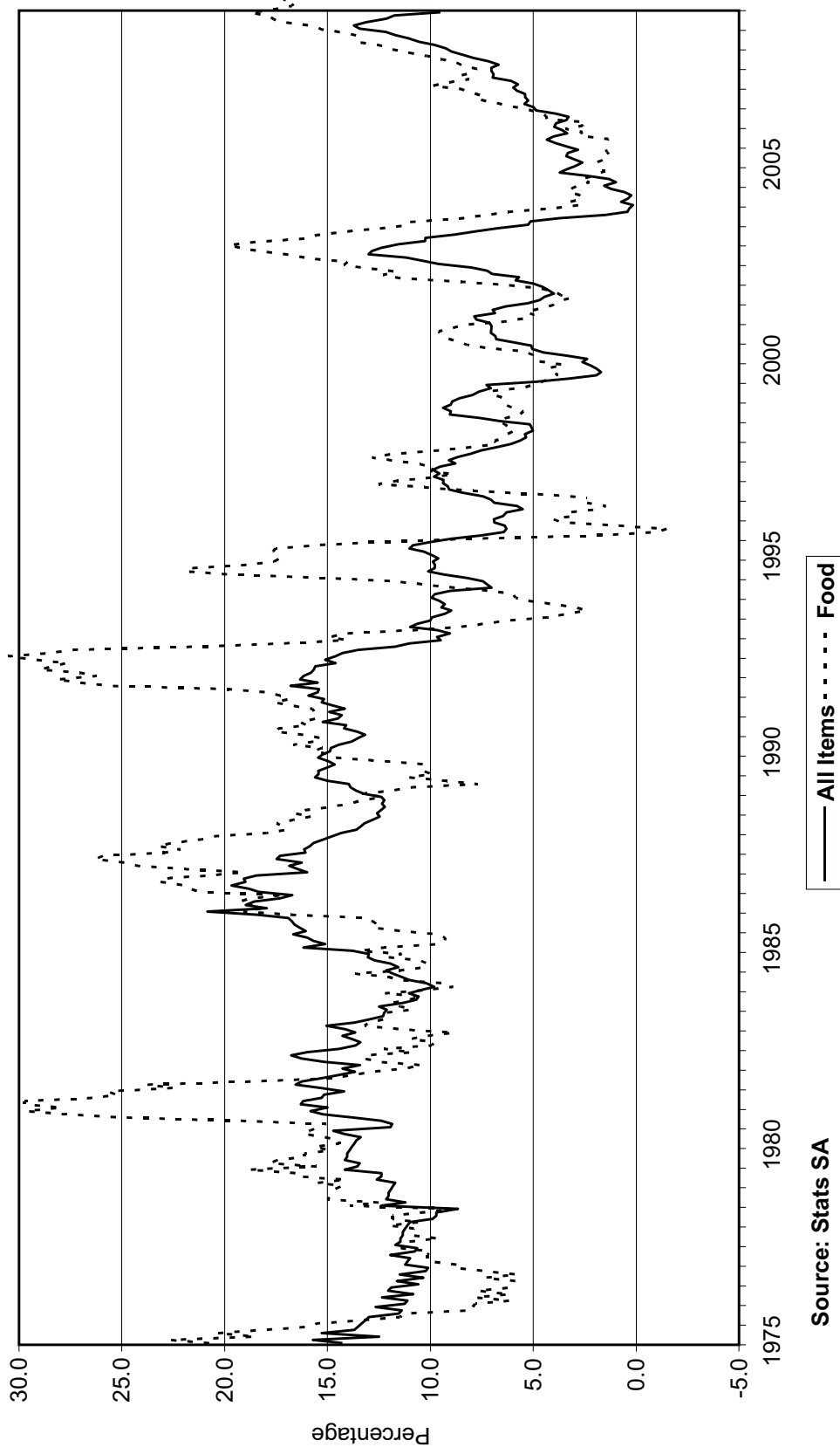
2/ Average annual inflation rate.

3/ May 1941-1947 standard bread; 1948-1959 bread predominantly sold (mainly white); 1959 and later white bread 900g prior to July 1985.

4/ Up to 1938 prices were collected from grocers; 1939 to January 1955 prices at market stalls. Subsequent to January 1955 prices were collected at market stalls and vegetable dealers. Prices have been collected by means of a postal survey since 1991. Prices of goods are collected by enumerators visiting retail outlets from 2006.

5/ Factory packed sugar as from 1976.

**Fig. 7.2 - Consumer price index
Annually percentage change**



PRICES

7.3 Consumer price index

The weights are based on surveys of household expenditure conducted in November 1955, November 1966, November 1975, November 1985 and August to November 1990. The current weighting system was published in Statistical release P0141.5, dated 28 February 2002.

The average index for the different urban areas of SA combined, is calculated on a weighted basis by means of the following weights (based on white population until December 1977, all population groups since January 1978):

Urban areas	February 2002
Cape Peninsula	18,58
Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage.....	3,56
East London	1,72
Kimberley	0,64
Pietermaritzburg	2,09
Durban and Pinetown	11,23
Pretoria, Centurion and Akasia.....	17,39
Witwatersrand	38,32
Bloemfontein	2,48
Free State Goldfields.....	1,91
Nelspruit/Witbank	1,75
Polokwane (Pietersburg)	0,33
Total.....	100,00

7.3.1 Group indices – Metropolitan areas 1/

2000=100

Year	All items				Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Food		
	Total	Lower income group	Middle income group	Higher income group					Total	Grain products	Meat
	142	143	144	145					146	147	148	149	150	151	152
Weights	100,00	..	..	..	57,14	42,86	77,86	79,01	20,99	3,81	5,66
1992	55,7	..	..	..	55,4	55,5	53,2	56,2	54,3	54,3	53,2
1993	61,2	..	..	..	61,1	60,3	59,5	62,0	58,0	60,5	57,7
1994	66,6	..	..	..	66,8	65,6	65,3	66,8	66,0	65,6	71,1
1995	72,4	..	..	..	71,8	72,7	70,5	72,6	71,7	69,8	78,2
1996	77,7	..	..	..	76,2	79,6	75,1	78,2	76,1	78,3	79,9
1997	84,4	..	..	..	82,4	86,9	81,6	84,7	83,3	84,0	88,3
1998	90,2	..	..	..	87,3	93,8	87,0	90,7	88,4	89,8	90,9
1999	94,9	..	..	..	92,7	97,7	92,7	95,4	92,7	95,0	92,4
2000	100,0	..	..	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	..	..	..	105,6	105,6	106,3	105,8	105,4	104,0	106,6
2002	115,4	..	..	..	116,4	113,9	115,6	113,8	122,0	121,8	125,4
2003	122,1	..	..	..	123,0	120,9	122,3	119,9	131,9	131,3	132,9
2004	123,8	..	..	..	126,8	119,9	127,4	121,3	134,9	130,7	137,4
2005	128,0	..	..	..	130,8	124,4	132,2	125,8	137,9	131,0	142,5
2006	134,0	..	..	..	137,7	129,2	138,4	130,7	147,8	136,6	164,2
2007	143,5	..	..	..	147,1	138,8	147,4	138,7	163,1	154,7	181,2
2008	160,0	..	..	..	168,0	149,8	165,1	152,6	190,0	202,1	197,6

Year	Food (concluded)								Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160			
Weights	0,69	1,96	0,76	1,09	2,00	0,50	1,07	3,45	1,10	1,40	1,14
1992	53,9	58,1	52,1	62,4	53,8	51,5	48,9	53,5	47,3	53,6	27,8
1993	60,3	62,2	56,8	64,0	49,5	60,0	56,3	59,4	55,4	60,3	31,3
1994	64,0	65,8	64,3	64,7	58,6	65,5	64,5	64,7	60,7	64,3	33,9
1995	68,3	69,8	69,9	75,9	61,2	69,9	77,2	69,3	65,4	69,2	40,4
1996	73,7	75,3	74,9	78,7	66,9	75,6	78,9	74,6	72,1	73,9	46,1
1997	79,2	85,2	82,1	80,7	75,5	79,9	82,8	80,7	79,5	81,1	58,7
1998	86,6	90,5	89,9	85,7	81,5	86,6	88,6	87,4	86,8	88,2	73,1
1999	94,6	94,3	99,8	93,7	82,6	93,0	96,1	94,1	94,8	94,7	88,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	109,7	111,2	106,8	102,5	98,6	106,3	105,3	105,7	108,3	107,3	110,3
2002	122,9	128,9	125,0	112,5	119,1	118,0	115,5	117,8	118,0	116,4	122,5
2003	130,9	143,5	134,6	120,5	129,2	125,9	122,7	130,8	130,9	129,3	136,2
2004	131,6	147,0	135,8	127,0	129,2	127,9	122,4	138,0	136,5	143,7	148,5
2005	136,2	150,5	135,0	132,1	132,5	131,1	122,9	140,8	142,7	152,2	163,3
2006	150,1	156,3	135,8	137,7	142,2	140,0	125,2	143,5	149,6	164,5	175,9
2007	166,1	176,0	158,6	147,0	159,5	148,9	131,7	152,3	156,1	176,1	194,2
2008	183,7	210,3	236,0	163,0	176,8	162,0	151,0	172,8	168,7	188,2	211,8

1/ Weighted average indices of the urban areas shown above (columns 142-187).

PRICES

7.3 Consumer price index

7.3.1 Group indices - Metropolitan areas 1/ (concluded)

2000=100

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear			Total	Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles
	164	165	166			167	168	169	170	171	172
Weights	3,25	2,04	1,21	22,14	3,49	2,53	0,95	0,80	0,78
1992	77,9	79,7	71,5	66,2	50,9	72,0	68,8	76,1	72,1
1993	83,3	85,4	76,0	66,2	59,0	78,2	75,1	82,3	78,4
1994	86,5	88,6	79,2	69,1	64,6	81,4	78,0	85,7	82,4
1995	90,7	92,7	83,9	77,9	69,7	84,6	81,5	88,4	85,8
1996	94,2	96,2	87,8	86,9	74,6	87,8	85,0	90,6	89,4
1997	97,3	99,0	92,4	94,5	80,5	92,1	90,4	94,2	92,8
1998	98,2	100,3	92,5	101,9	87,1	95,7	96,0	96,0	95,2
1999	99,2	101,0	93,9	102,8	93,2	98,8	100,2	98,5	97,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	99,6	100,4	96,8	103,7	107,5	104,4	106,7	103,1	102,4
2002	98,3	97,8	98,2	114,0	114,5	112,0	113,2	116,8	105,4
2003	99,8	101,1	96,9	120,9	121,4	116,9	120,1	121,1	108,7
2004	96,0	97,9	92,1	111,2	129,0	117,4	123,0	119,1	108,7
2005	92,3	95,1	86,8	113,4	135,7	116,7	124,8	115,9	107,5
2006	84,6	88,8	76,9	118,2	141,9	115,3	122,7	114,2	107,3
2007	76,8	82,1	67,3	129,7	153,3	115,6	120,6	117,6	107,3
2008	87,7	92,2	79,6	142,2	182,8	115,6	118,4	120,2	107,6

Year	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	173	174	175	176		177	178	179	180	181
Weights	4,82	1,25	3,48	0,09	7,15	14,84	5,95	7,05	1,84
1992	38,7	52,8	28,3	52,5	41,8	54,0	55,0	47,7	66,8
1993	44,5	58,6	34,1	61,6	47,3	61,9	64,0	54,4	74,6
1994	50,1	62,9	41,2	69,5	52,7	67,3	71,5	57,4	80,8
1995	55,7	66,5	49,4	75,9	57,6	71,8	77,3	61,2	84,3
1996	62,1	72,5	57,2	81,9	62,1	76,1	79,4	67,2	89,7
1997	69,9	80,2	65,9	86,4	73,8	80,7	84,4	72,2	93,3
1998	78,7	86,3	75,8	90,7	82,9	83,5	88,0	75,0	94,8
1999	88,7	93,3	87,0	94,8	91,8	89,2	93,4	82,7	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,1	108,1	108,2	104,3	112,0	106,7	105,4	109,7	103,2
2002	112,0	118,8	109,5	107,1	125,9	114,9	115,3	118,1	105,8
2003	117,6	125,1	114,9	109,8	137,1	117,8	119,7	120,1	107,1
2004	131,6	128,2	133,2	113,0	150,6	123,0	118,3	131,6	109,2
2005	138,9	131,5	142,1	116,1	160,8	130,0	116,5	147,6	110,0
2006	140,6	136,9	142,4	118,9	170,4	137,9	115,6	164,8	110,8
2007	150,6	144,6	153,4	122,7	179,8	145,7	115,7	180,9	111,7
2008	167,9	166,7	169,3	127,5	191,4	169,2	116,7	228,6	114,8

Year	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	182	183	184	185	186	187
Weights	2,98	3,31	0,39	3,48	3,67	3,32
1992	50,8	71,5	43,2	29,5	54,2	65,8
1993	58,5	79,1	49,9	46,7	60,6	71,2
1994	66,2	83,8	56,2	52,6	65,0	77,9
1995	73,2	87,7	63,3	56,9	70,1	84,9
1996	79,0	92,4	70,8	62,2	75,8	89,9
1997	80,2	95,1	77,2	68,4	80,6	96,6
1998	87,4	96,7	84,2	75,9	86,3	99,6
1999	94,2	99,6	91,4	87,0	93,3	99,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	102,7	107,8	111,0	107,1	101,0
2002	111,0	106,1	116,2	121,0	116,8	106,0
2003	120,9	102,6	122,8	130,8	124,9	107,2
2004	124,7	98,7	128,1	143,4	127,3	102,8
2005	127,2	96,9	134,5	156,0	130,0	102,5
2006	125,2	97,7	139,4	167,4	133,4	103,6
2007	126,4	97,8	147,0	180,5	140,8	106,9
2008	129,5	99,0	154,7	196,0	150,3	110,9

Source: Stats SA, Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141)

1/ Weighted average indices of the urban areas shown above (columns 142-187).

PRICES

7.3 Consumer price index

7.3.2 All items - Metropolitan areas

2000=100

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/Akasia
	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195
1992	55,7	56,0	56,1	54,2	53,8	55,6	55,0	55,7
1993	61,2	61,5	61,3	59,6	60,0	61,0	60,0	61,3
1994	66,6	67,3	67,2	65,0	65,6	66,4	65,4	67,0
1995	72,4	73,2	73,7	70,7	71,3	72,6	70,9	73,1
1996	77,7	78,8	79,2	76,1	76,2	78,5	76,4	78,8
1997	84,4	85,6	85,8	83,4	83,0	85,0	83,3	85,7
1998	90,2	91,0	91,3	89,6	89,6	90,0	89,3	91,2
1999	94,9	95,4	95,6	94,8	94,5	94,7	94,2	95,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	105,9	105,5	105,6	106,6	106,0	106,4	105,7
2002	115,4	116,1	116,7	116,1	118,1	117,7	116,1	115,3
2003	122,1	122,7	123,5	123,8	125,9	124,2	123,2	120,6
2004	123,8	123,8	125,8	125,9	127,0	125,9	125,1	123,3
2005	128,0	127,7	130,4	130,1	131,7	130,4	128,6	128,0
2006	134,0	132,7	138,7	137,5	139,3	138,3	135,5	134,2
2007	143,5	142,8	148,9	146,0	150,2	149,7	145,7	142,8
2008	160,0	160,5	165,8	162,0	168,0	170,1	163,6	158,3

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	196	197	198	199	200	201	202
1992	56,0	58,0	..	56,1	55,8	..	..
1993	61,4	63,5	..	62,8	62,0	..	..
1994	66,7	69,4	..	68,4	67,6	..	..
1995	72,3	75,4	..	73,7	73,4	72,3	75,8
1996	77,4	80,6	..	78,2	78,6	77,4	81,8
1997	83,9	86,5	..	83,7	85,9	84,2	88,5
1998	89,9	91,7	..	88,8	91,7	90,5	93,6
1999	94,8	95,4	..	94,1	95,9	95,3	96,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,5	105,1	..	105,7	104,7	106,7	103,6
2002	114,6	..	..	113,8	112,7	118,3	111,9
2003	122,2	..	..	119,6	119,2	124,2	116,9
2004	123,8	..	..	122,0	120,7	123,1	115,7
2005	128,0	..	..	126,5	125,1	127,2	118,9
2006	133,4	..	..	133,8	132,5	133,4	124,5
2007	142,7	..	..	141,5	141,8	144,1	134,2
2008	158,7	..	..	155,9	156,6	162,1	149,4

Source: Stats SA, Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.3 Consumer price index

7.3.3 Food - Metropolitan areas

2000=100

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/Akasia
	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
1992	54,3	53,0	53,9	51,5	56,2	53,2	52,5	55,5
1993	58,0	57,7	57,8	55,1	60,4	57,2	55,4	58,6
1994	66,0	65,5	66,8	62,8	68,2	64,4	62,4	66,4
1995	71,7	70,6	73,0	69,3	73,6	70,5	67,9	72,3
1996	76,1	74,8	77,5	74,6	77,1	76,4	73,1	77,2
1997	83,3	81,8	85,1	83,8	84,1	83,2	82,0	84,9
1998	88,4	87,2	89,8	89,2	89,4	88,0	88,0	90,2
1999	92,7	92,4	93,7	93,6	93,2	91,6	92,1	94,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,4	106,5	105,3	104,4	106,2	107,8	108,2	105,0
2002	122,0	122,2	126,4	124,1	123,7	127,8	128,3	121,0
2003	131,9	132,0	137,5	137,5	134,1	137,2	139,4	129,1
2004	134,9	134,5	140,9	138,7	135,4	138,9	142,2	132,4
2005	137,9	137,5	145,2	143,5	138,4	140,3	142,1	135,7
2006	147,8	146,1	155,4	151,7	149,5	149,8	151,5	146,0
2007	163,1	160,7	171,5	166,1	164,8	165,3	166,8	160,5
2008	190,0	189,1	195,6	196,2	191,6	194,2	198,0	184,7

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/Stilfontein/Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	211	212	213	214	215	216	217
1992	55,1	55,3	..	56,7	53,0	..	..
1993	58,6	58,2	..	60,0	57,5	..	..
1994	66,8	67,8	..	68,8	65,4	..	..
1995	72,7	74,1	..	75,9	71,9	73,3	69,9
1996	76,7	78,9	..	79,4	75,3	78,3	75,2
1997	83,4	84,3	..	84,5	83,4	86,1	83,6
1998	88,3	88,4	..	90,0	89,1	91,1	88,4
1999	92,6	92,2	..	93,9	93,3	95,2	92,6
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	104,3	103,3	..	106,2	107,4	107,8	106,1
2002	119,8	..	..	121,3	127,8	126,9	128,1
2003	129,7	..	..	129,9	139,5	134,9	140,8
2004	132,9	..	..	131,7	143,5	139,5	143,4
2005	136,5	..	..	135,6	149,4	143,3	146,0
2006	146,7	..	..	150,8	165,4	152,4	153,9
2007	162,4	..	..	163,8	182,3	170,6	170,0
2008	188,5	..	..	190,7	207,7	200,4	199,3

Source: Stats SA, Consumer price index (CPI) (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.3 Consumer price index

7.3.4 All items, excluding food – Metropolitan areas

2000=100

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/ Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/ Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/ Akasia
	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
1992	56,2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	62,0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	66,8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	72,6	73,6	73,9	71,0	70,5	73,2	71,5	73,5
1996	78,2	79,8	79,7	76,5	75,7	79,1	77,2	79,4
1997	84,7	86,5	85,9	83,3	82,5	85,4	83,6	86,0
1998	90,7	92,0	91,5	89,7	89,7	90,6	89,6	91,4
1999	95,4	96,1	95,9	95,1	95,1	95,7	94,7	96,0
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,8	105,9	105,6	107,1	106,8	105,3	106,0	105,8
2002	113,8	114,8	114,3	115,4	115,8	114,5	113,4	114,2
2003	119,9	120,7	120,0	121,6	122,3	120,2	119,5	118,8
2004	121,3	121,5	121,4	123,9	123,5	121,9	120,6	121,4
2005	125,8	125,7	126,1	128,0	128,8	127,7	125,0	126,5
2006	130,7	129,7	133,8	135,2	135,2	135,1	131,2	131,8
2007	138,7	138,7	142,4	142,7	144,5	144,9	140,1	139,3
2008	152,6	153,6	157,1	156,0	159,4	162,0	154,3	152,9

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/ Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	226	227	228	229	230	231	232
1992	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1993	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
1995	72,2	75,7	..	73,0	73,5	72,2	77,2
1996	77,7	80,9	..	77,8	79,3	77,4	83,4
1997	84,0	87,0	..	83,4	86,3	83,8	89,5
1998	90,3	92,4	..	88,4	92,2	90,3	94,7
1999	95,3	96,0	..	94,2	96,5	95,3	97,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,6	105,5	..	105,6	104,1	106,4	103,2
2002	113,5	..	..	111,8	109,3	116,4	109,0
2003	120,6	..	..	116,9	114,4	121,9	112,3
2004	121,8	..	..	119,4	115,3	119,5	110,4
2005	126,2	..	..	124,1	119,2	123,7	113,7
2006	130,3	..	..	129,4	124,4	129,2	118,9
2007	137,8	..	..	135,8	131,7	138,1	127,2
2008	151,0	..	..	147,0	143,7	153,4	139,3

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES**7.3 Consumer price index****7.3.5 All items, excluding housing – Metropolitan areas**

2000=100

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/ Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/ Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/ Akasia
	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
1992	53,2	52,9	52,6	50,3	52,3	54,6	54,0	53,1
1993	59,5	59,2	58,6	56,3	59,6	60,9	59,8	59,6
1994	65,3	65,2	64,9	61,8	65,5	66,6	65,5	65,5
1995	70,5	70,4	70,5	66,9	70,6	72,4	70,5	70,8
1996	75,1	75,2	75,2	71,8	74,7	77,6	75,4	75,8
1997	81,6	81,9	81,7	79,3	81,1	83,8	82,3	82,5
1998	87,0	87,2	86,9	85,5	87,6	88,4	87,6	87,6
1999	92,7	92,9	92,7	92,2	93,1	93,6	92,9	93,3
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,3	106,5	106,4	106,2	106,6	106,2	106,7	106,0
2002	115,6	115,7	117,7	115,6	116,9	117,9	116,5	114,9
2003	122,3	122,8	125,5	124,3	125,1	124,9	124,3	120,3
2004	127,4	127,4	132,2	130,2	129,7	129,4	129,3	125,9
2005	132,2	132,1	137,8	135,3	135,7	134,9	133,6	131,1
2006	138,4	137,1	147,1	143,2	143,7	143,4	140,7	137,4
2007	147,4	146,0	157,0	150,7	153,8	154,5	150,3	145,6
2008	165,1	164,4	175,1	167,2	172,4	176,6	169,5	161,8

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/ Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	241	242	243	244	245	246	247
1992	53,3	55,2	..	54,5	51,9	..	..
1993	59,4	61,2	..	62,0	59,0	..	..
1994	65,1	67,3	..	68,1	65,0	..	..
1995	70,2	73,0	..	73,3	70,2	70,9	71,5
1996	74,7	77,7	..	77,8	74,8	75,5	76,6
1997	81,0	83,5	..	83,4	82,2	82,0	83,2
1998	86,5	88,1	..	88,3	87,7	87,7	88,1
1999	92,5	92,9	..	93,6	93,4	93,4	93,4
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,0	105,1	..	106,1	105,3	107,6	104,9
2002	115,2	..	..	113,5	113,0	118,0	112,5
2003	121,9	..	..	119,1	119,6	124,8	118,3
2004	127,2	..	..	122,8	124,4	130,0	123,5
2005	131,7	..	..	127,3	129,7	135,9	128,5
2006	137,6	..	..	134,7	137,7	142,4	134,4
2007	146,6	..	..	142,1	146,1	151,8	142,8
2008	164,1	..	..	157,0	162,3	170,5	159,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES**7.3 Consumer price index****7.3.6 Pensioners – Metropolitan areas**

2000=100

Year	Weighted average	Cape Peninsula	Port Elizabeth/ Uitenhage	East London	Kimberley	Pietermaritzburg	Durban/ Pinetown	Pretoria Centurion/ Akasia
	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
1992	53,6	53,5	54,9	51,6	51,1	55,6	54,2	55,2
1993	59,0	59,2	59,4	57,1	56,3	61,2	59,7	60,7
1994	64,6	65,0	65,1	63,1	61,8	66,8	66,1	66,3
1995	70,3	70,6	71,6	68,5	67,4	72,5	71,2	72,3
1996	75,5	76,4	76,8	73,6	72,5	77,8	76,7	77,6
1997	82,4	83,4	83,5	80,9	79,7	83,9	83,6	84,4
1998	88,3	88,8	89,1	87,3	87,0	89,1	89,3	89,7
1999	93,9	94,1	94,3	93,4	93,0	94,3	94,1	94,8
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,5	106,9	106,3	106,3	106,8	106,3	106,8	106,1
2002	116,3	117,1	119,5	116,5	117,1	117,3	116,3	114,9
2003	124,0	124,6	127,0	126,2	126,4	125,1	125,2	121,6
2004	128,6	129,0	127,9	135,9	131,6	129,9	130,5	127,2
2005	133,5	133,5	131,8	143,9	137,6	134,0	134,9	132,9
2006	140,0	138,3	139,8	154,2	146,3	141,8	142,1	139,5
2007	149,7	147,7	150,9	163,4	157,9	152,6	152,2	147,9
2008	167,0	165,7	168,4	182,8	177,7	171,7	170,6	162,7

Year	Witwatersrand	Klerksdorp/ Stilfontein/ Orkney	Vaal Triangle	Free State Goldfields	Bloemfontein	Nelspruit/ Witbank	Polokwane (Pietersburg)
	256	257	258	259	260	261	262
1992	53,1	53,8	..	58,8	54,2	..	..
1993	58,2	59,3	..	63,7	61,5	..	..
1994	63,5	65,3	..	68,9	67,4	..	..
1995	69,2	71,2	..	73,5	72,9	69,2	69,6
1996	74,3	76,1	..	77,7	78,0	74,4	74,6
1997	81,0	82,5	..	83,1	85,0	81,6	81,9
1998	87,3	88,4	..	88,3	90,6	87,9	88,0
1999	93,3	93,7	..	94,1	95,4	93,8	93,9
2000	100,0	100,0	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	106,5	106,7	..	106,0	103,9	107,8	105,5
2002	116,3	..	..	114,6	110,1	120,8	118,6
2003	124,3	..	..	121,7	116,6	128,9	127,5
2004	128,5	..	..	124,1	121,0	135,0	131,7
2005	133,4	..	..	129,0	126,9	139,9	134,9
2006	140,0	..	..	138,5	136,0	148,1	141,8
2007	150,0	..	..	147,0	145,0	160,0	150,6
2008	167,8	..	..	163,5	161,4	182,9	169,0

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.3 Consumer price index

7.3.7 All items, monthly – Metropolitan areas

2000=100

Year	Annual average	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sep- tember	October	No- vember	De- cember
	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
1992	55,7	53,1	53,6	54,0	54,7	55,1	55,7	56,2	56,8	57,2	57,3	57,6	57,6
1993	61,2	58,2	58,4	59,2	60,8	61,0	61,3	61,8	62,1	62,3	62,8	62,9	63,1
1994	66,6	64,0	64,2	64,6	65,0	65,4	65,8	66,8	67,8	68,6	68,9	69,1	69,3
1995	72,4	70,2	70,5	71,3	72,2	72,5	72,4	72,8	73,0	73,1	73,3	73,5	74,1
1996	77,7	75,0	75,1	75,7	76,2	76,7	77,4	78,0	78,4	79,2	79,9	80,2	81,0
1997	84,4	82,0	82,5	83,0	83,7	84,0	84,2	85,1	85,2	85,6	86,0	85,7	86,0
1998	90,2	86,7	86,9	87,5	87,9	88,3	88,6	90,7	91,7	93,3	93,7	93,7	93,7
1999	94,9	94,4	94,4	94,4	94,6	94,5	95,0	95,1	94,7	95,1	95,3	95,5	95,8
2000	100,0	96,9	96,6	97,6	98,9	99,3	99,9	100,8	101,2	101,7	102,0	102,2	102,5
2001	105,7	103,8	104,1	104,8	105,3	105,7	106,2	106,1	105,9	106,2	106,1	106,6	107,2
2002	115,4	109,0	110,2	111,3	113,1	113,9	114,7	116,3	116,9	118,1	119,9	120,3	120,5
2003	122,1	121,6	121,5	122,7	123,1	122,8	122,4	122,4	122,9	122,5	121,7	120,8	120,9
2004	123,8	121,8	122,4	123,2	123,4	123,5	123,9	124,3	124,1	124,1	124,6	125,3	125,0
2005	128,0	125,4	125,6	126,9	127,6	127,6	127,4	128,5	129,0	129,5	129,6	129,5	129,5
2006	134,0	130,4	130,5	131,2	131,8	132,6	133,6	134,9	136,0	136,3	136,6	136,5	137,0
2007	143,5	138,2	138,0	139,2	141,0	141,8	143,0	144,4	145,1	146,1	147,4	148,0	149,3
2008	160,0	151,0	151,5	153,9	156,6	158,4	160,4	163,8	165,0	165,3	165,3	165,4	163,5

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

7.3.8 Food, monthly - Metropolitan areas

2000=100

Year	Annual average	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sep- tember	October	No- vember	De- cember
	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
1992	54,3	50,1	50,6	51,7	52,7	53,3	53,9	55,2	56,0	57,0	57,2	57,0	57,0
1993	58,0	57,5	57,7	57,4	57,2	57,2	57,3	57,6	57,8	58,3	58,8	59,3	59,9
1994	66,0	60,9	61,1	61,4	62,2	63,1	64,1	66,1	69,2	71,1	71,6	70,4	70,4
1995	71,7	71,4	71,8	72,2	73,1	73,0	72,1	71,5	70,7	70,4	70,5	71,1	73,0
1996	76,1	74,3	74,0	74,6	74,5	74,0	73,8	75,0	76,3	77,6	79,3	79,3	80,2
1997	83,3	80,9	81,4	81,9	82,3	82,7	83,3	83,9	83,9	84,1	84,7	84,8	85,4
1998	88,4	86,0	86,2	86,9	87,5	88,2	88,5	88,7	88,5	89,1	90,1	90,3	90,9
1999	92,7	92,0	92,3	91,8	91,8	92,2	92,2	92,0	92,1	92,9	93,3	94,7	95,5
2000	100,0	96,8	97,5	98,6	99,5	100,3	100,9	100,9	101,1	101,4	101,2	100,9	100,7
2001	105,4	101,6	102,7	103,1	103,5	104,2	104,1	104,6	105,1	106,1	107,6	109,5	112,2
2002	122,0	114,1	114,7	116,5	118,2	118,8	120,6	122,2	124,1	126,4	128,9	129,7	130,3
2003	131,9	131,8	131,0	131,0	131,3	131,9	131,0	131,1	131,8	131,7	132,5	133,9	133,7
2004	134,9	135,4	135,3	135,1	134,9	134,9	134,5	133,7	133,9	133,8	135,0	136,4	135,7
2005	137,9	137,1	137,2	137,1	137,0	136,8	136,3	137,4	137,4	138,4	138,5	139,7	141,6
2006	147,8	143,1	143,7	144,6	145,5	146,3	146,8	147,7	148,4	150,2	152,2	152,4	153,1
2007	163,1	155,4	155,2	155,8	157,7	159,1	160,7	162,7	164,8	168,1	170,9	172,8	173,8
2008	190,0	176,3	177,1	179,6	182,4	186,2	189,0	191,7	195,7	197,7	199,5	201,5	203,6

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

PRICES

7.3 Consumer price index

7.3.9 Group indices – Metropolitan and other urban areas 1/

2000=100

Year	All items				Commodities	Services	All items excluding housing	All items excluding food	Food		
	Total	Lower income group	Middle income group	Higher income group					Total	Grain products	Meat
	289	290	291	292					293	294	295	296	297	298	299
Weights	100,00	..	..	..	59,42	40,58	79,30	76,98	23,02	4,34	6,23
1998	90,5	..	..	..	88,4	93,3	87,6	90,8	88,9	90,3	91,4
1999	95,1	..	..	..	93,3	97,4	93,2	95,6	93,1	95,4	92,9
2000	100,0	..	..	..	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,5	..	..	..	105,5	105,7	106,0	105,5	105,3	103,7	107,2
2002	115,3	..	..	..	116,6	113,9	115,7	113,5	122,9	123,3	126,5
2003	122,4	..	..	..	123,9	120,8	122,8	119,8	133,0	132,5	134,7
2004	124,4	..	..	..	127,5	120,1	127,6	121,4	135,6	130,6	138,9
2005	128,5	..	..	..	131,5	124,6	132,3	125,9	138,4	130,6	143,7
2006	134,4	..	..	..	138,0	129,7	138,5	130,9	147,7	135,3	164,3
2007	144,1	..	..	..	147,7	139,3	147,6	138,9	163,1	153,8	180,7
2008	160,7	..	..	..	168,6	150,1	165,4	152,4	190,4	200,1	198,0

Year	Food (concluded)								Non-alcoholic beverages	Alcoholic beverages	Cigarettes, cigars and tobacco
	Fish and other seafood	Milk, cheese and eggs	Fats and oils	Fruit and nuts	Vegetables	Sugar	Coffee, tea and cocoa	Other			
	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307				308	309	310
Weights	0,70	2,10	0,84	1,13	2,18	0,62	1,14	3,74	1,13	1,52	1,21
1998	86,7	90,5	91,2	87,4	81,7	85,9	89,1	87,3	85,4	88,0	72,2
1999	93,7	94,3	100,5	93,7	84,0	92,2	96,5	94,1	94,2	94,6	87,1
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	110,1	111,1	106,2	101,9	98,0	106,4	104,8	106,2	108,2	107,0	111,7
2002	126,8	128,3	125,1	114,5	118,5	118,4	115,5	119,8	117,0	115,7	124,6
2003	135,6	142,8	134,2	124,0	128,9	127,7	122,7	133,2	129,2	128,6	138,7
2004	135,8	146,9	136,3	131,7	128,0	130,8	122,1	140,0	135,1	142,4	151,8
2005	139,2	150,7	135,8	136,7	131,0	132,8	122,2	143,0	141,1	151,4	167,2
2006	152,6	155,6	137,0	144,2	138,3	141,8	125,3	145,8	147,4	163,1	181,2
2007	166,5	174,6	160,5	158,4	156,0	152,3	131,8	154,2	153,8	174,2	199,8
2008	181,7	207,4	240,9	179,2	173,6	165,9	150,6	175,3	166,7	186,2	218,3

Year	Clothing and footwear			Housing	Fuel and power	Furniture and equipment			
	Total	Clothing	Footwear			Total	Furniture	Appliances	Other household equipment and textiles
	311	312	313			314	315	316	317	318	319
Weights	3,64	2,27	1,37	20,70	3,84	2,82	1,08	0,84	0,90
1998	98,4	100,9	91,8	101,6	87,5	95,7	95,0	96,0	96,5
1999	99,7	101,6	94,6	102,5	92,9	98,2	98,3	98,5	97,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	98,7	99,9	95,9	104,0	107,0	104,0	105,6	103,4	101,9
2002	97,1	97,0	96,8	114,7	113,6	111,3	112,3	116,2	105,0
2003	99,0	100,4	96,4	121,1	120,9	115,8	118,6	120,0	108,1
2004	95,3	97,2	91,7	112,3	128,6	116,4	121,7	118,5	107,5
2005	92,1	94,7	87,4	114,2	135,4	115,8	123,8	115,1	106,2
2006	85,3	88,8	79,4	119,1	141,3	114,1	121,7	113,5	105,1
2007	78,4	82,5	71,6	130,6	152,3	113,9	118,9	116,3	105,1
2008	87,7	91,4	81,5	143,0	181,0	114,2	116,7	119,3	105,9

1/ Weighted average indices of the metropolitan and other urban areas shown above (columns 289-334).

PRICES**7.3 Consumer price index****7.3.9 Group indices – Metropolitan and other urban areas 1/ (concluded)**

2000=100

Year	Household operation				Medical care and health expenses	Transport			
	Total	Household consumables	Domestic workers	Other household services		Total	Vehicles	Running costs	Public and hired transport
	320	321	322	323		324	325	326	327	328
Weights	4,68	1,34	3,22	0,12	6,90	13,72	5,11	6,56	2,05
1998	78,2	86,4	75,1	89,8	82,8	85,3	90,5	76,7	95,6
1999	88,5	93,6	86,6	94,2	91,8	90,4	94,7	83,9	97,4
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	108,5	108,5	108,6	104,3	111,9	106,1	104,4	109,2	102,7
2002	113,4	121,0	110,4	107,2	125,6	113,7	113,3	117,3	104,8
2003	119,8	127,7	116,8	110,2	137,2	116,7	118,0	119,5	105,8
2004	131,9	131,6	132,6	113,8	150,6	121,6	117,0	130,1	107,4
2005	140,2	135,3	143,1	116,9	161,2	128,2	115,6	144,9	108,0
2006	144,7	141,7	146,8	119,1	171,0	135,7	114,8	161,0	108,6
2007	155,6	150,2	159,1	122,4	180,5	143,2	115,3	176,3	109,2
2008	173,9	173,7	175,6	128,1	192,1	164,6	116,1	219,9	111,4

Year	Communication	Recreation and entertainment	Reading matter	Education	Personal care	Other
	329	330	331	332	333	334
Weights	2,86	3,04	0,36	3,38	3,92	3,26
1998	87,4	97,1	84,2	75,1	86,9	100,5
1999	94,3	99,8	91,4	87,3	93,9	100,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	105,7	102,3	107,6	110,9	107,0	100,7
2002	111,1	105,6	115,7	121,6	117,5	105,5
2003	121,3	102,5	121,8	130,6	126,2	106,9
2004	124,9	98,3	127,1	142,4	130,0	102,6
2005	127,5	96,1	132,9	154,2	133,4	102,3
2006	125,4	96,4	137,3	165,4	137,6	103,7
2007	126,7	96,7	144,0	178,0	145,7	107,3
2008	129,9	97,6	151,2	192,7	158,1	111,8

Source: Stats SA, *Consumer price index (CPI)* (Statistical release P0141)

1/ Weighted average indices of the metropolitan and other urban areas shown above (columns 289-334).



8 mining

8.1	Summary statistics, 1991-2008	8.2
8.2	Value of minerals sold	8.3
8.3	Production and sales of minerals	8.3
8.4	Index of the physical volume of mining production	8.10
8.5	World gold production	8.11
Figures		
Fig. 8.1	Value of minerals sold at constant 2000 prices	8.2
Fig. 8.2	Physical volume of mining production, total and three major contributors as regards gross value of production	8.10

MINING

A. PRODUCTION AND SALES

Particulars are obtained from the Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy.

B. VALUES OF MINERALS

The values of minerals are calculated, in general, on a free-on-rail basis when sales are effected in South Africa (SA) and on a free-on-board basis when shipped.

C. INDICES OF THE PHYSICAL VOLUME OF MINING PRODUCTION

The indices are calculated by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) on the basis of information furnished by the Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy. Two indices are shown for total mining production, namely an index including gold production and an index which excludes gold production.

The index of the physical volume of mining production or the production index is a statistical measure of the change in the volume of production. The production index of a major group is the ratio between the volume of production of a major group in a given period and the volume of production of the same major group in the base period. The current base period is 2000. The production in the base period is set at 100. In accordance with international practice, the indices have to be rebased every five years to a new base year. Indices in this publication are published on the basis of 2000=100. Weights have been adjusted according to the production of the year 2000. The Statistical release P2041.1 *Mining Statistics: Indices of the physical volume of mining production, Base: 2000=100* contains historical information for the period January 1990 to November 2002.

D. GOLD PRICE OBTAINED FROM SA RESERVE BANK

E. COVERAGE

(a) The following mining activities in South Africa are covered:

- Any activities in connection with underground and surface mining/open channel mining, including stone quarries, clay and sand pits, wells (except for water) and salt pans, as well as all supplemental activities for the dressing and beneficiating of ores and other crude materials, such as crushing, screening, washing, cleaning, grading, milling, flotation, melting, pelleting, topping and other preparations needed to render the material marketable;
- restoration, rehabilitation, reshaping, revegetating and reclaiming of areas affected by mining activities undertaken by the mine itself; and
- any administrative, clerical, sales, research or other activities directly related to any activity referred to in (a)(i) or (a)(ii).

(b) Establishments which perform the following activities or main function are excluded -

- Work performed on a contract or fee basis in the development and as preparation of mining properties and sites, such as drilling, shaft-sinking, tunneling, cementation and mining construction work by outside contractors;
- the refining of gold and other minerals on a contract or fee basis; and
- exploration, prospecting or prospecting services.

MINING

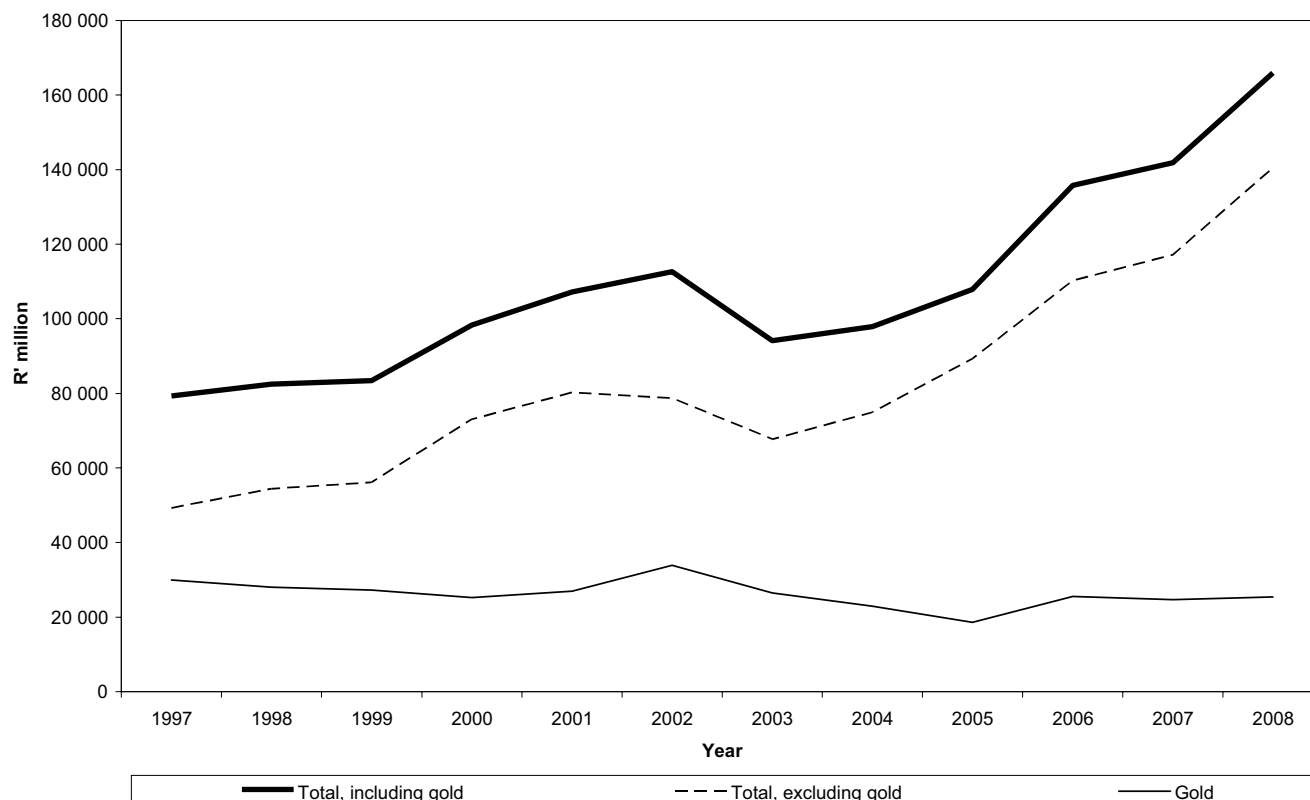
8.1 Summary statistics

Data in respect of power supply companies as such, and iron and steel works are not included.

Year	Value of minerals sold				Index of the physical volume of mining production				Production of gold	
	Total	Gold	Coal	Other minerals	Total	Gold	Diamonds	Coal	World production	Production in South Africa
	R million				2000=100				1 000 kg	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1991	43 327,7	19 296,0	8 785,0	15 246,7	83,5	139,5	92,1	80,2	1 846	601
1992	42 211,1	19 512,6	9 423,7	13 274,8	82,8	142,3	105,5	78,8	2 215	613
1993	46 877,5	23 239,1	9 713,9	13 924,5	86,5	143,8	96,5	82,2	2 281	619
1994	50 711,6	24 953,1	10 332,8	15 425,7	89,0	134,5	102,5	87,6	..	579
1995	55 178,5	23 465,2	12 817,8	18 895,5	94,2	121,6	94,0	92,1	..	524
1996	63 071,2	26 467,5	14 902,8	21 700,9	94,9	115,6	96,2	92,7	..	498
1997	67 780,2	24 904,7	16 268,1	25 607,4	98,6	114,9	98,3	97,5	..	491
1998	71 381,6	24 294,6	17 917,2	29 169,8	100,8	108,1	101,2	99,8	..	465
1999	76 369,9	24 990,4	17 703,8	33 675,7	99,5	104,8	92,4	99,2	..	451
2000	98 540,1	25 265,6	19 854,4	53 420,1	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	..	431
2001	115 358,1	29 011,7	25 843,8	60 503,6	101,4	91,7	115,9	99,1	..	395
2002	137 504,5	41 386,1	28 594,9	67 523,5	102,2	92,4	100,6	99,8	..	399
2003	117 526,9	33 053,0	26 734,1	57 739,8	106,4	86,7	117,5	105,6	..	373
2004	125 057,8	29 329,9	28 058,3	67 669,6	110,3	78,5	133,5	109,3	..	338
2005	142 817,9	24 601,2	35 609,5	82 607,2	111,7	68,4	143,3	108,8	..	29
2006	193 589,5	36 404,7	37 835,8	119 349,0	110,0	62,9	137,6	108,6	..	271
2007	224 437,5	39 036,5	43 811,8	141 589,2	109,0	58,9	137,4	110,3	..	254
2008	300 107,6	45 992,2	72 255,3	181 860,1	101,3	49,9	114,9	112,2	..	213

Source: Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

Fig 8.1 - Value of minerals sold at constant 2000 prices



Source: Stats SA

MINING

8.2 Value of minerals sold

R million

Year	Total	Gold	Iron ore 1/	Other metallics	Coal	Building	Asbestos	Other non- metallics
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1991	43 327,7	19 296,0	1 161,8	9 590,0	8 785,0	1 313,9	167,8	3 012,8
1992	42 211,1	19 512,6	1 127,6	8 097,6	9 423,7	1 292,3	170,0	2 587,1
1993	46 877,5	23 239,1	1 278,9	8 515,7	9 713,9	1 361,3	142,7	2 625,5
1994	50 711,6	24 953,1	1 400,2	9 547,7	10 332,8	1 570,4	140,2	2 767,0
1995	55 178,5	23 465,2	1 657,9	10 924,6	12 817,8	2 100,6	-	4 212,4
1996	63 071,1	26 467,5	1 691,7	12 217,2	14 902,8	2 343,7	-	5 448,2
1997	66 780,2	24 904,7	2 086,0	13 849,7	16 268,1	2 531,3	-	7 140,4
1998	71 381,6	24 294,6	2 491,0	17 024,1	17 917,2	2 556,7	-	7 098,0
1999	76 369,9	24 990,4	2 206,0	20 090,7	17 703,8	2 590,2	-	8 788,8
2000	98 540,1	25 265,6	3 039,0	33 791,2	19 854,4	2 498,6	-	14 032,3
2001	115 358,1	29 011,7	4 128,9	42 691,5	25 843,8	2 839,8	-	10 843,2
2002	137 504,5	41 386,1	5 313,6	46 818,7	28 594,9	3 229,6	-	12 161,2
2003	117 526,9	33 053,0	4 191,0	38 760,2	26 734,1	3 545,5	167,1	11 242,7
2004	125 057,8	29 329,9	4 585,5	45 301,7	28 058,3	3 915,2	-	13 866,9
2005	142 817,9	24 601,2	7 519,6	53 063,9	35 609,5	4 319,0	-	17 704,9
2006	193 589,5	36 404,5	9 931,3	87 300,1	37 835,8	5 065,7	-	17 052,1
2007	224 437,5	39 036,5	13 483,3	104 981,6	43 811,8	5 986,6	-	17 137,7
2008	300 107,6	45 992,2	22 241,8	130 863,2	72 255,3	6 908,8	-	21 846,3

Source: Minerals Bureau, Department of Minerals and Energy

1/ Iron ore includes haemetite and magnetite.

8.3 Production and sales of minerals

The values of minerals are calculated, in general, on a free-on-rail basis when sales are affected in South Africa and on a free-on-board basis when shipped.

(a) Metallic minerals

Year	Gold 1/		Silver 1/, 2/		Platinum		
	Sales		Sales		Production	Sales	
	kg	R'000	kg	R'000	kg	kg	R'000
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
1991	601 380,4	19 296 121	138 961,4	38 329	142 861,2	141 120,7	5 692 118
1992	612 995,1	19 512 563	190 461,9	55 816	152 890,7	137 063,1	4 677 841
1993	618 965,1	23 239 318	182 513,3	67 923	176 167,3	153 711,0	5 188 809
1994	580 239,7	24 953 110	190 676,8	78 127	164 805,5	161 693,6	5 747 782
1995	524 071	23 465 184	162 237	69 132	183 097	175 158	6 572 506
1996	496 228	26 467 548	156 442	82 125	188 636	183 962	7 428 137
1997	507 929	24 904 737	187 402	102 261	196 605	187 167	8 509 684
1998	464 822	24 295 420	154 984	122 821	199 535	193 502	11 929 749
1999	456 766	24 990 413	168 691	169 938	216 478	198 713	14 887 455
2000	407 570	25 272 140	167 513	168 695	206 770	214 698	27 094 627
2001	395 018	29 011 598	109 735	141 723	228 746	216 171	33 370 849
2002	398 549	41 386 122	113 159	168 674	239 585	233 398	34 828 773
2003	373 286	33 052 899	87 382	119 215	265 595	265 608	28 823 929
2004	338 254	29 329 871	71 216	101 478	286 156	285 983	33 313 242
2005	294 718	24 601 241	87 875	143 504	304 127	291 368	38 448 886
2006	270 860	36 404 688	86 926	250 621	309 349	317 173	65 443 816
2007	253 766	39 036 464	69 820	235 041	304 032	302 850	78 414 423
2008	212 744	45 992 244	75 201	346 845	275 767	259 003	91 352 635

1/ Gold and silver sales are shown in kilograms (kg) (1 kg = 32,1507 troy ounces).

2/ Mostly exploited together with gold.

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

(a) Metallic minerals

Year	Iron ore 3/		Chrome ore			Copper 4/	
	Production	Sales	Production	Sales		Production	Sales
	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	R'000
	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
1991	29 075,4	1 161 741	5 100,3	4 708,4	484 721	193,6	1 173 227
1992	28 225,9	1 127 577	3 363,5	3 131,3	388 284	176,1	1 077 418
1993	29 385,2	1 278 879	2 838,0	2 865,0	355 769	166,3	1 035 360
1994	32 321,2	1 400 240	3 599,5	3 550,8	400 056	165,2	1 254 819
1995	31 945,5	1 657 887	5 086,1	4 954,2	608 083	161,6	1 706 957
1996	30 829,9	1 691 684	4 914,3	4 830,2	816 259	152,1	1 503 056
1997	33 225,1	2 085 980	6 162,0	6 201,0	1 000 213	153,1	1 676 020
1998	32 965,5	2 491 006	6 479,6	5 952,0	911 588	164,4	1 474 080
1999	29 517,1	2 206 005	6 817,1	6 655,1	1 004 589	144,3	1 388 353
2000	33 707,4	3 039 015	6 662,2	6 779,3	1 080 398	137,0	1 573 603
2001	34 757,2	4 128 903	5 502,0	5 529,0	1 002 309	141,9	1 927 165
2002	36 484,0	5 313 718	6 435,7	5 951,5	1 101 359	129,6	2 143 348
2003	38 085,9	4 191 071	7 405,4	6 304,7	1 151 718	120,9	1 641 236
2004	39 322,0	4 585 485	7 676,8	7 256,1	1 686 059	102,6	2 026 122
2005	39 542,1	7 519 572	7 501,4	6 728,7	1 898 094	103,9	2 583 100
2006	41 371,9	9 931 281	7 419,7	7 127,5	2 309 763	109,6	4 956 080
2007	42 083,1	13 483 316	9 664,7	8 281,6	3 006 448	117,0	5 853 722
2008	48 982,5	22 241 836	9 691,3	7 887,1	5 408 087	97,2	5 627 920

Year	Lead 1/			Cobalt		Tin 2/		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales	Production	Sales	
	t	t	R'000	kg	R'000	t	t	R'000
	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
1991	76 262,0	84 679,0	75 908	208 562,0	19 856	1 042,3	1 088,1	17 577
1992	75 806,0	85 157,0	73 912	234 406,0	33 348	592,0	628,3	11 229
1993	100 171,0	89 771,0	58 190	243 065,0	28 799	451,9	417,8	7 292
1994	95 824,0	96 450,0	86 163	258 139,0	30 367	43,1	38,6	674
1995	88 501	88 083	102 270	189 885	48 204	0,0	0,0	0
1996	88 613	86 704	191 267	247 214	63 485	..	..	..
1997	83 114	85 836	153 771	317 836	66 492	..	..	..
1998	84 128	79 273	122 958	296 419	71 564	..	..	..
1999	80 191	70 211	101 814	305 837	61 516	..	..	..
2000	75 262	80 769	108 728	397 087	76 885	..	..	..
2001	50 771	55 805	115 912	373 259	70 197	..	..	..
2002	49 444	45 770	111 756	367 205	61 622	..	..	..
2003	39 941	44 392	109 884	271 383	39 291	..	..	..
2004	37 485	30 958	120 598	308 929	93 438	..	..	..
2005	42 159	47 019	211 458	267 961	56 054	..	..	..
2006	48 273	46 037	313 232	266 876	55 857	..	..	..
2007	41 857	36 912	492 678	288 552	105 102	..	..	..
2008	46 440	50 250	612 042	244 406	194 006	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

1/ Metal-in-concentrate.

2/ Metal and metal-in-concentrate.

3/ Iron ore includes haemetite and magnetite.

4/ Metal and metal-in-concentrate.

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

(a) Metallic minerals

Year	Manganese ore		Nickel 1/			Zinc 2/			Diamonds 3/
	Production	Sales	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production
	1 000 t	R'000	t	t	R'000	t	t	R'000	1 000 ct
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
1991	3 146,1	767 079	26 885,0	26 333,0	579 013	64 425,0	62 379,0	120 217	8 431,4
1992	2 463,6	599 769	27 621,0	26 489,0	510 598	71 928,0	65 292,0	147 709	10 177,3
1993	2 506,7	549 040	29 868,0	29 021,0	457 700	77 096,0	75 361,0	117 087	10 324,0
1994	2 851,2	644 921	30 135,0	28 577,0	550 198	76 361,0	72 399,0	116 123	10 857,4
1995	3 198,6	692 094	29 803	30 153	850 029	71 118	76 124	159 089	9 683,8
1996	3 240,1	783 874	33 861	31 683	983 403	76 853	74 148	209 671	9 954,7
1997	3 120,7	887 130	34 849	33 589	1 006 217	71 062	69 984	273 788	10 085,7
1998	3 044,1	955 364	36 680	39 206	1 020 797	69 630	66 363	255 313	10 751,4
1999	3 122,0	934 498	36 203	35 348	1 147 742	69 733	64 888	287 045	10 021,8
2000	3 635,4	1 232 115	36 637	35 208	1 984 151	62 703	58 937	309 406	10 781,8
2001	3 267,0	1 301 440	36 445	36 503	1 809 686	61 221	56 266	278 101	11 308,4
2002	3 321,1	1 626 555	38 546	38 501	2 639 138	64 173	58 336	290 799	10 909,6
2003	3 500,6	1 467 376	40 842	40 129	2 729 197	41 239	39 971	121 906	12 645,1
2004	4 275,9	1 737 098	39 853	43 010	3 671 004	32 001	31 519	107 630	14 720,9
2005	4 611,7	2 200 826	42 392	42 447	3 923 021	32 112	31 196	144 752	15 775,9
2006	5 213,3	2 245 835	41 756	46 923	7 145 138	34 444	33 288	444 417	15 166,0
2007	5 996,1	3 571 427	37 515	35 926	8 863 681	30 859	30 223	426 661	15 250,6
2008	6 807,1	17 343 408	31 676	30 261	5 255 604	29 002	28 955	228 087	12 900,1

Year	Tigers eye 4/			Andalusite			Asbestos	
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales
	t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	R'000
	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57
1991	508,5	509,0	902	209,8	175,7	77 991	160,5	167 757
1992	620,8	770,1	1 440	230,3	236,6	110 811	133,3	170 114
1993	548,4	674,5	1 421	187,7	180,8	85 558	104,0	142 695
1994	531,4	891,4	1 730	206,3	226,8	117 211	92,1	140 238
1995	242,6	342,8	973	206,4	210,4	115 287	88,6	119 711
1996	2,7	5,9	20	233,7	220,8	155 880	56,9	100 418
1997	64,3	93,1	141	251,2	226,5	174 029	50,0	76 850
1998	87,2	0,0	0	236,2	197,1	159 906	27,2	47 002
1999	4,0	0,0	0	136,9	152,4	124 447	18,7	37 301
2000	0,0	0,0	0	183,1	171,0	154 559	18,9	40 226
2001	0,0	0,0	0	193,2	179,1	175 545	13,1	41 968
2002	0,0	0,0	0	165,1	158,2	166 863	0,0	26 549
2003	0,0	0,0	0	164,9	167,3	220 251	10,6	16 714
2004	42,6	39,6	110,1	234,6	214,9	276 149	0,6	11 448
2005	255,2	291,8	563,0	228,3	181,9	243 574	0,4	11 318
2006	394,6	457,0	1 357,2	220,8	176,4	240 456	-	-
2007	395,7	450,4	1 094,0	264,6	226,1	352 718	-	-
2008	403,6	365,5	1 338,7	216,7	224,8	408 046,0	-	-

Source: Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

1/ Metal-in-concentrate.

2/ Metal and metal-in-concentrate.

3/ One metric carat = 200 milligrams. Mine and alluvial diamonds are included.

4/ Information terminated.

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

(b) Non-metallic minerals

Year	Coal			Barytes		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	58	59	60	61	62	63
1991	178 464,4	181 869,2	8 785 295	4,8	4,5	1 878
1992	174 423,2	179 217,6	9 423 760	3,6	2,2	1 061
1993	182 276,2	184 001,5	9 713 960	2,0	2,6	1 334
1994	195 805,4	193 416,5	10 332 818	1,9	2,3	1 204
1995	206 210,7	205 709,9	12 817 777	6,0	2,3	1 156
1996	206 269,1	206 524,7	14 902 839	7,4	1,3	536
1997	219 269,2	217 090,9	16 268 077	2,1	5,5	1 831
1998	223 903,1	222 950,0	17 917 184	0,6	4,6	1 693
1999	223 357,4	221 726,0	17 703 756	2,8	3,5	2 388
2000	220 503,0	224 854,4	19 854 434	1,6	4,7	3 157
2001	223 494,7	218 952,6	25 842 859	0,0	0,4	155
2002	222 532,4	219 572,7	28 594 858	0,0	0,5	198
2003	239 310,7	239 584,7	26 703 461	0,0	3,6	1 491
2004	243 371,5	246 621,4	28 138 666	0,0	0,3	116
2005	245 007,0	243 309,2	35 576 127	0,0	0,1	61
2006	244 778,3	245 814,0	37 835 817	0,0	0,1	53
2007	247 666,4	249 462,4	43 811 800	0,0	0,1	225
2008	252 251,0	255 002,4	72 255 328	0,0	0,1	181

Year	Feldspar			Fluorspar			Kieselguhr		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	t	t	R'000
	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
1991	70,3	66,3	14 767	270,3	280,9	91 621	2 352,0	2 437,0	478
1992	49,4	49,3	13 116	259,8	285,6	86 434	576,0	556,0	210
1993	43,4	45,7	12 691	217,8	256,8	82 789	0,0	0,0	0
1994	37,2	43,1	14 574	174,3	276,3	114 057	0,0	0,0	0
1995	48,0	51,9	17 547	195,8	195,7	67 577	0,0	0,0	0
1996	53,6	44,7	16 230	201,9	193,6	89 050	1 016,0	1 016,0	119
1997	68,1	50,7	17 340	207,0	218,0	103 383	1 536,0	1 436,0	219
1998	56,4	33,4	14 123	228,6	174,5	98 838	1 638,0	1 366,0	774
1999	59,3	28,7	14 431	217,5	230,7	141 757	968,0	850,0	603
2000	77,3	39,0	19 098	212,7	183,5	113 588	..	..	..
2001	66,1	71,9	28 487	286,4	343,0	265 451	0,4	0,4	270
2002	74,5	65,0	27 889	238,8	230,5	212 192	0,4	0,4	305
2003	57,7	57,4	29 943	234,6	232,0	169 534	0,9	0,9	900
2004	53,7	66,4	37 477	264,9	255,6	201 576	0,2	0,2	185
2005	57,5	75,3	44 256	265,6	274,9	237 229	0,3	0,3	353
2006	75,7	89,6	56 121	256,4	244,3	270 731	-	-	-
2007	83,8	97,8	60 303	285,0	281,6	338 956	-	-	-
2008	105,0	70,2	49 116	299,1	301,0	548 266	-	-	-

Year	Mica			Kaolin			Magnesite		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
1991	1,9	2,1	3 040	134,5	132,2	25 950	98,8	111,2	9 905
1992	2,1	2,0	3 048	131,8	118,0	27 078	60,1	82,8	11 357
1993	2,0	2,2	4 166	147,3	119,9	25 500	67,4	104,3	12 144
1994	2,0	1,8	3 833	131,9	114,8	29 580	71,7	101,7	13 573
1995	2,1	1,8	3 731	150,8	136,8	34 702	84,6	115,5	16 667
1996	1,5	1,5	3 443	150,6	132,4	37 954	71,4	100,0	20 419
1997	1,4	1,2	3 088	164,4	169,5	41 609	76,7	103,3	21 877
1998	1,6	1,1	2 674	138,3	164,9	43 877	74,3	110,5	22 654
1999	1,0	1,2	2 576	122,4	120,8	39 217	74,0	142,7	22 530
2000	0,7	1,2	..	99,5	94,2	36 533	63,0	92,5	20 176
2001	1,0	1,2	3 532	83,9	81,3	41 047	18,5	60,6	15 380
2002	0,6	0,3	2 066	91,6	88,0	52 570	69,5	92,1	24 384
2003	1,0	9,4	4 397	90,2	143,5	60 185	86,1	133,1	35 061
2004	0,3	0,3	1 353	81,9	76,6	47 946	65,9	122,9	25 514
2005	0,9	0,8	4 491	59,4	63,3	37 463	54,9	103,4	31 327
2006	0,7	0,5	3 254	51,5	49,2	29 847	65,8	103,3	35 743
2007	0,4	0,4	2 294	50,8	41,7	12 418	80,7	117,4	42 323
2008	0,4	0,3	2 302	39,5	33,8	9 166	83,9	111,1	51 864

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

(b) Non-metallic minerals

Year	Pigment minerals			Sillimanite			Salt		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
1991	1,1	0,9	442	0,4	0,9	370	664,6	775,9	56 216
1992	1,1	0,8	449	0,6	0,6	320	702,0	822,3	65 633
1993	1,2	1,2	539	0,6	0,6	341	612,6	733,7	72 846
1994	2,1	1,9	768	0,5	0,8	476	357,9	414,7	68 501
1995	5,3	2,6	1 400	0,3	0,3	208	311,4	366,8	68 572
1996	0,6	1,4	651	0,5	0,4	306	289,9	342,5	62 052
1997	0,3	1,5	822	2,6	1,8	1 293	326,8	412,6	67 866
1998	0,2	1,4	707	0,0	0,0	51	357,8	486,6	69 687
1999	0,2	1,7	783	-	-	-	358,6	492,1	72 204
2000	0,6	2,0	870	-	-	-	349,8	498,5	77 062
2001	0,8	2,2	1 022	-	-	-	357,0	424,0	76 870
2002	0,3	1,1	544	-	-	-	438,0	515,0	124 339
2003	0,6	0,9	677	-	-	-	438,3	522,0	94 996
2004	0,5	1,0	813	-	-	-	332,7	349,2	65 730
2005	0,5	1,0	1 027	-	-	-	399,1	436,0	79 306
2006	0,6	0,8	752	-	-	-	434,4	422,5	89 093
2007	0,2	0,7	769	-	-	-	411,5	449,8	101 951
2008	0,1	0,3	197	-	-	-	429,8	439,7	125 884

Year	Phosphate concentrate			Silcrete			Silica		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
1991	3 268,4	2 641,4	286 207	0,0	0,0	0	2 068,5	2 015,0	76 463
1992	3 073,8	2 713,4	285 033	0,0	0,0	0	1 750,0	1 742,7	71 859
1993	2 398,3	2 627,8	299 905	0,0	0,0	0	1 738,2	1 791,8	68 515
1994	2 701,1	2 716,6	314 126	0,0	0,0	0	1 919,8	1 917,1	73 205
1995	2 839,9	3 277,5	403 758	0,0	0,0	0	2 182,2	2 088,0	89 469
1996	2 661,6	2 858,4	447 915	-	-	-	2 172,9	1 930,7	90 651
1997	2 752,6	2 904,1	562 398	-	-	-	2 462,6	2 345,9	112 876
1998	2 958,8	3 104,5	680 281	-	-	-	2 222,5	2 099,7	115 599
1999	2 956,8	3 514,4	882 624	-	-	-	2 170,3	1 874,6	108 507
2000	2 796,2	3 196,5	879 529	-	-	-	2 137,5	2 212,1	120 017
2001	2 419,9	3 146,5	1 062 330	-	-	-	2 126,7	2 211,3	131 286
2002	2 803,3	2 882,0	1 197 912	-	-	-	2 184,3	2 182,4	153 448
2003	2 642,9	2 914,6	971 434	-	-	-	2 338,1	2 226,9	176 334
2004	2 735,2	2 752,0	880 815	-	-	-	2 671,4	2 290,3	190 486
2005	2 577,0	2 588,2	1 186 714	-	-	-	2 757,9	2 392,0	195 349
2006	2 628,7	2 252,0	953 241	-	-	-	3 125,9	2 870,8	234 488
2007	2 555,7	2 523,1	1 214 084	-	-	-	3 384,8	2 760,0	286 936
2008	2 286,8	2 687,3	3 969 923	-	-	-	3 557,7	3 087,4	356 019

Year	Sulphur concentrate			Talc			Bentonite		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
1991	520,7	619,1	153 625	7,3	8,2	2 375	64,6	55,2	15 222
1992	517,7	406,5	98 474	10,3	9,9	3 046	44,0	36,2	11 189
1993	575,5	412,6	92 844	8,8	10,3	3 532	50,4	39,6	11 909
1994	488,7	474,9	126 284	8,2	18,9	3 872	71,8	53,0	14 978
1995	449,1	436,7	146 531	15,8	15,3	3 517	70,9	61,1	18 704
1996	476,2	434,8	173 474	16,4	16,8	3 997	48,1	50,4	15 339
1997	471,9	449,1	198 890	12,6	11,7	4 455	75,5	63,9	20 839
1998	451,9	436,2	257 924	11,3	8,8	3 195	48,4	69,8	21 536
1999	408,8	360,4	185 137	7,9	9,2	4 699	50,7	80,2	21 820
2000	451,7	319,1	168 943	5,6	8,9	4 582	90,1	63,3	37 438
2001	388,3	354,5	215 380	3,0	9,0	4 091	108,3	96,0	33 714
2002	539,6	336,0	170 801	2,6	12,3	4 284	218,5	99,4	38 756
2003	612,8	511,5	260 575	4,9	11,4	4 806	145,1	85,4	34 938
2004	633,4	459,0	249 383	0,8	0,8	4 163	55,8	86,0	41 619
2005	775,8	583,3	296 710	0,8	0,7	4 319	139,8	82,9	40 516
2006	642,5	474,4	259 369	10,9	0,7	4 957	32,9	79,1	41 891
2007	642,1	483,4	308 541	14,3	0,7	5 639	45,8	90,5	52 183
2008	571,0	425,8	902 122	51,5	0,6	5 304	44,1	99,5	69 069

MINING

8.3 Production and sales of minerals (continued)

(b) Non-metallic minerals

Year	Building materials								
	Fire and flint clay			Granite or norite			Lime and limestone		
	Production	Sales		Sales		Production	Sales		
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	
	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	
1991	256,7	203,4	15 225	706,4	250 799	21 494,0	17 876,3	487 072	
1992	209,9	186,3	17 423	600,1	213 228	19 781,7	15 936,3	502 599	
1993	181,2	189,8	19 963	528,2	235 541	18 214,9	16 065,1	536 122	
1994	241,7	244,8	23 672	604,2	260 283	19 718,6	18 709,4	605 014	
1995	189,2	206,2	28 314	721,1	340 497	19 981,2	20 626,3	707 754	
1996	211,0	231,9	32 310	708,4	463 424	19 508,7	16 548,2	703 486	
1997	181,4	212,0	29 581	794,3	566 794	21 212,4	16 128,8	701 322	
1998	226,3	238,5	32 229	660,6	505 778	19 742,4	14 768,7	706 107	
1999	209,6	242,2	37 643	782,5	627 837	19 030,1	13 376,5	731 424	
2000	189,5	207,7	30 768	944,0	674 774	19 279,4	14 940,9	792 445	
2001	185,6	213,2	32 532	846,3	717 192	18 946,1	15 144,1	914 705	
2002	141,9	159,5	27 913	733,5	838 497	20 442,7	16 779,5	1 058 620	
2003	143,9	191,0	35 124	455,5	801 005	21 394,1	17 552,6	1 197 151	
2004	186,6	194,5	32 784	548,6	476 369	22 031,4	17 481,6	1 236 632	
2005	208,4	184,1	29 645	607,5	426 276	24 812,9	18 890,8	1 315 910	
2006	191,5	235,5	41 869	540,0	406 605	26 356,6	20 045,9	1 510 262	
2007	215,5	232,3	45 376	559,4	494 820	24 061,1	20 490,7	1 707 848	
2008	185,4	205,4	56 043	538,1	685 020	23 482,2	19 764,7	1 907 602	

Year	Building materials								
	Gypsum			Marble			Vermiculite		
	Production	Sales		Production	Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	m3	m3	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125
1991	420,1	392,7	13 051	4 477,0	2 953,0	1 178	214,7	182,7	50 436
1992	333,8	328,8	11 296	6 387,0	4 280,0	1 648	170,4	167,1	50 955
1993	284,4	277,5	11 417	7 635,0	5 384,0	1 710	213,8	143,3	50 145
1994	304,3	276,7	11 513	4 611,0	1 951,0	808	223,5	191,1	76 234
1995	288,2	293,6	12 444	2 162	484	357	221,7	215,3	90 802
1996	340,7	352,7	16 558	628	952	644	196,0	187,8	94 029
1997	396,9	373,2	17 529	0	0	0	211,0	212,0	109 907
1998	485,7	482,4	22 579	0	0	0	221,3	229,3	144 307
1999	505,4	444,9	21 267	-	-	-	217,8	192,6	121 563
2000	413,1	426,4	17 239	-	-	-	208,8	200,7	135 693
2001	382,8	381,3	17 651	-	-	-	156,6	159,6	128 782
2002	421,4	444,1	20 667	-	-	-	220,0	179,8	174 832
2003	394,1	426,8	20 832	-	-	-	182,8	169,9	149 873
2004	452,3	459,0	18 783	-	-	-	196,9	186,1	156 172
2005	547,6	503,0	18 691	-	-	-	209,8	170,7	194 770
2006	556,2	398,7	29 619	-	-	-	197,8	174,3	183 116
2007	627,4	387,8	33 517	-	-	-	198,5	182,3	204 474
2008	571,3	392,7	33 666	-	-	-	199,8	215,3	284 242

Source: Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING**8.3 Production and sales of minerals (concluded)****(b) Non-metallic minerals**

Year	Building materials									
	Shale			Slate		Quarries		Wonderstone		
	Production	Sales		Sales		Sales		Production	Sales	
	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	R'000	1 000 t	1 000 t	R'000
	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
1991	391,1	389,7	2 442	26,4	13 080	34 126,8	471 570	..	..	..
1992	300,8	298,1	2 381	26,3	12 441	31 616,0	471 065	..	..	..
1993	331,4	314,9	2 498	22,0	13 540	27 187,4	483 144	..	..	..
1994	377,2	305,7	2 445	21,0	15 162	27 025,3	539 811	..	..	..
1995	35,4	715,0	5 578	23,5	12 768	34 280,6	695 279	..	..	..
1996	44,3	805,6	4 481	37,8	19 949	34 735,0	779 931	..	..	..
1997	47,4	694,7	3 107	11,0	6 939	32 971,2	812 726	..	..	..
1998	40,9	430,6	2 670	23,4	6 144	38 803,2	857 308	..	..	..
1999	11,6	95,1	1 359	24,5	6 750	29 354,9	766 536	..	..	..
2000	7,4	244,6	1 553	25,9	6 727	28 805,5	812 648	..	..	..
2001	67,2	336,8	2 724	25,1	7 825	29 955,0	924 460	..	..	..
2002	71,5	404,9	6 179	24,4	8 523	31 657,7	1 018 877	..	..	..
2003	345,1	346,0	6 373	50,9	9 146	35 843,4	1 349 899	..	..	..
2004	356,7	432,4	7 901	48,0	10 652	43 419,8	1 839 585	..	..	..
2005	501,5	522,3	9 372	33,8	10 193	51 815,4	2 247 734	..	..	..
2006	529,0	550,6	9 896	52,3	11 198	-	-	..	..	..
2007	498,0	559,7	10 974	12,2	7 042	-	-	..	..	..
2008	418,1	507,3	12 388	23,4	18 386	-	-	..	..	..

Source: Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

MINING

8.4 Index of the physical volume of mining production

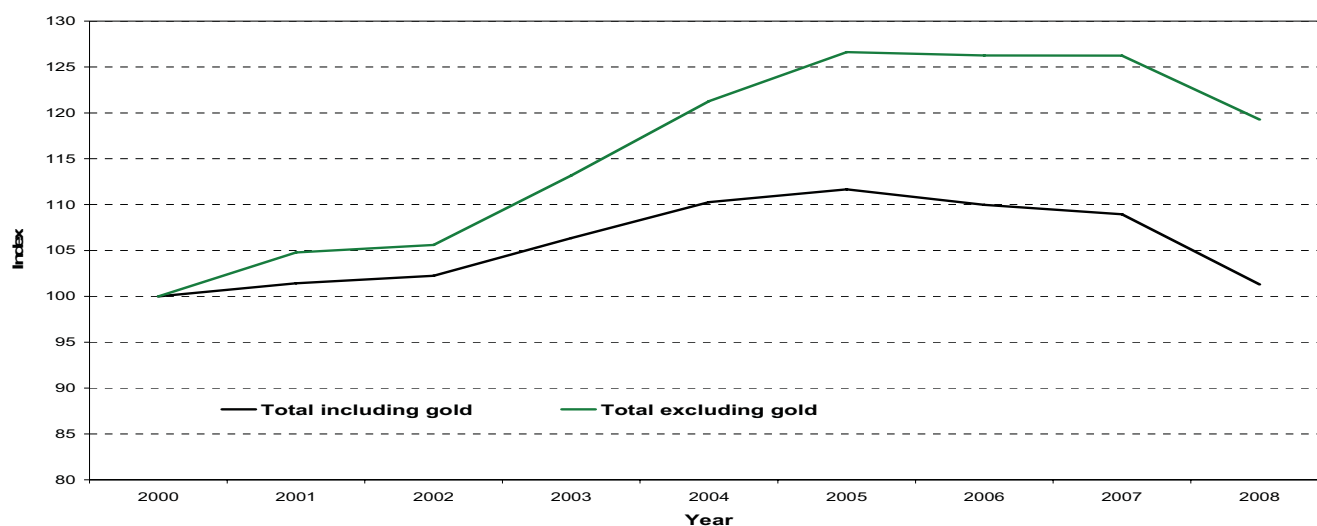
2000=100

Year	Total mining		Gold	Iron ore	Chrome ore	Copper	Manganese ore	PGMs
	Gold included	Gold excluded						
Weights	100,0	74,3	25,7	3,1	1,1	1,6	1,3	27,6
	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
1991	103,3	83,5	139,5	60,6	76,6	130,1	81,9	69,1
1992	103,7	82,8	142,3	71,8	50,5	118,7	64,2	74,0
1993	106,7	86,5	143,8	94,5	42,6	118,3	64,9	85,2
1994	105,2	89,0	134,5	86,9	54,0	120,5	73,9	79,7
1995	104,4	94,2	121,6	88,0	76,3	118,6	83,1	88,6
1996	102,6	94,9	115,6	97,3	74,8	111,2	84,5	91,2
1997	104,7	98,6	114,9	105,2	88,8	110,9	81,3	93,3
1998	103,6	100,8	108,1	87,1	97,3	121,0	79,5	96,7
1999	101,5	99,5	104,8	80,6	102,3	105,8	83,4	104,7
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	101,4	104,8	91,7	103,5	82,6	104,0	89,3	110,6
2002	102,2	105,6	92,6	109,2	96,6	94,7	92,3	116,0
2003	106,4	113,2	86,6	114,6	111,1	88,3	93,4	128,9
2004	110,3	121,3	78,5	117,4	115,2	74,1	114,4	138,7
2005	111,7	126,6	68,4	118,0	112,6	76,1	126,7	147,4
2006	110,0	126,3	62,9	122,1	111,4	80,8	143,0	148,7
2007	109,0	126,3	58,9	124,4	145,1	86,6	162,9	147,0
2008	101,3	119,3	49,4	145,6	145,5	71,8	183,1	133,3

Year	Nickel	Other metallic minerals	Diamonds	Coal	Building materials	Other non-metallic minerals
Weights	2,0	2,9	8,3	20,0	2,6	3,8
	144	145	146	147	148	149
1991	73,4	86,9	92,1	80,2	84,9	141,1
1992	75,4	81,7	105,5	78,8	77,6	128,1
1993	81,6	92,5	96,5	82,2	70,0	109,6
1994	82,3	93,7	102,5	87,6	77,8	104,3
1995	81,4	98,0	94,0	92,1	87,2	108,5
1996	92,5	104,4	96,2	92,7	82,6	104,4
1997	92,2	94,7	98,3	97,5	96,0	105,5
1998	100,2	107,0	101,2	99,8	79,2	106,8
1999	98,9	93,4	92,4	99,2	75,6	96,2
2000	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
2001	99,5	97,3	115,9	99,1	97,9	93,9
2002	105,3	99,6	100,0	99,7	101,0	91,8
2003	111,9	83,9	117,9	105,9	97,3	85,8
2004	108,9	83,3	133,5	109,3	113,1	98,8
2005	115,8	92,7	143,5	108,8	118,3	102,9
2006	114,0	92,2	137,6	108,6	128,2	84,6
2007	102,4	83,1	137,4	110,3	135,4	67,2
2008	86,5	84,4	114,9	112,2	133,9	63,1

Source: Stats SA, *Mining: Production and sales* (Statistical release P2041)

Fig 8.2 – Average annual indices of physical volume of total mining and total mining excluding gold



Sources: Stats SA

MINING

8.5 World gold production

Kilograms

Year	Gold price Rand per kg	World	Africa						Europe				
			South Africa		Ghana	Zim- babwe	Dem Rep of the Congo	Tan- zania	Sweden	Germa ny FR	Yugo- slavia	France	Spain
	Produc- tion	% of produc- tion	152	153										154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
1990	31 890	2 132 300	605 100	28,4	17 300	17 900	225	3 500	5 600	18	8 200	5 400	6 700
1991	32 136	2 162 000	601 100	27,3	27 300	19 100	10 000	5 000	6 200	16	6 500	4 800	7 200
1992	31 507	2 237 200	614 100	27,5	33 300	19 900	9 000	6 000	6 100	..	3 000	3 100	6 500
1993	37 833	2 290 900	619 500	27,1	41 400	20 700	8 700	7 500	6 500	..	2 500	3 000	6 600
1994	43 835	2 282 300	583 900	25,6	44 500	22 500	11 100	6 500	6 300	..	2 800	5 100	5 900
1995	44 801	2 276 000	522 400	23,0	53 200	26 100	10 000	5 300	6 700	..	3 700	5 300	5 700
1996	53 499	2 361 400	494 600	21,0	50 300	26 700	8 200	6 300	6 300	..	4 800	5 700	5 400
1997	48 981	2 478 600	492 500	19,9	55 700	26 300	9 600	5 300	7 100	..	4 700	4 900	5 800
1998	52 178	2 537 800	464 400	19,5	73 300	27 200	4 800	5 500	6 100	..	4 200	3 800	6 800
1999	54 743	2 568 000	449 500	17,4	78 200	29 700	4 000	9 200	4 400	..	2 000	3 600	8 200
2000	62 132	2 573 200	428 300	16,6	73 600	21 000	3 500	17 200	3 600	..	2 500	2 600	

Year	United States	Canada	Latin America								
			Mexico	Dominica n Republic	Nicaragu a	Colombia	Peru	Brazil	Chile	Venezuel a	Ecuador
	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173
1990	294 200	167 400	9 600	4 300	1 600	32 500	14 600	84 100	33 300	14 200	10 000
1991	296 000	175 300	8 500	3 600	1 200	30 700	15 100	78 600	33 000	13 200	9 200
1992	329 100	160 400	10 400	2 600	1 300	29 900	18 000	76 500	39 300	11 700	8 600
1993	332 100	153 100	11 100	400	1 600	26 400	27 400	75 700	38 500	11 200	8 100
1994	326 000	146 400	13 900	1 600	1 400	25 500	39 300	73 400	43 300	13 700	7 600
1995	319 000	150 300	20 300	3 300	1 600	24 100	57 400	67 400	48 500	17 100	10 600
1996	329 300	164 700	24 500	3 300	1 800	23 100	64 800	64 200	56 400	19 900	12 200
1997	362 000	171 500	26 000	3 500	2 800	22 200	74 800	59 100	52 900	19 900	10 500
1998	366 000	164 300	26 100	2 500	4 400	21 800	91 200	54 700	47 400	14 300	9 700
1999	341 900	157 900	22 500	2 300	4 300	21 400	127 400	54 100	48 100	14 700	9 800

Year	Asia				Oceania					
	Japan	Philippines	India	Korea	Indonesia	Australia	New Zealand	Fiji Islands	Papau New	
	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	
1990	7 300	37 200	2 400	20 760	17 600	244 200	6 000	4 100	33 600	
1991	8 300	30 500	2 100	15 100	24 400	236 200	7 500	2 800	60 800	
1992	8 900	27 200	1 800	19 000	45 900	243 500	10 500	3 800	71 200	
1993	9 400	29 800	2 000	16 500	52 200	247 300	11 200	3 800	61 500	
1994	9 600	31 000	2 200	15 000	55 300	254 900	10 600	4 100	60 500	
1995	9 200	29 400	2 500	14 800	74 100	253 500	12 100	3 500	54 900	
1996	8 600	31 800	2 400	..	92 500	289 500	11 600	4 600	54 100	
1997	8 400	33 800	2 800	..	101 600	313 200	11 400	4 700	49 100	
1998	8 600	34 900	2 600	..	139 100	310 100	8 700	3 700	63 200	
1999	9 400	31 900	2 000	..	154 500	302 800	8 600	4 300	65 000	

Year	Other countries 1/					
	China	Mongolia	Soviet Union (former)	Russia	Uzbekistan	Other (CIS)
	183	184	185	186	187	188
1990	93 600	1 000	270 000	-	-	-
1991	103 900	800	252 000	-	-	-
1992	112 200	1 000	-	151 700	63 000	1 000
1993	119 400	1 400	-	164 500	65 400	1 400
1994	120 700	2 100	-	158 100	65 000	2 000
1995	132 600	4 900	-	142 100	66 600	2 300
1996	144 600	5 300	-	132 800	78 300	1 500
1997	148 800	8 900	-	138 000	81 700	2 200
1998	160 200	9 900	-	127 300	80 400	3 100
1999	156 300	13 200	-	138 200	85 800	3 400

1/ Estimated.



9 manufacturing

9.1	Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production - Total divisions and major groups	9.3
9.2	Value of sales Divisions and major groups	9.6
9.3	Utilisation of production capacity according - Total and divisions	9.8
Figures		
Fig. 9.1	Index of physical volume of manufacturing production - Total	9.2
Fig. 9.2	Physical volume of manufacturing production - Total and two major contributors as regards value added	9.2
Fig. 9.3	Total value of sales of manufactured products at current prices	9.5

MANUFACTURING

A. CLASSIFICATION OF INDUSTRIES

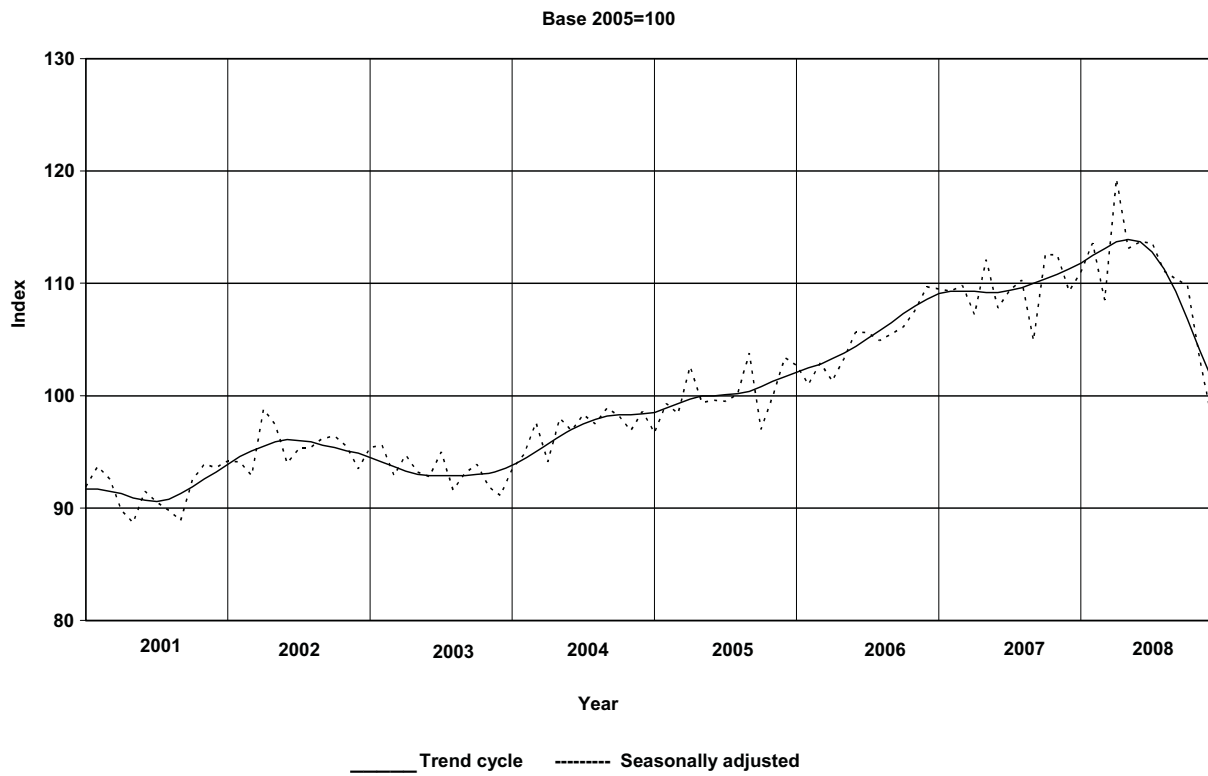
The 1993 edition of the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC)*, Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02, was used to classify the statistical units in the survey. The SIC is based on the 1990 *International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (ISIC)* with suitable adaptations for local conditions. Statistics in this publication are presented at SIC division (two digit) and major group (three digit) level. Each enterprise is classified to an industry which reflects its predominant activity.

B. GENERAL NOTES

This survey covers manufacturing enterprises, i.e. those conducting activities in -

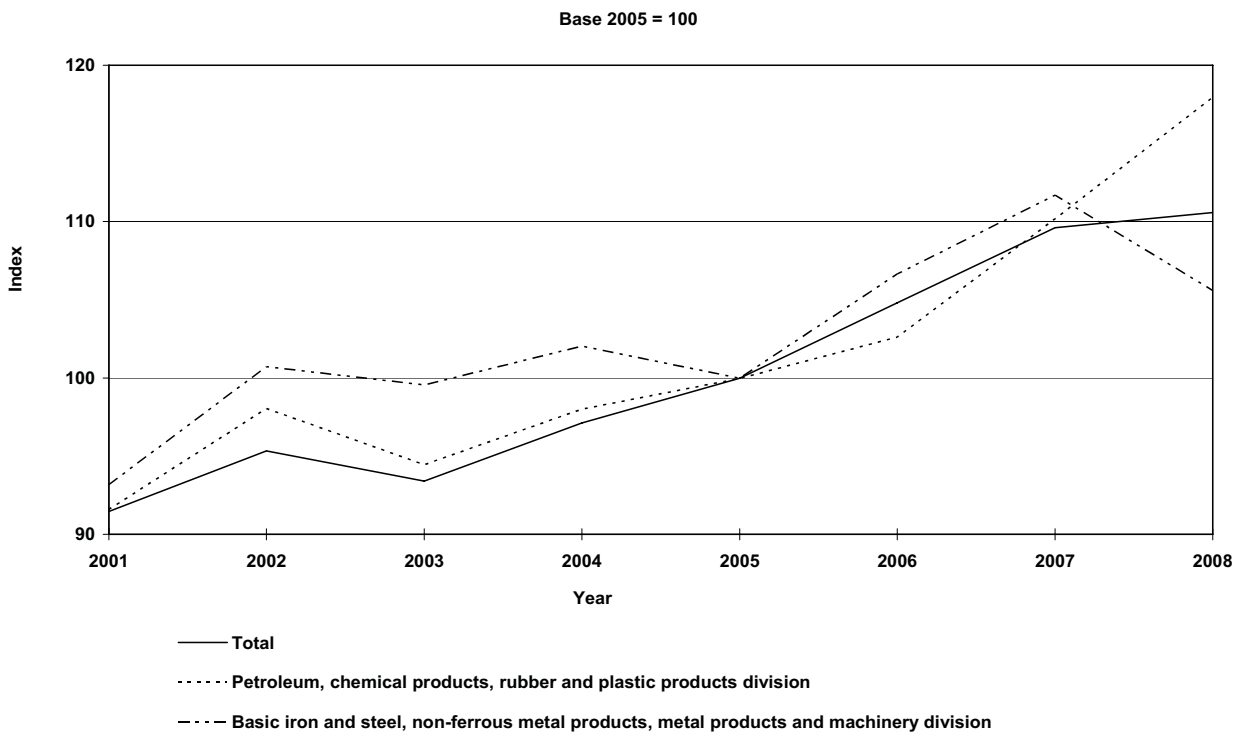
- the manufacturing, processing, making or packing of products;
- the slaughtering of animals, including poultry; and
- installation, assembly, completion, repair and related work.

Figure 9.1 - Index of physical volume of manufacturing production - Total



Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

Fig. 9.2 Physical volume of manufacturing production - Total and two major contributors as regards value added



Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING

9.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production - Total, divisions and major groups

2005=100

Divisions and major group	Weights 1/	Year			
		2001	2002	2003	2004
	1	2	3	4	5
Manufacturing total	100,0	91,5	95,3	93,4	97,1
Food and beverages	16,4	89,4	86,0	87,6	94,0
Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils	2,6	84,1	88,5	91,3	96,9
Dairy products	1,1	99,9	97,4	92,7	97,4
Grain mill products	1,5	88,6	92,1	87,2	95,7
Other food products	6,8	96,1	83,2	85,3	90,3
Beverages	4,3	79,1	83,5	87,5	96,3
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	5,4	100,8	107,7	98,7	102,6
Textiles	1,2	125,5	135,8	114,5	114,1
Other textile products	1,2	89,2	97,1	87,3	93,7
Knitted and crocheted articles	0,3	133,7	143,8	128,2	129,6
Wearing apparel	2,0	90,9	96,7	95,5	100,8
Leather and leather products	0,3	91,3	96,9	91,1	98,0
Footwear	0,4	103,5	103,0	96,3	98,7
Wood and wood products, paper publishing and printing	11,0	90,0	92,5	92,8	95,7
Sawmilling and planing of wood	0,7	85,6	95,7	97,9	93,5
Products of wood	1,0	83,1	90,0	87,0	94,6
Paper and paper products	4,8	94,0	99,0	96,0	98,4
Publishing	2,4	91,7	85,0	88,1	91,7
Printing and recorded media	2,1	82,5	85,6	91,1	94,4
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	22,5	91,6	98,0	94,5	98,0
Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	9,1	97,0	99,4	100,0	102,0
Basic chemicals	4,0	93,5	104,9	93,0	90,5
Other chemical products	5,4	82,9	88,7	84,9	95,6
Rubber products	1,1	106,7	116,2	105,4	108,9
Plastic products	3,0	83,7	96,2	93,8	97,7
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	3,9	84,5	88,6	87,0	92,3
Glass and glass products	1,1	81,1	86,9	84,5	88,1
Non-metallic mineral products	2,9	85,6	89,0	87,8	93,7
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	22,4	93,2	100,7	99,6	102,0
Basic iron and steel products	5,5	96,4	102,2	105,5	108,7
Non-ferrous metal products	4,7	89,0	91,7	91,7	96,5
Structural metal products	1,3	96,6	100,7	93,9	108,7
Other fabricated metal products	4,2	93,7	107,5	103,4	100,8
General purpose machinery	2,4	89,4	95,7	94,2	100,7
Special purpose machinery	3,2	90,8	102,3	98,6	95,4
Household appliances	1,2	84,4	90,8	87,7	89,9
Electrical machinery	2,7	109,6	109,8	106,6	101,9
Electrical motors, generators and transformers	0,3	93,0	80,0	90,4	101,8
Electrical distribution and control apparatus	0,3	62,3	73,5	78,3	88,0
Insulated wire and cable	0,8	118,5	116,9	107,4	98,3
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	0,1	74,9	92,1	90,9	98,8
Electric lamps and lighting equipment	0,2	86,5	104,1	97,9	102,5
Other electrical equipment	1,0	133,6	130,8	125,6	111,3
Radio, television and communication apparatus and professional equipment	1,3	83,3	87,6	91,8	98,1
Radio, television and communication apparatus	0,7	82,3	82,9	83,4	88,8
Professional equipment	0,6	82,3	90,2	98,1	105,2
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	8,6	85,4	87,5	84,9	90,3
Motor vehicles	4,1	85,8	81,6	78,5	85,1
Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	0,4	67,5	65,9	67,7	84,6
Parts and accessories	3,1	78,3	84,6	87,8	93,8
Other transport equipment	1,0	112,6	129,0	108,4	102,8
Furniture and other manufacturing division	5,8	93,1	97,1	91,2	93,8
Furniture	1,6	74,9	81,0	78,9	90,5
Other manufacturing groups	4,2	101,5	104,9	97,3	96,5

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

1/ For the period 2001 to 2004, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufactory were calculated on the basis of the value added data from the large sample survey of manufacturing, 2001.

MANUFACTURING

9.1 Index of the physical volume of manufacturing production - Total, divisions and major groups (concluded)

2005=100

Divisions and major group	Weights	Year			
		2005	2006	2007	2008
	6	7	8	9	10
Manufacturing total	100,0	100,0	104,8	109,6	110,6
Food and beverages	15,4	100,0	100,5	105,2	109,6
Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils	1,8	100,0	97,4	102,3	108,7
Dairy products	0,8	100,0	106,9	108,7	110,9
Grain mill products	0,8	100,0	100,7	104,8	108,6
Other food products	5,2	100,0	103,5	104,3	105,3
Beverages	6,8	100,0	98,4	106,4	113,1
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	4,9	100,0	101,8	105,3	104,8
Textiles	0,7	100,0	99,2	98,4	90,5
Other textile products	0,9	100,0	102,9	102,1	99,6
Knitted and crocheted articles	0,2	100,0	104,3	106,7	112,1
Wearing apparel	2,1	100,0	102,7	109,5	110,5
Leather and leather products	0,6	100,0	98,2	101,6	101,3
Footwear	0,4	100,0	103,6	106,9	111,6
Wood and wood products, paper publishing and printing	10,2	100,0	105,9	107,1	108,3
Sawmilling and planing of wood	0,7	100,0	104,6	102,9	95,7
Products of wood	1,3	100,0	104,8	108,3	103,5
Paper and paper products	3,8	100,0	108,2	108,9	121,8
Publishing	1,9	100,0	111,9	115,4	105,9
Printing and recorded media	2,5	100,0	98,8	98,5	95,5
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	22,1	100,0	102,6	110,2	117,9
Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	8,5	100,0	94,3	97,1	95,8
Basic chemicals	4,5	100,0	110,5	125,4	152,5
Other chemical products	5,3	100,0	103,9	111,2	119,2
Rubber products	1,0	100,0	95,1	87,9	91,0
Plastic products	2,7	100,0	115,7	132,0	137,3
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	4,8	100,0	105,7	110,9	110,4
Glass and glass products	1,0	100,0	109,3	112,4	123,1
Non-metallic mineral products	3,8	100,0	104,8	110,6	107,2
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	22,9	100,0	106,7	111,7	105,6
Basic iron and steel products	7,7	100,0	107,7	107,8	94,8
Non-ferrous metal products	3,4	100,0	108,8	109,3	102,8
Structural metal products	2,0	100,0	106,7	118,7	124,2
Other fabricated metal products	3,8	100,0	110,0	124,9	125,8
General purpose machinery	2,4	100,0	98,3	104,9	93,4
Special purpose machinery	3,1	100,0	103,0	109,4	108,8
Household appliances	0,6	100,0	111,5	107,9	104,4
Electrical machinery	2,5	100,0	106,3	111,1	124,9
Electrical motors, generators and transformers	0,5	100,0	88,2	88,4	96,2
Electrical distribution and control apparatus	0,7	100,0	108,6	109,4	117,6
Insulated wire and cable	0,1	100,0	106,4	94,7	97,7
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	0,2	100,0	106,4	122,8	139,4
Electric lamps and lighting equipment	0,2	100,0	104,6	117,3	141,4
Other electrical equipment	0,7	100,0	117,1	126,6	149,1
Radio, television and communication apparatus and professional equipment	1,1	100,0	96,5	102,9	106,0
Radio, television and communication apparatus	0,4	100,0	103,8	108,1	117,6
Professional equipment	0,7	100,0	91,9	99,5	98,6
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	10,9	100,0	111,6	112,2	105,8
Motor vehicles	4,9	100,0	114,5	109,7	99,7
Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	0,5	100,0	121,0	139,9	151,1
Parts and accessories	4,7	100,0	109,1	112,1	105,4
Other transport equipment	0,9	100,0	104,9	112,4	116,9
Furniture and other manufacturing division	5,2	100,0	105,3	114,2	118,2
Furniture	1,3	100,0	107,8	107,5	106,3
Other manufacturing groups	3,9	100,0	104,5	116,4	122,2

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

The calculation of the manufacturing production indices is based on the value of manufactured products and articles after the effect of price changes has been eliminated by deflation by using appropriate sub-indices of the production price index (PPI) for 38 of the 44 SIC major groups in manufacturing. The volume indices for the groups tobacco products, coke and refined petroleum products, basic iron and steel products, basic precious and non-ferrous metal products, motor vehicles and parts and accessories for motor vehicles, are calculated on the basis of physical quantities produced.

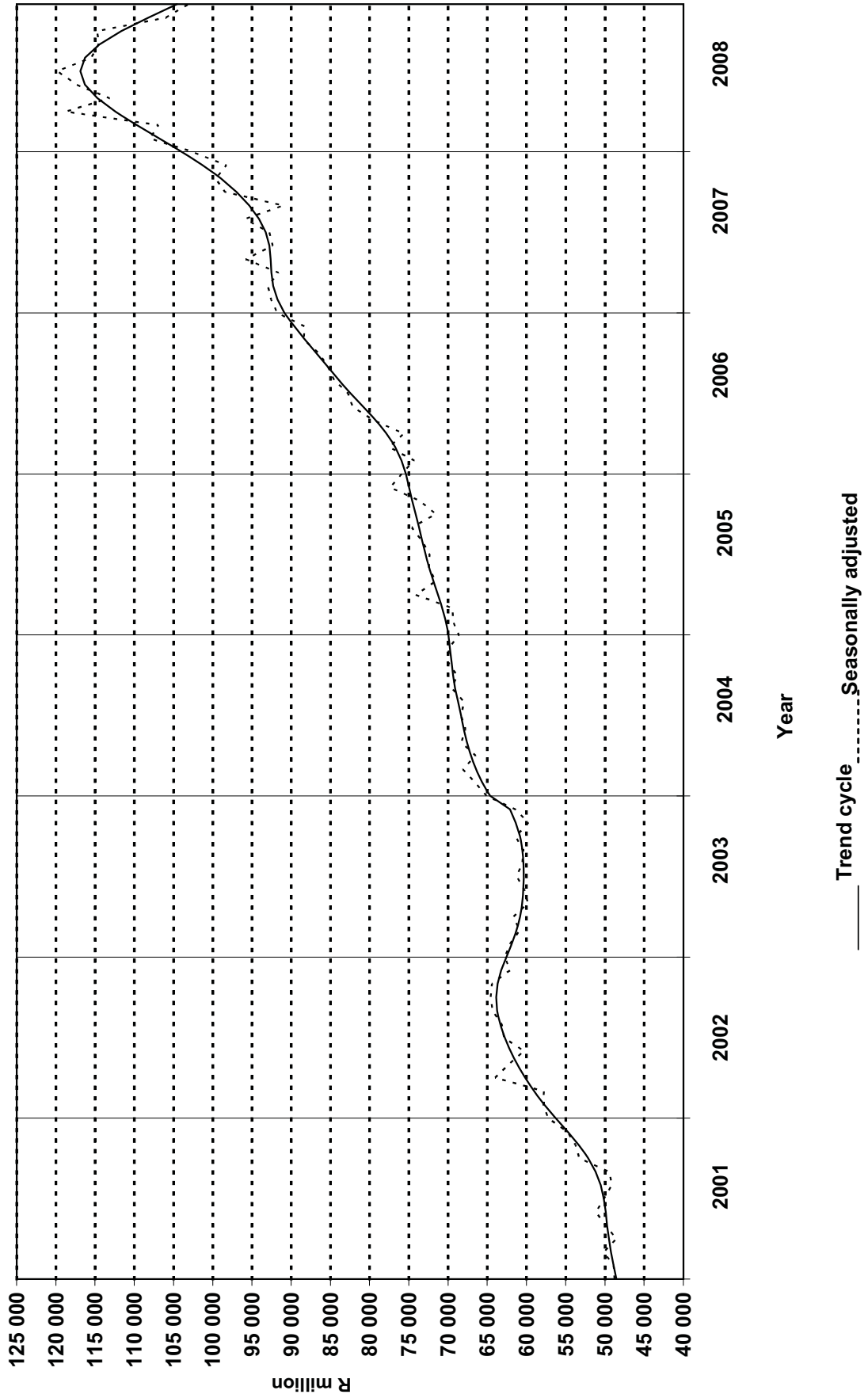
The sample of manufacturing production and sales is based on an updated version of Stats SA's business register, based on the database of units registered for value-added tax (VAT) and income tax, obtained from the South African Revenue Service (SARS). The latest sample was drawn in April 2008.

According to international practice, indices are re-based every five years.

The industrial classification used in this publication is based on the *Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities (SIC), January 1993*.

1/ For the period 2001 to 2004, the weights for combining of manufacturing major groups to total manufacturing were calculated on the basis of the value added data from the large sample survey of manufacturing, 2001.

Fig 9.3 - Total value of sales of manufactured products at current prices



Source: Stats SA, Manufacturing: Production and sales (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING**9.2 Value of sales – Divisions and major groups****R1 000**

Divisions and major group	Year			
	2001	2002	2003	2004
	11	12	13	14
Manufacturing total	624 589 584	762 052 334	752 190 099	817 701 540
Food and beverages	107 873 251	129 852 978	133 550 100	145 766 459
Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils	24 489 587	31 933 169	33 261 411	35 518 465
Grain mill products	21 353 668	29 383 661	27 974 724	27 408 956
Other food products	27 936 767	29 587 886	28 816 385	32 803 783
Beverages	24 714 929	28 058 047	32 035 687	37 381 917
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	32 171 248	37 583 722	36 295 336	37 580 909
Textiles	6 641 998	8 252 738	7 794 655	7 413 715
Other textile products	7 100 371	8 350 735	7 810 936	8 581 954
Knitted and crocheted articles	1 868 416	2 226 276	2 158 267	2 131 981
Wearing apparel	10 739 099	12 067 936	12 275 444	12 802 722
Leather and leather products	3 282 647	3 875 741	3 439 403	3 857 477
Footwear	2 538 717	2 810 296	2 816 631	2 793 060
Wood and wood products, paper publishing and printing	60 571 879	71 353 221	74 448 826	77 267 341
Sawmilling and planing of wood	3 860 604	4 888 887	5 259 089	5 468 983
Products of wood	7 964 371	9 863 267	10 798 675	12 197 110
Paper and paper products	28 613 017	33 881 247	33 974 408	33 758 203
Publishing	8 564 636	8 851 266	9 379 236	10 076 140
Printing and recorded media	11 569 251	13 868 554	15 037 418	15 766 905
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	130 825 868	160 826 294	150 246 823	163 217 257
Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	46 340 267	57 323 222	46 683 536	52 907 202
Basic chemicals	28 502 343	35 315 110	33 144 952	33 844 357
Other chemical products	31 450 953	37 736 144	39 209 945	42 973 776
Rubber products	8 015 567	10 054 821	9 738 707	10 322 804
Plastic products	16 516 738	20 396 997	21 469 683	23 169 118
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	16 690 280	19 703 934	20 876 762	23 888 705
Glass and glass products	3 263 142	3 779 996	3 721 118	4 257 784
Non-metallic mineral products	13 427 138	15 923 938	17 155 644	19 630 921
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	126 896 106	160 424 639	162 035 508	180 775 426
Basic iron and steel products	35 310 137	48 165 821	51 821 878	64 914 808
Non-ferrous metal products	27 210 585	32 892 487	26 862 420	25 316 319
Structural metal products	9 754 013	11 299 826	13 187 292	15 642 908
Other fabricated metal products	18 465 711	23 557 049	25 466 926	26 806 662
General purpose machinery	14 332 764	17 497 537	18 280 271	19 387 611
Special purpose machinery	15 775 803	19 927 579	19 478 764	21 236 793
Household appliances	6 047 093	7 084 340	6 937 957	7 470 325
Electrical machinery	18 704 680	22 122 106	21 587 926	22 244 923
Electrical motors, generators and transformers	2 807 899	3 080 281	2 992 830	3 279 960
Electrical distribution and control apparatus	2 209 766	3 178 356	3 588 704	3 882 804
Insulated wire and cable	4 859 229	5 725 389	4 146 206	4 538 540
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	1 279 982	1 659 708	1 849 965	1 872 981
Electric lamps and lighting equipment	796 511	1 040 394	940 302	1 081 416
Other electrical equipment	6 751 293	7 437 978	8 069 919	7 589 222
Radio, television and communication apparatus and professional equipment	8 521 385	10 483 825	11 111 755	11 805 451
Radio, television and communication apparatus	3 656 536	4 530 579	4 385 893	4 723 657
Professional equipment	4 864 849	5 953 246	6 725 862	7 081 794
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	87 626 117	108 851 960	105 515 664	116 000 755
Motor vehicles	44 035 531	53 946 734	52 063 777	59 907 209
Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	3 156 547	4 120 292	4 540 404	5 548 895
Parts and accessories	31 894 565	39 724 411	39 214 264	41 128 459
Other transport equipment	8 539 474	11 060 523	9 697 219	9 416 192
Furniture and other manufacturing division	34 708 770	40 849 655	36 521 399	39 154 314
Furniture	7 104 456	8 279 946	8 807 211	10 138 219
Other manufacturing groups	27 604 314	32 569 709	27 714 188	29 016 095

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

MANUFACTURING**9.2 Value of sales – Divisions and major groups (concluded)****R1 000**

Divisions and major group	Year			
	2005	2006	2007	2008
	15	16	17	18
Manufacturing total	868 688 728	982 451 003	1 133 824 188	1 343 960 776
Food and beverages	150 956 076	163 556 100	191 280 333	232 023 026
Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils	37 378 261	40 327 044	47 533 498	60 076 273
Grain mill products	25 376 698	27 213 189	35 331 934	46 802 248
Other food products	34 501 768	38 030 630	42 111 462	49 467 398
Beverages	40 608 695	43 532 397	50 059 651	56 598 378
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	36 853 842	38 009 010	40 680 698	41 798 562
Textiles	6 181 913	6 176 472	6 541 155	6 554 752
Other textile products	9 368 073	9 921 010	10 292 874	10 229 135
Knitted and crocheted articles	1 638 923	1 724 806	1 828 314	1 975 538
Wearing apparel	12 983 862	13 416 319	14 627 431	15 198 176
Leather and leather products	3 890 884	3 830 875	4 228 274	4 318 960
Footwear	2 790 187	2 939 528	3 162 650	3 522 001
Wood and wood products, paper publishing and printing	83 138 937	91 896 261	100 400 647	111 176 443
Sawmilling and planing of wood	6 473 484	7 357 196	7 925 755	8 071 856
Products of wood	13 738 608	15 428 738	17 495 078	18 611 025
Paper and paper products	34 231 634	37 847 135	40 527 758	48 620 414
Publishing	11 406 440	13 293 856	15 083 782	15 058 581
Printing and recorded media	17 288 771	17 969 336	19 368 274	20 814 567
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	174 714 348	201 428 236	239 298 878	318 096 334
Coke, petroleum products and nuclear fuel	57 819 072	71 375 299	86 358 423	125 107 924
Basic chemicals	38 098 568	43 757 494	52 421 118	75 968 815
Other chemical products	44 732 221	48 244 698	54 957 891	63 051 694
Rubber products	9 538 280	9 633 869	10 217 878	11 785 950
Plastic products	24 526 207	28 416 876	35 343 568	42 181 951
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	26 828 573	29 685 681	33 300 539	36 055 584
Glass and glass products	4 818 038	5 394 842	5 834 297	6 472 067
Non-metallic mineral products	22 010 535	24 290 839	27 466 242	29 583 517
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	183 936 536	210 483 841	249 464 213	297 763 034
Basic iron and steel products	62 518 350	75 109 971	93 724 513	125 939 060
Non-ferrous metal products	27 266 941	33 503 712	38 935 281	42 264 456
Structural metal products	15 570 887	16 914 740	19 849 436	24 132 393
Other fabricated metal products	28 024 016	31 834 335	38 442 763	44 958 326
General purpose machinery	19 619 209	19 554 445	21 932 921	23 087 802
Special purpose machinery	22 663 677	24 093 971	26 930 080	27 929 392
Household appliances	8 273 456	9 472 667	9 649 219	9 451 605
Electrical machinery	23 034 172	28 399 180	33 733 841	39 726 613
Electrical motors, generators and transformers	3 599 247	4 064 997	5 106 420	6 259 607
Electrical distribution and control apparatus	4 496 066	4 973 798	5 575 144	6 195 792
Insulated wire and cable	5 028 767	8 037 597	9 536 983	10 699 451
Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries	1 905 110	2 000 754	2 446 945	2 983 000
Electric lamps and lighting equipment	1 072 701	1 127 894	1 373 464	1 717 741
Other electrical equipment	6 932 281	8 194 140	9 694 885	11 871 022
Radio, television and communication apparatus and professional equipment	12 241 919	12 186 729	13 324 902	14 007 573
Radio, television and communication apparatus	5 322 388	5 660 415	5 956 698	6 461 304
Professional equipment	6 919 531	6 526 314	7 368 204	7 546 269
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	133 061 437	157 527 354	176 807 942	191 944 736
Motor vehicles	71 367 890	84 133 291	87 304 412	94 941 676
Bodies for motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	6 729 466	7 945 016	9 676 437	10 529 036
Parts and accessories	45 478 997	54 831 011	67 353 836	71 558 417
Other transport equipment	9 485 084	10 618 036	12 473 257	14 915 607
Furniture and other manufacturing division	43 922 888	49 278 611	55 532 195	61 368 871
Furniture	11 399 190	12 729 814	13 389 662	13 761 092
Other manufacturing groups	32 523 698	36 548 797	42 142 533	47 607 779

Source: Stats SA, *Manufacturing: Production and sales* (Statistical release P3041.2)

The levels for manufacturing sales in this publication are slightly different from previously published data due to the implementation of a new sample drawn in April 2008. While in total there was very little difference between the levels of sales from the old and new samples for the overlap period, there were differences within the manufacturing major groups. The major reason for the change in the major groups' data is the improved classification of the register of Stats SA's businesses register as already alluded.

The values shown represent net sales (i.e. gross sales less returns, discounts and other deductions) of own manufactured goods, and net charges for work done.

MANUFACTURING**9.3 Utilisation of production capacity - Total and divisions**

Percentage

Division	Year									
	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004 1/	2005 2/	2006 2/	2007 2/	2008 2/
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
Food and beverages	76,4	76,3	77,6	76,6	76,9	79,6	81,9	82,8	82,4	81,4
Textiles, clothing, leather and footwear	84,0	82,9	81,1	83,8	81,3	86,0	81,8	84,0	83,1	82,0
Wood, paper, publishing and printing	84,3	84,3	82,8	84,4	85,5	86,2	86,7	87,4	87,1	86,7
Petroleum, chemical products, rubber and plastic products	78,9	78,0	80,3	80,7	80,7	83,8	84,2	82,4	84,8	84,6
Glass and non-metallic mineral products	78,2	80,2	81,2	82,5	83,8	88,4	89,9	88,6	88,7	86,9
Basic iron and steel, non-ferrous metal products, metal products and machinery	81,1	83,7	83,9	84,3	84,4	86,0	87,7	87,0	86,3	82,2
Electrical machinery	79,3	80,3	79,5	83,1	82,3	86,0	81,6	80,3	80,6	82,9
Radio, television and communication apparatus, professional equipment	77,2	74,2	74,9	74,5	75,7	85,6	85,6	87,9	88,6	87,9
Motor vehicles, parts and accessories and other transport equipment	69,3	74,0	73,6	77,3	76,4	82,4	83,7	87,8	88,0	82,8
Furniture and other manufacturing industries	79,8	78,4	78,5	79,5	81,5	89,5	91,3	92,3	92,1	89,4
Total Utilisation of production capacity	79,1	80,0	80,3	81,1	81,3	84,4	85,3	85,5	85,7	83,8

1/ Comparability break. From November 2003 the results are from a new survey based on Stats SA's new business register.

2/ The utilisation rates were recalculated based on 2005 weights as obtained from the 2005 large sample survey of the manufacturing industry. Previously, the weights were based on the 2001 large sample survey of the manufacturing industry



10 construction

10.1	Building statistics of the private sector - Monthly survey	10.2
10.1.1	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building at current and at constant prices: South Africa	10.2
10.1.2	Buildings reported as completed to municipalities by type of building at current and at constant prices: South Africa	10.2
10.1.3	Recorded building plans passed by municipalities at current prices by type of building and by province	10.3
10.1.4	Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and by province	10.5
10.2	Building statistics of the private sector Monthly and annual survey	10.7
10.2.1	Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and by province	10.7
10.3	Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed or under construction by province	10.11
10.3.1	Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed during 1 April 2005 to 31 March 2006 by province	10.11
10.3.2	Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed and in process of completion: 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007	10.12
10.3.3	Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed and in the process of completion: 1 April 2007 to 31 March 2008	10.13

CONSTRUCTION

A. INTRODUCTION

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) conducts a monthly survey of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities on building plans passed and buildings completed for the private sector. An annual survey of the remaining municipalities is conducted regarding buildings completed. Results of the monthly survey are published in Tables 10.1.1-10.1.4. Combined data of the monthly and annual surveys are shown in Table 10.2.

The figures obtained from these surveys do not include the bulk of subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses. Data regarding low-cost dwelling-houses, supplied by the provincial governments and coordinated by the National Department of Housing, are shown in Table 10.3.1, 10.3.2 and 10.3.3.

B. SCOPE OF THE SURVEY

The building statistics survey covers municipalities conducting activities regarding:

- Passing of building plans; and
- final inspection of completed buildings.

C. STATISTICAL UNIT

The statistical units for the collection of information are district municipalities, metropolitan municipalities and local municipalities. District municipalities are not in general responsible for passing of building plans or submitting of final completion certificates. These functions are primarily the responsibility of the metropolitan municipalities and the local municipalities. However, district municipalities will execute these functions in the following cases:

- For rural areas that do not fall under the jurisdiction of either a metropolitan or local municipality. These areas are referred to as District Management Areas, and are managed directly by district municipalities.
- Where local municipalities have requested the district municipality to perform this function. In such cases an agreement known as a service level agreement is reached between the local municipality and the district municipality. The local municipality will pay a fee to the district municipality for the service rendered.

D. CONSTANT PRICES

- The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measure the building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year, which is currently 2005. The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the 'lump sum domestic buildings' as published in Statistical release P0151: *JBCC contract price adjustment provisions work group indices*. In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 2005=100.
- The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the same price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices (see paragraph a). Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices which prevailed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators, e.g. the value of dwelling-houses completed at constant prices at January 2008 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling-houses completed for January 2008 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2008. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

E. COMPARISON BETWEEN BUILDING PLANS PASSED AND BUILDINGS COMPLETED

No direct comparison can be made between building plans passed and buildings completed for the following reasons:

- An unknown number of building plans are passed and afterwards not executed;
- if building operations have not commenced within the first year of approval, building plans have to be resubmitted;
- the time-lag between the date of passing of a building plan and the date of completion of the building varies considerably; and
- according to municipalities, final inspections of completed buildings are not always executed.

F. NUMBER OF DWELLING-HOUSES

The number of dwelling-houses is shown and not the number of plans passed, since one plan may cover more than one dwelling-house.

G. GLOSSARY

Additions and alterations	Additions and alterations include extensions to existing buildings, as well as internal alterations of existing buildings.
Blocks of flats	Blocks of flats are regarded as high-density housing consisting of a number of self-contained dwelling-units, each with at least one living-room together with a kitchen and bathroom, conjoined to similar units in one building.
Dwelling-house	A dwelling-house refers to a free-standing, complete structure on a separate stand or a self-contained dwelling-unit, granny flat, on the same premises as an existing residence.
Municipality	Municipality is a generic term describing the 'unit' of government in the local spheres responsible for local government in a geographically demarcated area and including district, metropolitan and local municipalities. AI is an institution consisting of a municipal council (elected political representatives) and the municipal administration (appointed officials).
District municipality	Municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Metropolitan municipality	Municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality. (Refer to Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)).
Local municipality	Municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, that is described in Section 155(1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality.
Non-residential buildings	Non-residential buildings include office and banking space, shopping space, industrial and warehouse space as well as other buildings used for non-residential purposes, such as churches, halls, clubs, schools and hospitals.
Other residential buildings	Other residential buildings include homes for the disabled, boarding houses, hostels, hotels, motels, guesthouses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.
Residential buildings	Residential buildings comprise dwelling-houses, flats, townhouses and other residential buildings, out-buildings and garages.
Townhouses	Townhouses are multiple, medium-density dwelling-units and include cluster housing, group housing, simplexes, triplexes and other similar dwelling-units which are usually grouped together, with one level of each unit at ground level. This excludes blocks of flats.

CONSTRUCTION

10.1 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly survey 1/

10.1.1 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities by type of building at current and at constant prices: South Africa

Year	Total value of recorded building plans passed		Residential buildings				Non-residential buildings		Additions and alterations	
			Total		Dwelling-houses		At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices
	At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
R'000										
1991	11 735 426	30 710 345	4 988 278	13 044 835	3 762 720	9 837 626	3 276 053	8 599 817	3 471 096	9 065 693
1992	11 831 945	28 165 816	4 988 824	11 890 945	3 482 510	8 299 259	3 140 246	7 467 574	3 702 876	8 807 297
1993	11 042 777	24 458 276	5 316 169	11 772 876	3 644 199	8 075 420	2 031 831	4 499 646	3 694 779	8 185 754
1994	13 576 835	28 103 376	6 596 757	13 649 842	4 389 904	9 089 334	3 040 871	6 295 956	3 939 207	8 157 578
1995	17 859 325	33 854 320	8 754 368	16 605 676	5 464 301	10 360 585	4 577 263	8 674 258	4 527 694	8 574 386
1996	18 636 789	33 295 485	8 756 007	15 655 260	5 520 663	9 868 895	5 300 566	9 459 000	4 580 217	8 181 225
1997	18 525 905	30 987 766	8 487 932	14 196 737	5 737 758	9 593 480	5 663 348	9 475 312	4 374 625	7 315 717
1998	18 136 868	28 633 566	8 103 081	12 801 753	5 927 644	9 361 754	5 473 127	8 643 840	4 560 661	7 187 973
1999*	17 794 362	26 571 359	7 379 426	11 016 901	5 665 845	8 455 658	5 560 300	8 310 782	4 854 635	7 243 676
2000*	20 279 571	29 300 702	9 496 276	13 723 909	7 417 941	10 720 352	5 249 050	7 571 332	5 534 245	8 005 461
2001*	19 684 912	26 648 824	10 679 519	14 450 940	8 056 006	10 906 827	3 466 591	4 705 856	5 538 802	7 492 028
2002	25 832 162	31 258 743	14 228 583	17 184 768	10 297 949	12 458 669	4 386 950	5 348 246	7 216 629	8 725 729
2003	31 028 535	34 809 516	17 828 018	19 996 363	12 484 693	14 004 457	4 931 906	5 537 376	8 268 611	9 275 777
2004	44 336 732	47 226 898	26 655 352	28 400 780	17 727 294	18 877 913	6 435 697	6 854 555	11 245 683	11 971 563
2005	64 504 957	64 353 505	36 964 579	36 868 932	23 798 858	23 756 529	10 551 043	10 530 946	16 989 335	16 953 627
2006	75 769 810	69 536 609	41 264 841	37 866 399	27 221 786	24 974 526	15 105 428	13 865 510	19 399 541	17 804 700
2007*	84 668 064	70 562 692	46 028 585	38 392 280	31 135 420	25 960 190	15 994 497	13 321 149	22 644 982	18 849 263
2008	79 474 765	58 147 487	38 498 749	28 213 438	23 763 502	17 374 769	18 384 777	13 447 258	22 591 239	16 486 791

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

10.1.2 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities by type of building at current and at constant prices: South Africa

Year	Total value of recorded building plans passed		Residential buildings				Non-residential buildings		Additions and alterations	
			Total		Dwelling-houses		At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices
	At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices	At current prices	At 2005 prices				
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
R'000										
1991	6 844 071	19 909 579	3 069 630	8 525 115	2 501 071	6 863 344	1 928 430	5 997 604	1 846 019	5 386 860
1992	7 619 211	19 897 690	3 465 771	8 731 250	2 698 402	6 724 831	2 093 292	5 786 303	2 060 151	5 380 137
1993*	7 896 476	18 809 701	3 586 432	8 305 816	2 653 854	6 094 254	2 263 538	5 629 286	2 046 504	4 874 599
1994	7 678 817	16 934 937	4 093 122	8 860 469	2 739 749	5 873 000	1 488 624	3 425 816	2 097 074	4 648 652
1995	8 722 710	17 913 776	4 907 422	9 876 140	3 150 271	6 239 702	1 776 701	3 808 437	2 038 584	4 229 199
1996	10 291 511	19 495 756	5 632 436	10 468 190	3 562 483	6 548 657	2 464 034	4 868 695	2 195 039	4 158 871
1997	11 177 762	19 920 515	5 476 637	9 563 858	3 728 458	6 439 072	3 280 310	6 023 277	2 420 817	4 333 380
1998	11 688 071	19 575 966	5 977 263	9 834 827	3 908 525	6 367 811	3 459 424	5 970 404	2 251 382	3 770 735
1999*	10 231 480	16 097 035	4 992 993	7 689 698	3 554 964	5 425 081	2 700 335	4 397 173	2 538 150	4 010 164
2000*	10 834 585	16 214 900	5 047 836	7 471 910	3 881 129	5 730 574	3 183 001	4 854 205	2 603 748	3 888 785
2001*	12 566 298	18 081 658	5 945 743	8 380 921	4 338 257	6 046 203	3 850 367	5 686 318	2 770 188	4 014 419
2002	14 034 387	18 699 347	8 426 160	11 010 318	5 981 471	7 700 953	2 636 899	3 669 454	2 971 328	4 019 575
2003	16 616 738	19 970 517	10 198 340	11 903 906	6 816 612	7 824 978	3 055 896	3 989 545	3 362 502	4 077 066
2004	22 577 891	25 197 001	14 885 995	16 482 693	9 461 980	10 404 908	3 771 713	4 315 835	3 920 183	4 398 473
2005	30 087 132	31 671 481	21 027 611	21 874 184	13 393 601	13 773 726	4 186 046	4 604 592	4 873 475	5 192 705
2006*	38 877 485	38 484 767	26 072 750	25 516 424	15 911 310	15 382 297	5 838 780	6 013 485	6 965 955	6 954 858
2007*	48 571 613	44 120 980	30 640 258	27 170 857	19 107 369	16 568 272	9 518 997	9 223 929	8 412 358	7 726 194
2008	54 582 613	44 904 182	31 100 624	24 932 253	19 281 610	15 109 170	12 721 127	11 015 738	10 760 862	8 956 191

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

1/ The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.

CONSTRUCTION

10.1 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly survey 1/

10.1.3 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities at current prices by type of building and province

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Residential buildings 2/	Non-residential buildings	Additions and alterations	Total value of recorded building plans passed
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	21	22	23	24	25	26
South Africa						
2002	10 297 949	2 933 434	14 228 583	4 386 950	7 216 629	25 832 162
2003	12 484 693	5 059 984	17 828 018	4 931 906	8 268 611	31 028 535
2004	17 727 294	7 816 228	26 655 352	6 435 697	11 245 683	44 336 732
2005	23 798 858	12 611 499	36 964 579	10 551 043	16 989 335	64 504 957
2006	27 221 786	13 230 325	41 264 841	15 105 428	19 399 541	75 769 810
2007*	31 135 420	13 912 181	46 028 585	15 994 497	22 644 982	84 668 064
2008	23 763 502	13 160 265	38 498 749	18 384 777	22 591 239	79 474 765
Eastern Cape						
2002	642 711	74 665	719 030	214 121	454 812	642 711
2003	738 302	65 159	812 691	142 940	598 301	738 302
2004	1 066 885	196 984	1 268 907	265 328	877 976	1 066 885
2005	1 378 569	258 470	1 658 669	250 032	1 176 148	1 378 569
2006	1 472 278	416 022	1 916 997	531 979	1 262 515	1 472 278
2007*	1 490 865	384 349	1 949 633	831 562	1 259 932	1 490 865
2008	1 147 862	158 747	1 446 959	756 663	1 063 576	1 147 862
Free State						
2002	298 475	96 237	405 160	96 070	184 953	686 183
2003	286 558	94 547	382 305	93 642	256 858	732 805
2004	419 275	234 129	676 557	117 468	295 856	1 089 881
2005	546 403	316 915	904 388	533 134	372 334	1 809 856
2006	653 761	347 617	1 088 435	254 025	563 630	1 906 090
2007*	913 564	397 201	1 398 983	328 687	645 467	2 373 137
2008	939 658	276 634	1 221 127	487 928	660 444	2 369 499
Gauteng						
2002	4 107 358	1 661 975	5 776 531	2 003 466	2 666 072	10 446 069
2003	5 517 841	2 656 061	8 245 594	2 236 334	3 244 580	13 726 508
2004	7 884 580	3 545 283	11 493 866	2 579 052	4 155 446	18 228 364
2005	11 004 643	4 917 705	16 004 027	3 923 755	6 161 435	26 089 217
2006	13 388 529	6 370 562	20 020 078	6 712 202	7 003 635	33 735 915
2007*	15 394 110	6 511 562	22 176 530	7 130 402	8 902 701	38 209 633
2008	9 895 616	5 397 851	15 887 427	7 921 089	9 020 082	32 828 598
KwaZulu-Natal						
2002	803 150	328 665	1 631 545	834 898	1 211 558	3 678 001
2003	1 191 731	818 428	2 079 957	1 062 526	1 163 283	4 305 766
2004	1 391 459	1 267 931	3 462 541	963 441	1 647 571	6 073 553
2005	1 697 186	3 111 305	4 842 037	1 359 681	2 204 470	8 406 188
2006	2 286 899	2 710 063	5 151 931	2 305 461	3 041 483	10 498 875
2007*	2 678 756	3 091 423	5 878 595	2 560 685	3 718 717	12 157 997
2008	3 220 481	3 489 545	6 869 162	4 019 785	4 322 803	15 211 750
Limpopo						
2002	172 090	20 435	197 729	241 164	109 656	548 549
2003	216 742	38 612	255 354	151 829	102 117	509 300
2004	363 313	78 131	443 021	149 451	178 968	771 440
2005	493 009	182 608	687 753	234 249	247 070	1 169 072
2006	740 760	185 497	936 168	157 460	292 413	1 386 041
2007*	758 889	299 445	1 091 353	441 160	373 489	1 906 002
2008	723 890	302 674	1 077 690	340 802	351 277	1 769 769
Mpumalanga						
2002	367 943	50 353	546 077	155 618	231 345	933 040
2003	441 372	41 749	490 126	177 370	229 681	897 177
2004	592 479	150 660	760 321	232 231	288 439	1 280 991
2005	1 316 527	258 140	1 622 610	550 504	681 765	2 854 879
2006	1 580 930	497 002	2 101 943	1 128 044	616 571	3 846 558
2007*	1 867 835	497 527	2 390 644	566 178	799 353	3 756 175
2008	1 410 208	423 405	1 878 438	1 254 775	638 622	3 771 835

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

- 1/ The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.
 2/ Including other residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION**10.1 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly survey 1/****10.1.3 Recorded building plans passed by municipalities at current prices by type of building and province (concluded)**

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Residential buildings 2/	Non-residential buildings	Additions and alterations	Total value of recorded building plans passed
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	27	28	29	30	31	32
Northern Cape						
2002	36 895	8 209	45 104	22 313	76 713	144 130
2003	37 691	15 016	74 707	29 929	96 843	201 479
2004	98 976	52 904	154 218	33 112	94 669	281 999
2005	146 128	39 623	196 513	172 257	133 015	501 785
2006	178 657	56 242	264 245	81 577	162 852	508 674
2007*	224 559	49 786	275 205	196 274	217 266	688 745
2008	142 587	46 344	204 550	83 732	209 650	497 932
North West						
2002	358 185	111 937	470 903	103 893	172 200	746 996
2003	486 396	122 776	632 855	150 287	180 595	963 737
2004	681 957	211 698	910 329	315 506	258 120	1 483 955
2005	1 090 703	367 079	1 496 965	209 563	417 595	2 124 123
2006	1 298 308	422 925	1 747 319	677 857	405 565	2 830 741
2007*	1 637 409	513 463	2 175 290	433 497	399 512	3 008 299
2008	1 429 712	427 279	1 935 143	499 301	630 084	3 064 528
Western Cape						
2002	3 511 142	580 958	4 436 504	715 407	2 109 320	7 261 231
2003	3 568 060	1 207 636	4 854 429	887 049	2 396 353	8 137 831
2004	5 228 370	2 078 508	7 485 592	1 780 108	3 448 638	12 714 338
2005	6 125 690	3 159 654	9 551 617	3 317 868	5 595 503	18 464 988
2006	5 621 664	2 224 395	8 037 725	3 256 823	6 050 877	17 345 425
2007*	6 169 433	2 167 425	8 692 352	3 506 052	6 328 545	18 526 949
2008	4 853 488	2 637 786	7 978 253	3 020 702	5 694 701	16 693 656

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

- 1/ The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.
2/ Including other residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION

10.1 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly survey 1/

10.1.4 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Residential buildings 2/	Non-residential buildings	Additions and alterations	Total value of recorded building plans passed
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	33	34	35	36	37	38
South Africa						
2002	5 981 471	1 932 245	8 426 160	2 636 899	2 971 328	14 034 387
2003	6 816 612	2 562 674	10 198 340	3 055 896	3 362 502	16 616 738
2004	9 461 980	4 472 348	14 885 995	3 771 713	3 920 183	22 577 891
2005	13 393 601	7 479 810	21 027 611	4 186 046	4 873 475	30 087 132
2006*	15 911 310	9 881 190	26 072 750	5 838 780	6 965 955	38 877 485
2007*	19 107 369	10 708 767	30 640 258	9 518 997	8 412 358	48 571 613
2008	19 281 610	10 926 199	31 100 624	12 721 127	10 760 862	54 582 613
Eastern Cape						
2002	349 385	35 511	411 485	78 387	199 857	689 729
2003	325 501	47 084	383 274	77 017	237 956	698 247
2004	580 318	52 083	638 367	53 684	248 880	940 931
2005	678 736	119 705	799 956	80 576	349 373	1 229 905
2006	649 876	154 430	807 204	149 846	421 378	1 378 428
2007*	715 498	314 430	1 037 571	238 764	392 039	1 668 374
2008	799 857	253 109	1 062 820	474 361	391 666	1 928 847
Free State						
2002	144 687	60 447	208 608	79 581	121 550	409 739
2003	166 947	103 059	280 390	82 020	119 653	482 063
2004	165 971	103 287	270 933	61 962	144 916	477 811
2005	216 639	183 069	407 893	49 645	181 908	639 446
2006	184 171	114 403	336 402	127 222	175 960	639 584
2007*	447 450	206 250	738 855	112 263	252 040	1 103 158
2008	407 713	145 151	585 128	221 817	238 156	1 045 101
Gauteng						
2002	2 419 267	1 107 923	3 550 545	1 101 217	783 538	5 435 300
2003	3 007 677	1 571 823	4 618 768	1 721 057	1 077 759	7 417 584
2004	4 421 288	2 568 354	7 031 936	1 839 838	1 182 909	10 054 683
2005	6 100 955	4 083 850	10 191 910	1 933 061	1 236 180	13 361 151
2006	8 154 127	4 739 492	12 966 829	2 516 060	2 132 864	17 615 753
2007*	9 397 694	5 279 664	15 044 078	4 273 272	2 602 001	21 919 351
2008	9 284 240	5 812 985	15 610 368	6 433 864	3 398 077	25 442 309
KwaZulu-Natal						
2002	524 350	185 063	811 022	659 538	576 612	2 047 172
2003	636 713	204 871	1 309 318	348 686	641 430	2 299 434
2004	837 172	710 016	2 373 661	1 001 153	812 699	4 187 513
2005	1 127 229	1 312 841	2 462 139	846 361	983 791	4 292 291
2006	1 093 572	2 107 194	3 253 329	1 071 065	1 180 826	5 505 220
2007*	1 686 000	1 854 238	3 662 683	1 677 417	1 736 053	7 076 153
2008	1 818 249	2 017 239	3 845 510	1 922 020	2 063 881	7 831 411
Limpopo						
2002	62 789	4 123	274 418	15 574	12 988	302 980
2003	100 867	10 307	112 312	19 687	22 871	154 870
2004	144 393	18 349	164 222	30 520	22 415	217 157
2005	259 845	38 482	303 727	38 431	52 274	394 432
2006	334 437	67 895	403 898	55 661	38 656	498 215
2007*	408 618	128 264	539 682	47 534	38 488	625 704
2008	392 820	86 454	487 489	108 376	56 415	652 280
Mpumalanga						
2002	138 372	26 440	289 062	44 570	57 478	391 110
2003	179 362	53 010	242 372	118 071	53 907	414 350
2004	253 246	54 700	314 196	29 691	54 181	398 068
2005	380 461	47 205	430 943	59 940	52 552	543 435
2006	583 118	103 500	689 348	230 977	143 491	1 063 816
2007*	901 921	217 039	1 122 304	358 004	248 301	1 728 609
2008	967 145	188 762	1 175 953	235 979	300 366	1 712 298

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

- 1/ The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.
- 2/ Including other residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION**10.1 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly survey 1/****10.1.4 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province (concluded)**

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Residential buildings 2/	Non-residential buildings	Additions and alterations	Total value of recorded building plans passed
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	39	40	41	42	43	44
Northern Cape						
2002	20 221	12 543	32 764	5 016	55 047	92 827
2003	25 950	8 214	34 164	17 901	57 006	109 071
2004	38 901	28 052	66 953	21 590	57 820	146 363
2005	80 007	46 768	135 755	10 680	62 643	209 078
2006	96 966	33 097	132 285	41 644	94 862	268 791
2007*	128 780	79 621	243 436	55 326	109 183	407 945
2008	108 228	38 497	151 708	69 985	118 059	339 752
North West						
2002	239 254	88 994	330 731	54 105	67 871	452 707
2003	251 673	99 666	353 479	119 208	71 051	543 738
2004	375 735	97 309	481 791	89 425	92 200	663 416
2005	646 680	174 694	834 907	151 276	144 543	1 130 726
2006	738 043	290 114	1 028 157	201 379	127 264	1 356 800
2007*	994 745	350 994	1 345 739	198 002	117 562	1 661 303
2008	1 060 031	513 298	1 589 304	387 391	226 280	2 202 975
Western Cape						
2002	2 083 146	411 201	2 517 525	598 911	1 096 387	4 212 823
2003	2 121 922	464 640	2 864 263	552 249	1 080 869	4 497 381
2004	2 644 956	840 198	3 543 936	643 850	1 304 163	5 491 949
2005	3 903 049	1 473 196	5 460 381	1 016 076	1 810 211	8 286 668
2006	4 077 000	2 271 065	6 455 298	1 444 926	2 650 654	10 550 878
2007*	4 426 663	2 278 267	6 905 910	2 558 415	2 916 691	12 381 016
2008	4 443 327	1 870 704	6 592 344	2 867 334	3 967 962	13 427 640

Source: Stats SA, *Selected building statistics of the private sector as reported by local government institutions* (Statistical release P5041.1)

- 1/ The monthly survey collects building statistics, financed by the private sector, from metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities and accounts for approximately 90% of the total value of buildings completed.
2/ Including other residential buildings.

CONSTRUCTION**10.2 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly and annual survey 1/****10.2.1 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province**

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Total value of buildings reported as completed	Residential buildings			
		Total	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Other residential buildings
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	45	46	47	48	49
South Africa					
2002	15 265 056	9 273 325	6 746 482	1 966 075	560 768
2003	18 491 574	11 481 842	7 996 416	2 622 004	863 422
2004	25 848 073	17 249 955	11 530 696	4 614 326	1 104 933
2005	34 153 355	23 984 529	15 923 193	7 736 036	325 300
2006	44 386 328	29 650 791	18 948 641	10 210 024	492 126
2007	55 316 969	34 866 276	22 826 439	11 107 386	932 451
Eastern Cape					
2002	860 180	521 721	457 147	35 899	28 675
2003	884 446	528 444	462 634	51 847	13 963
2004	1 430 491	1 041 565	969 567	57 933	14 065
2005	1 888 222	1 302 223	1 159 404	134 700	8 119
2006	2 056 547	1 302 684	1 115 020	168 305	19 359
2007	2 319 221	1 524 019	1 173 858	326 901	23 260
Free State					
2002	503 839	280 767	215 416	61 777	3 574
2003	617 642	384 985	270 812	103 789	10 384
2004	756 769	466 274	353 661	110 020	2 593
2005	927 162	586 678	376 015	201 969	8 694
2006	862 439	486 947	314 738	129 827	42 382
2007	1 518 123	1 046 440	710 571	248 693	87 176
Gauteng					
2002	5 451 776	3 566 610	2 435 332	1 107 923	23 355
2003	7 433 994	4 621 348	3 008 407	1 571 823	41 118
2004	10 097 029	7 073 039	4 462 391	2 568 354	42 294
2005	13 457 936	10 280 917	6 169 585	4 086 350	24 982
2006	17 769 928	13 102 684	8 235 511	4 739 492	127 681
2007	22 045 615	15 151 139	9 501 855	5 282 564	366 720
KwaZulu-Natal					
2002	2 164 317	880 769	585 493	189 747	105 529
2003	2 473 772	1 420 634	743 398	206 702	470 534
2004	4 723 711	2 688 588	1 116 660	716 851	855 077
2005	4 757 302	2 779 769	1 411 772	1 332 728	35 269
2006	6 292 554	3 622 920	1 375 564	2 175 486	71 870
2007	8 510 975	4 410 434	2 368 909	1 907 853	133 672
Limpopo					
2002	562 699	486 503	226 869	22 026	237 608
2003	670 627	475 615	424 047	23 065	28 503
2004	709 433	597 731	422 727	81 401	93 603
2005	1 127 558	934 117	745 539	87 396	101 182
2006	1 812 272	1 299 088	1 131 696	131 201	36 191
2007	2 076 632	1 571 624	1 319 211	205 756	46 657
Mpumalanga					
2002	554 712	412 553	255 272	32 377	124 904
2003	666 375	438 771	351 249	76 369	11 153
2004	801 641	627 099	533 529	85 314	8 256
2005	1 103 487	892 876	766 539	119 060	7 277
2006	1 641 673	1 133 598	940 488	186 460	6 650
2007	2 356 007	1 550 411	1 235 554	307 463	7 394
Northern Cape					
2002	169 462	79 793	63 243	14 095	2 455
2003	212 612	92 245	79 231	9 712	3 302
2004	338 757	190 573	140 017	35 292	15 264
2005	387 800	241 476	163 342	63 953	14 181
2006	525 719	286 703	212 768	49 352	24 583
2007	753 518	403 849	259 387	97 408	47 054

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics*, Report No. 50-11-01

1/ The monthly survey consists of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities. All municipalities not included in the monthly survey, are included in the annual survey.

Table to be read from left to right across both pages.

Non-residential buildings				Additions and alterations		Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level
Total 2/	Office and banking space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total 3/	Residential buildings	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
50	51	52	53	54	55	
						South Africa
2 797 165	1 036 912	562 577	799 841	3 194 566	2 227 392	2002
3 320 791	1 049 675	603 910	890 296	3 688 941	2 424 958	2003
4 076 786	756 821	1 504 092	1 469 732	4 521 332	3 255 626	2004
4 690 500	1 347 166	1 171 709	1 787 460	5 478 326	4 203 950	2005
6 788 142	1 137 967	2 831 799	2 413 248	7 947 395	6 177 159	2006
11 043 007	2 674 972	3 668 925	4 050 048	9 407 686	7 167 395	2007
						Eastern Cape
111 482	13 685	39 884	47 154	226 977	143 611	2002
93 602	9 197	29 379	30 568	262 400	172 768	2003
101 572	13 761	40 315	22 474	287 354	208 636	2004
200 709	19 382	77 500	88 168	385 290	296 924	2005
287 042	33 978	120 637	106 312	466 821	295 592	2006
356 783	51 103	142 453	138 073	438 419	347 915	2007
						Free State
88 489	18 813	25 820	7 433	134 583	92 466	2002
95 172	13 254	43 497	17 565	137 485	82 471	2003
94 744	34 857	22 645	19 818	195 751	110 760	2004
95 719	13 805	37 198	30 250	244 765	180 724	2005
161 788	5 999	75 819	60 012	213 704	155 670	2006
176 314	30 814	66 633	40 063	295 369	189 945	2007
						Gauteng
1 101 217	605 522	109 328	303 947	783 949	594 825	2002
1 726 623	618 405	184 219	383 132	1 086 023	733 384	2003
1 840 088	453 205	494 951	726 768	1 183 902	799 177	2004
1 935 261	840 750	426 939	638 359	1 241 758	990 396	2005
2 532 508	644 050	1 095 467	719 139	2 134 736	1 811 271	2006
4 288 645	1 504 234	1 441 812	1 183 453	2 605 831	2 098 682	2007
						KwaZulu-Natal
680 333	208 063	181 935	211 714	603 215	394 244	2002
378 966	93 626	97 170	131 001	674 172	390 778	2003
1 069 753	99 937	576 326	339 932	965 370	704 021	2004
926 925	188 463	168 997	381 194	1 050 608	779 471	2005
1 276 645	184 982	587 598	412 098	1 392 989	1 021 400	2006
2 280 631	222 476	985 434	950 390	1 819 910	1 387 389	2007
						Limpopo
48 941	6 364	24 845	8 142	27 255	16 713	2002
122 624	61 181	43 801	10 004	72 388	48 909	2003
56 414	7 215	28 381	8 208	55 288	45 575	2004
96 402	17 441	44 133	15 177	97 039	82 698	2005
367 620	26 837	261 916	45 461	145 564	130 016	2006
381 060	30 904	287 152	38 390	123 948	104 184	2007
						Mpumalanga
59 302	5 121	23 321	13 601	82 857	66 317	2002
147 948	15 330	104 160	26 094	79 656	56 836	2003
59 549	7 148	29 668	20 510	114 993	94 027	2004
90 908	13 510	33 510	34 356	119 703	109 121	2005
291 090	33 088	145 071	97 805	216 985	184 157	2006
433 418	81 609	105 698	221 501	372 178	312 868	2007
						Northern Cape
13 232	1 555	3 668	4 099	76 437	59 442	2002
32 207	790	14 202	10 339	88 160	73 935	2003
44 969	8 337	14 159	10 657	103 215	85 039	2004
36 334	1 245	16 027	13 972	109 990	93 658	2005
97 454	9 529	46 314	33 565	141 562	106 865	2006
141 228	19 980	95 011	22 735	208 441	165 426	2007

2/ Including other non-residential buildings.

3/ Including other additions and internal alterations.

CONSTRUCTION**10.2 Building statistics of the private sector – Monthly and annual survey 1/****10.2.1 Buildings reported as completed to municipalities at current prices by type of building and province (concluded)**

Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level	Total value of buildings reported as completed	Residential buildings			
		Total	Dwelling-houses	Flats and townhouses	Other residential buildings
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	45	46	47	48	49
North West					
2002	501 901	366 558	273 305	90 090	3 163
2003	609 977	409 722	306 607	100 419	2 696
2004	760 289	561 798	454 120	98 353	9 325
2005	1 290 901	967 870	772 271	176 726	18 873
2006	1 732 904	1 332 240	994 726	302 366	35 148
2007	2 014 158	1 663 606	1 287 925	370 041	5 640
Western Cape					
2002	4 496 170	2 678 051	2 234 405	412 141	31 505
2003	4 922 129	3 110 078	2 350 031	478 278	281 769
2004	6 229 953	4 003 288	3 078 024	860 808	64 456
2005	9 212 987	5 998 603	4 358 726	1 533 154	106 723
2006	11 692 292	7 083 927	4 628 130	2 327 535	128 262
2007	13 722 720	7 544 754	4 969 169	2 360 707	214 878

Source: Stats SA, *Building statistics*, Report No. 50-11-01

1/ The monthly survey consists of metropolitan municipalities and large local municipalities. All municipalities not included in the monthly survey, are included in the annual survey.

Table to be read from left to right across both pages.

Non-residential buildings				Additions and alterations		Municipal reporting aggregated to provincial level
Total 2/	Office and banking space	Shopping space	Industrial and warehouse space	Total 3/	Residential buildings	
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
50	51	52	53	54	55	
						North West
59 563	12 408	21 905	14 626	75 780	49 678	2002
122 684	12 110	37 206	28 912	77 571	44 201	2003
93 185	21 321	50 350	16 888	105 306	60 763	2004
159 988	15 961	115 253	17 979	163 043	107 025	2005
234 035	6 893	186 563	14 446	166 629	128 925	2006
219 926	31 435	134 404	35 941	130 626	100 803	2007
						Western Cape
634 606	165 381	131 871	189 125	1 183 513	810 096	2002
600 965	225 782	50 276	252 681	1 211 086	821 676	2003
716 512	111 040	247 297	304 477	1 510 153	1 147 628	2004
1 148 254	236 609	252 152	568 005	2 066 130	1 563 933	2005
1 539 960	192 611	312 414	924 410	3 068 405	2 343 263	2006
2 765 002	702 417	410 328	1 419 502	3 412 964	2 460 183	2007

2/ Including other non-residential buildings.

3/ Including other additions and internal alterations.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3.1 Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed during 1 April 2005 to 31 March 2006 by province**

Province	Number	Square metres 1/	Value R'000 1/
	59	60	61
South Africa	137 659	4 129 770	3 568 121
Eastern Cape	16 874	506 220	437 374
Free State	17 635	529 050	457 099
Gauteng	23 409	702 270	606 761
KwaZulu-Natal	21 601	648 030	559 898
Limpopo	21 973	659 190	569 540
Mpumalanga	14 389	431 670	372 963
North West	14 445	433 350	374 414
Northern Cape	5 293	158 790	137 195
Western Cape	2 040	61 200	52 877

Source: Provincial Governments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing

1/ Estimates by the National Department of Housing.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3.2 Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed and in process of completion: 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007**

Province	Number 1/	R'000 2/ 3/
	62	63
South Africa	271 219	6 535 000
Eastern Cape	16 526	637 700
Free State	19 662	528 400
Gauteng	77 044	1 748 300
KwaZulu-Natal	38 290	1 074 500
Limpopo	23 609	646 700
Mpumalanga	10 651	329 900
North West	46 972	696 500
Northern Cape	3 880	104 800
Western Cape	34 585	768 200

Source: Housing Subsidy System and Provincial Housing Departments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing

- 1/ All top structures completed and sites serviced in respect of the reporting period.
2/ Expenditure by the Provincial Housing Departments in respect of subsidies for the financial year 2006/07.
3/ Subsidies not yet fully paid out in all cases.

CONSTRUCTION**10.3.3 Subsidised low-cost dwelling-houses completed and in the process of completion: 1 April 2007 to 31 March 2008**

Province	Number 1/	R'000 2/ 3/
	64	65
South Africa	248 850	8 219 794
Eastern Cape	12 684	397 248
Free State	12 482	473 160
Gauteng	90 886	2 612 566
KwaZulu-Natal	34 471	1 311 040
Limpopo	18 970	635 351
Mpumalanga	16 569	652 190
North West	19 945	785 510
Northern Cape	8 686	231 021
Western Cape	34 517	1 121 708

Source: Housing Subsidy System and Provincial Housing Departments co-ordinated by the National Department of Housing

- 1/ All top structures completed and sites serviced in respect of the reporting period.
2/ Expenditure by the Provincial Housing Departments in respect of subsidies for the financial year 2007/08.
3/ Subsidies not yet fully paid out in all cases.

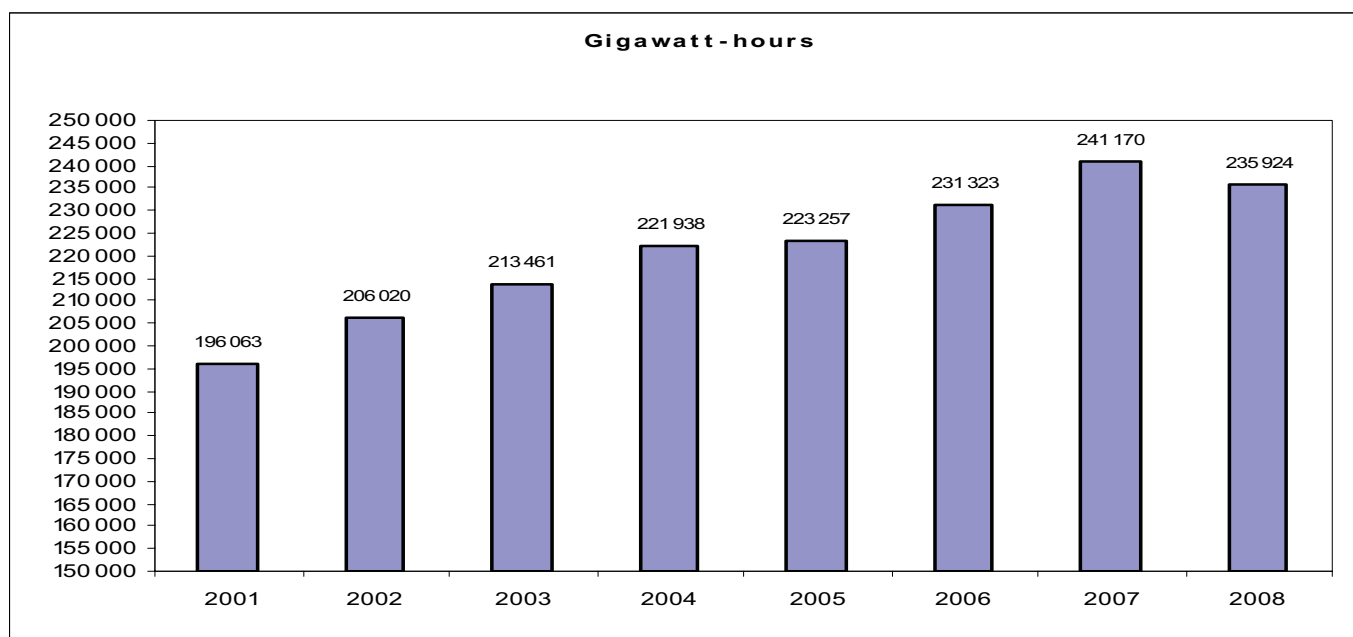


11 electricity, gas and steam

11.2	Electricity consumption by province (gigawatt-hours)	11.1
11.3	Year totals (Gigawatt-hour)	11.2
	Figure	
	Fig. 11.1 Electricity consumed in South Africa	11.1

ELECTRICITY, GAS AND STEAM

11.1 Electricity consumed in South Africa



Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

11.2 Electricity consumption by province (gigawatt-hours)

	Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo	Mpumalanga	Northern Cape	North West	Western Cape	South Africa
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2001	6 702	9 467	48 136	36 759	7 173	26 389	4 350	24 328	19 261	182 565
2002	6 992	9 405	52 007	37 629	8 571	25 518	4 175	26 601	19 700	190 598
2003	7 136	9 648	52 530	39 230	9 441	25 277	4 400	28 101	20 581	196 359
2004	7 510	9 626	54 970	42 263	9 791	25 925	4 502	28 187	21 491	204 265
2005	7 713	8 980	55 107	43 049	10 281	29 469	4 649	24 865	21 445	205 558
2006	8 261	9 141	59 728	43 174	11 520	31 388	4 727	24 419	22 382	214 740
2007	7 965	9 556	61 997	43 193	11 270	33 702	5 027	26 515	23 410	224 435
2008	9 432	9 186	60 383	41 241	11 421	33 613	4 768	25 494	23 245	218 873

Source: Stats SA, *Electricity generated and available for distribution* (Statistical release P4141)

The figures on consumption by province exclude the energy used by Eskom for its own consumption as from 2001, while the figures on graph 11.1 include Eskom's own consumption as from 2001. Hence the difference in the data for 2001 in Table 11.2 and on the graph in 11.1.

ELECTRICITY, GAS AND STEAM**11.3 Year totals (Gigawatt-hour)**

Year	Eskom					
	Generate	Own use	Purchase	Export	RSA sold	Total sold
	Elektr21	Elektr22	Elektr23	Elektr24	Elektr20	Elektr29
	11	12	13	14	15	16
1987	139 772	10 487	261	1 446	128 100	129 546
1988	145 722	10 452	370	1 325	134 315	135 640
1989	151 560	10 585	271	1 391	139 855	141 246
1990	154 740	11 656	267	1 533	141 818	143 351
1991	157 744	12 008	254	1 795	144 195	145 990
1992	157 436	11 473	334	1 872	144 425	146 297
1993	163 793	11 957	100	2 602	149 334	151 936
1994	169 878	12 414	54	2 679	154 839	157 518
1995	174 715	12 310	149	3 000	159 554	162 554
1996	189 187	14 309	29	5 579	169 328	174 907
1997	198 708	15 071	8	6 615	177 030	183 645
1998	193 662	14 394	2 375	4 532	177 111	181 643
1999	192 391	14 144	6 673	4 266	180 654	184 920
2000	200 357	14 581	4 719	4 007	186 485	190 492
2001	200 758	13 622	7 247	6 519	187 863	194 382
2002	209 402	14 269	7 873	6 950	196 058	203 008
2003	222 678	16 244	6 739	10 136	203 037	213 173
2004	233 153	17 185	8 026	12 453	211 543	223 996
2005	233 184	16 888	9 199	12 884	212 613	225 497
2006	243 594	17 569	9 782	13 766	222 039	235 805
2007	252 938	18 335	11 348	14 496	231 457	245 953
2008	247 756	17 727	10 567	14 157	226 436	240 593

Year	Other producers					
	Generate	Own use	Purchase	Export	RSA sold	Total sold
	Elektr31	Elektr32	Elektr33	Elektr34	Elektr30	Elektr39
	17	18	19	20	21	22
1987	10 827	944	0	0	9 883	..
1988	11 016	1 038	0	0	9 978	..
1989	10 761	1 022	0	0	9 739	..
1990	10 644	1 018	0	0	9 626	..
1991	10 572	991	0	0	9 581	..
1992	10 654	996	0	0	9 658	..
1993	10 913	888	0	0	10 025	..
1994	11 812	1 341	0	0	10 471	..
1995	11 940	1 391	0	0	10 549	..
1996	10 905	1 295	0	0	9 610	..
1997	11 654	1 177	0	0	10 477	..
1998	11 712	1 307	0	0	10 405	..
1999	10 621	1 155	0	0	9 466	..
2000	10 313	1 138	0	0	9 175	..
2001	9 342	1 145	0	0	8 200	..
2002	11 174	1 210	0	0	9 962	..
2003	11 551	1 126	0	0	10 424	..
2004	11 451	1 054	0	0	10 395	..
2005	11 736	1 091	0	0	10 644	..
2006	10 204	934	0	0	9 272	..
2007	10 541	828	0	0	9 713	..
2008	10 532	1 026	0	0	9 506	..

ELECTRICITY, GAS AND STEAM**11.3 Year totals (Gigawatt-hour) (concluded)**

Year	Total all establishments					
	Generate	Own use	Purchase	Export	RSA sold	Total sold
	Elektr11	Elektr12	Elektr13	Elektr14	Elektr10	Elektr19
	23	24	25	26	27	28
1987	150 599	11 431	261	1 446	137 983	139 429
1988	156 738	11 490	370	1 325	144 293	145 618
1989	162 321	11 607	271	1 391	149 594	150 985
1990	165 384	12 674	267	1 533	151 444	152 977
1991	168 316	12 999	254	1 795	153 776	155 571
1992	168 090	12 469	334	1 872	154 083	155 955
1993	174 706	12 845	100	2 602	159 359	161 961
1994	181 690	13 755	54	2 679	165 310	167 989
1995	186 655	13 701	149	3 000	170 103	173 103
1996	200 092	15 604	29	5 579	178 938	184 517
1997	210 362	16 248	8	6 615	187 507	194 122
1998	205 374	15 701	2 375	4 532	187 516	192 048
1999	203 012	15 299	6 673	4 266	190 120	194 386
2000	210 670	15 719	4 719	4 007	195 660	199 667
2001	210 100	14 767	7 247	6 519	196 063	202 582
2002	220 576	15 479	7 873	6 950	206 020	212 970
2003	234 229	17 370	6 739	10 136	213 461	223 597
2004	244 604	18 239	8 026	12 453	221 938	234 391
2005	244 920	17 979	9 199	12 884	223 257	236 141
2006	253 798	18 503	9 782	13 766	231 311	245 077
2007	263 479	19 163	11 318	14 496	241 170	255 666
2008	258 288	18 753	10 567	14 157	235 942	250 099



12 internal trade

12.1	Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade	12.1
12.1.1	Wholesale trade	12.1
12.1.2	Retail trade	12.3
12.1.3	Motor trade	12.4
12.2	Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation	12.5
12.3	Civil cases recorded, summonses issued and civil judgements for debt	12.10
12.4	Insolvencies and liquidations	12.12
12.4.1	Insolvencies - Number	12.12
12.4.2	Liquidations - Number	12.12

Figures

Fig. 12.1	Wholesale trade sales	12.2
Fig. 12.2	Retail trade sales	12.3
Fig. 12.3	Motor trade sales	12.4
Fig. 12.4	Insolvencies	12.11
Fig. 12.5	Liquidations	12.11
Fig. 12.6	Civil cases for debt - Summonses	12.11
Fig. 12.7	Civil cases for debt - Judgements	12.11

INTERNAL TRADE**12.1 Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade**

Stats SA introduced new wholesale trade sales, retail trade sales and motor trade sales surveys utilising an upgraded business register commencing with the month of July 2007. The previous and the current ones were run side by side from April to June 2007, which provided a set of factors that could be applied to the old series to revise previous estimates back to January 1998. The January 1998 to March 2007 figures are thus backcasted data based on the movements of the old series and the level of the new series.

12.1.1 Wholesale trade

R million

Year	Total		Type of dealers		
	At current prices	At constant (2000) prices	On a fee or contract basis	Agricultural raw materials and livestock	Food, beverages and tobacco
	1 cur_act	2 con_act	3	4	5
2002	481 164	391 022	..	..	..
2003	528 118	421 448	..	..	..
2004	611 024	479 859	..	..	..
2005	650 896	494 267	37 487	21 813	113 896
2006	748 006	526 874	36 887	26 713	129 563
2007	877 333	559 873	39 670	32 108	150 586
2008	1 073 850	593 097	45 424	45 349	173 329

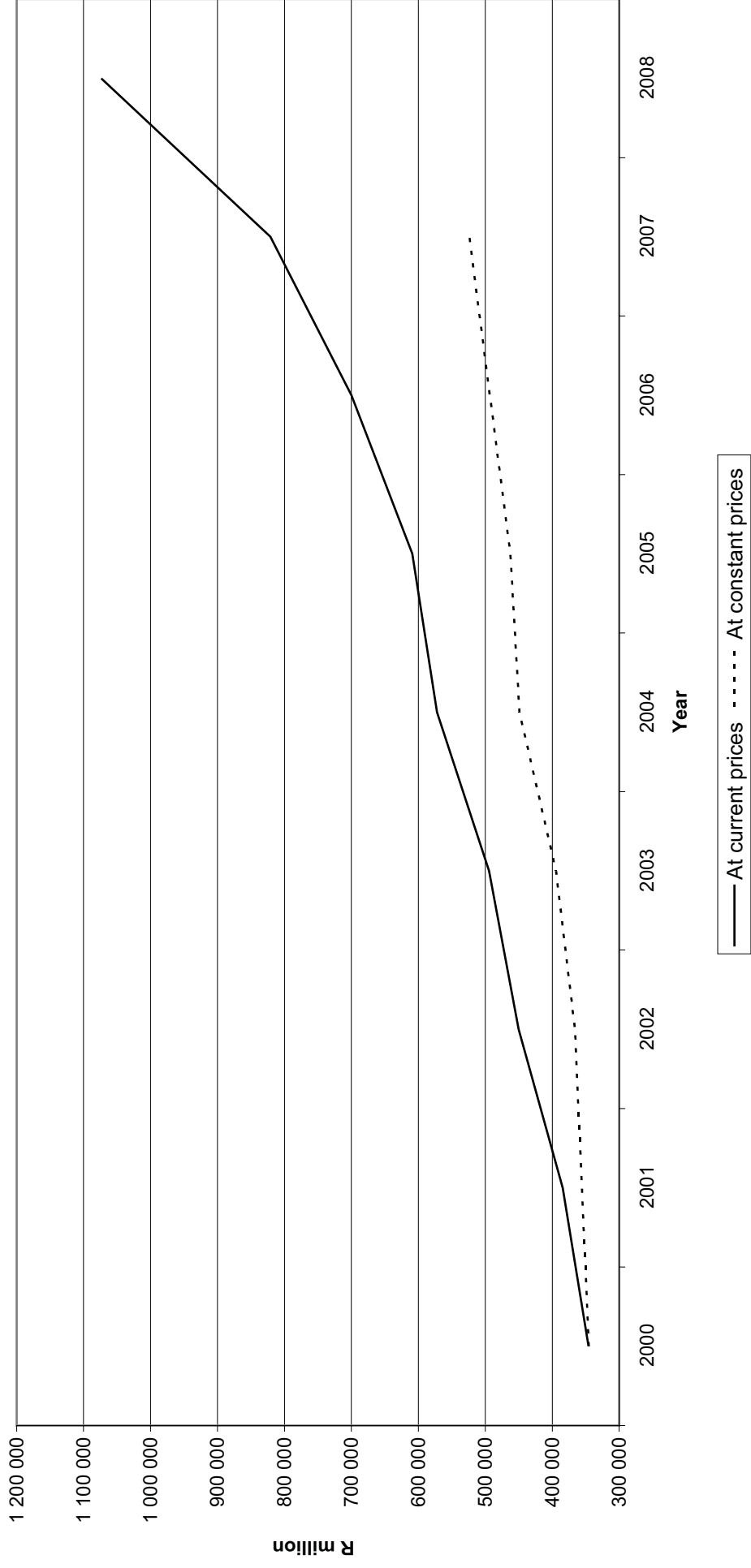
R million

Year	Type of dealers				
	Textiles, clothing and footwear	Other household goods except precious stones	Precious stones, jewellery and silverware	Solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products	Metals and metal ores
	6	7	8	9	10
2002	..	..	..	..	..
2003	..	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	..	..	..
2005	22 112	59 957	20 103	114 960	23 222
2006	26 365	75 048	21 291	131 689	28 283
2007	29 391	88 574	20 733	151 134	34 940
2008	27 337	102 876	18 445	218 059	47 748

R million

Year	Type of dealers			
	Construction and building materials	Other intermediate products, waste and scrap	Machinery, equipment and supplies	Other goods
	11	12	13	14
2002	..	..	..	..
2003	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	..	..
2005	31 716	23 978	117 788	63 860
2006	37 041	26 774	142 077	66 280
2007	45 367	33 129	173 140	78 566
2008	50 989	41 269	196 708	90 500

Figure 12.1 - Wholesale trade sales



Source: Stats SA, Wholesale trade sales (Statistical release P6141.2)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.1 Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade

12.1.2 Retail trade

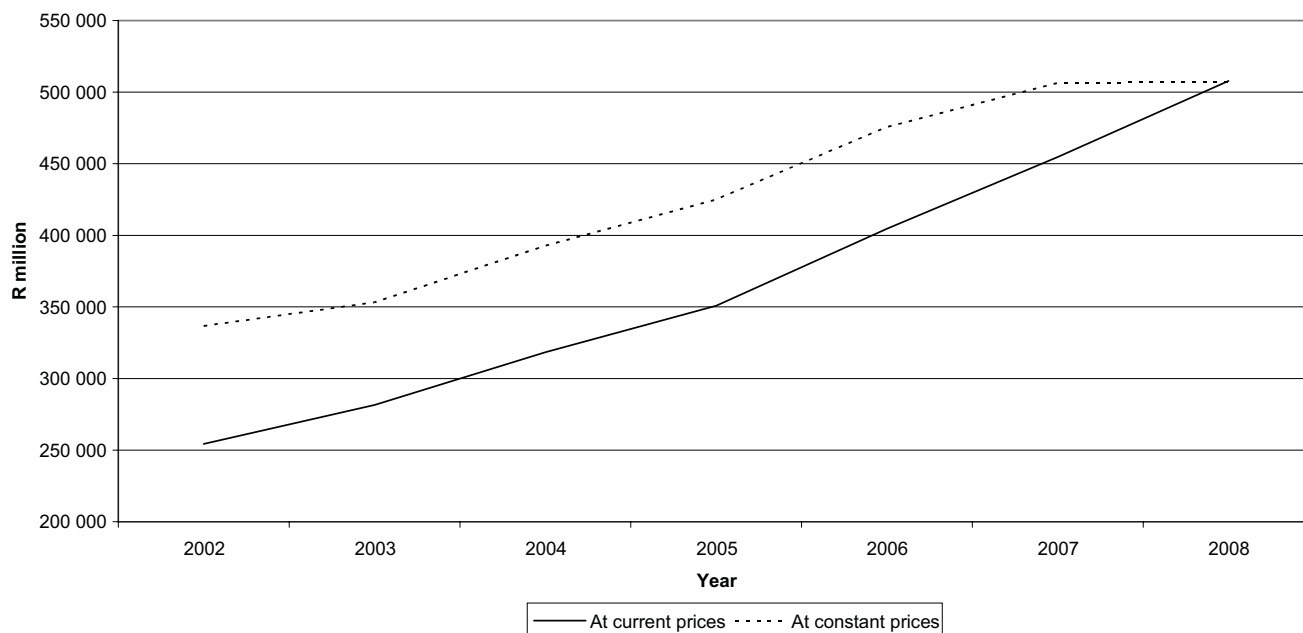
R million

Year	Total		Type of dealers		
	At current prices	At constant (2008) prices	General dealers	Specialised food, beverages and tobacco stores	Pharmaceutical and medical goods, cosmetics and toiletries
	15 cur_act	16 con_act	17	18	19
2002	254 382	336 688	..	..	..
2003	281 610	353 344	..	..	..
2004	318 447	392 874	..	..	..
2005	350 903	425 033	134 102	39 411	14 715
2006	404 735	475 695	155 584	44 568	16 157
2007	454 830	506 483	179 780	48 995	18 559
2008	507 928	507 114	204 673	54 266	21 744

R million

Year	Type of dealers			
	Textiles, clothing, footwear and leather goods	Household furniture, appliances and equipment	Hardware, paint and glass	All other retailers
	20	21	22	23
2002	..	..	..	..
2003	..	..	..	..
2004	..	..	..	..
2005	67 964	30 017	22 398	42 306
2006	76 587	34 733	28 160	48 951
2007	84 727	34 088	31 890	56 792
2008	96 239	31 894	35 485	63 627

Figure 12.2 - Retail trade sales

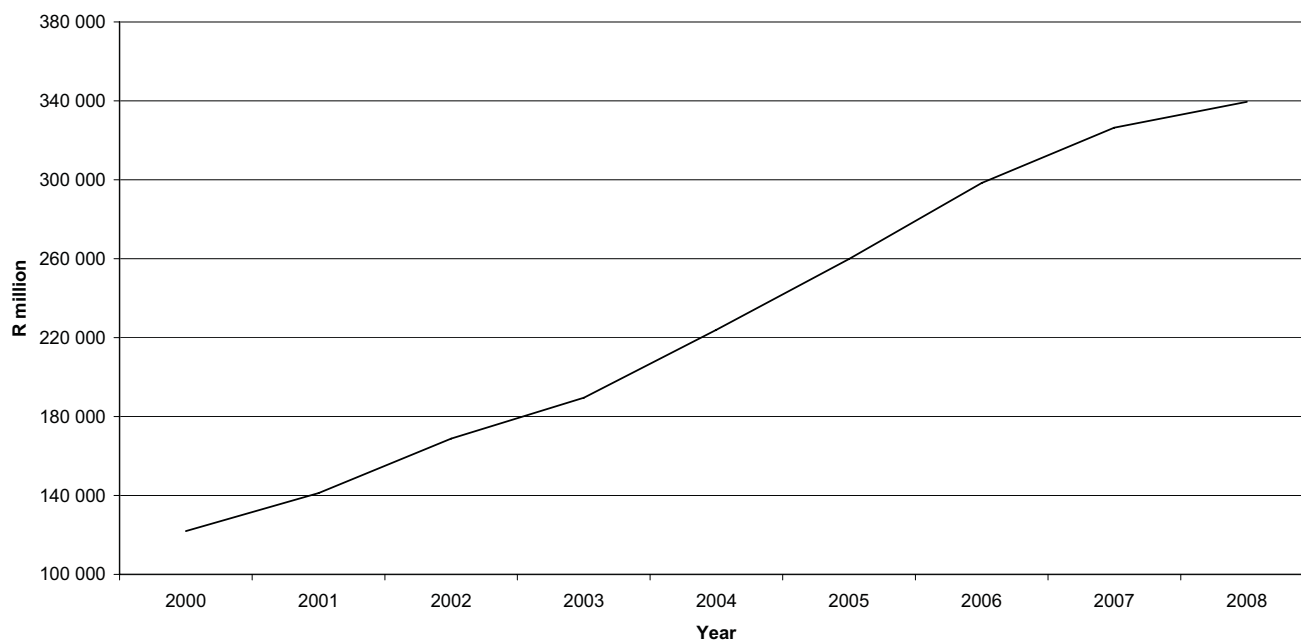


Source: Stats SA, *Retail trade sales* (Statistical release P6242.1)

INTERNAL TRADE**12.1 Wholesale trade, retail trade and motor trade****12.1.3 Motor trade**

R million

Year	Type of activity						
	Total	New vehicle sales	used vehicle sales	Workshop income	Income from the sales of accessories	Income from fuel sales	Income from convenience store sales
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
2002	168 838	..	..	..	..	..	..
2003	189 650	..	..	..	..	..	..
2004	223 974	..	..	..	..	..	..
2005	259 862	..	..	..	..	..	..
2006	298 398	107 780	53 173	21 622	37 244	60 943	17 638
2007	326 427	108 540	58 168	22 911	44 092	70 667	22 050
2008	339 504	96 040	57 164	22 219	51 122	88 534	20 435

Figure 12.3 - Motor trade salesSource: Stats SA, *Motor trade sales* (Statistical release P6343.2)

INTERNAL TRADE

12.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation

The results presented in this table are derived from the monthly survey of the tourist accommodation industry. This survey is based on a sample of private and public enterprises operating in the tourist accommodation industry.

The sample was drawn from Statistics South Africa's (Stats SA) business sampling frame, which contains all enterprises that are registered for income tax. Thus, enterprises that are not registered for tax, are excluded from this survey.

All figures are preliminary.

Total Industry

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	31	32		33	34	35	36	37
September 2004	103,9	1 433,2	46,0	569,3	223,1	81,0	873,5
October 2004	104,3	1 534,3	47,5	653,2	248,4	98,8	1 000,4
November 2004	103,3	1 510,3	48,7	650,6	254,8	99,8	1 005,2
December 2004	102,5	1 474,4	46,4	663,6	257,7	91,2	1 012,5
January 2005	102,2	1 380,7	43,6	632,8	214,5	79,2	926,5
February 2005	103,0	1 416,9	49,1	638,0	237,6	86,2	961,9
March 2005	103,1	1 614,3	50,5	693,2	247,4	92,1	1 032,8
April 2005	103,8	1 429,5	45,9	571,3	236,6	79,7	887,6
May 2005	103,8	1 313,5	40,8	508,9	216,9	77,8	803,6
June 2005	104,4	1 308,8	41,8	483,9	212,8	74,4	771,1
July 2005	104,7	1 413,2	43,5	531,7	201,9	97,5	831,0
August 2005	104,9	1 422,5	43,8	558,6	223,2	126,7	908,5
September 2005	104,6	1 483,0	47,3	635,5	232,9	137,9	1 006,3
October 2005	104,2	1 511,3	46,8	652,3	247,7	95,5	995,6
November 2005	104,7	1 546,9	49,2	688,8	280,2	91,1	1 060,1
December 2005	104,7	1 481,8	45,7	688,3	266,1	86,3	1 040,7
January 2006	104,8	1 386,8	42,7	674,4	218,9	93,6	986,9
February 2006	104,8	1 474,3	50,2	700,0	253,8	97,2	1 051,1
March 2006	105,0	1 618,8	49,7	740,4	267,5	98,0	1 106,0
April 2006	107,4	1 496,2	46,4	646,1	211,0	101,1	958,2
May 2006	107,5	1 429,1	42,9	606,9	218,8	95,2	920,9
June 2006	106,8	1 334,7	41,7	580,4	216,9	96,1	893,4
July 2006	108,2	1 454,7	43,4	623,1	237,4	82,8	943,3
August 2006	107,0	1 513,3	45,6	636,9	254,3	86,0	977,3
September 2006	108,1	1 633,3	50,4	737,4	282,6	103,7	1 123,7
October 2006	108,3	1 637,7	48,8	783,0	295,5	115,4	1 193,9
November 2006	108,1	1 678,8	51,8	902,3	320,8	121,8	1 344,8
December 2006	107,6	1 633,6	49,0	860,2	304,5	115,2	1 279,9
January 2007	107,6	1 441,0	43,2	762,9	239,8	99,4	1 102,1
February 2007	107,7	1 532,0	50,8	836,1	281,8	110,0	1 227,8
March 2007	108,3	1 647,0	49,0	879,5	303,3	135,6	1 318,4
April 2007	107,4	1 546,0	48,0	780,1	253,5	119,8	1 153,4
May 2007	107,0	1 468,1	44,3	716,3	267,1	106,9	1 090,2
June 2007	107,1	1 419,2	44,2	665,7	234,1	109,8	1 009,7
July 2007	107,1	1 537,0	46,3	740,0	245,6	109,2	1 094,9
August 2007	107,1	1 602,6	48,3	804,2	289,2	119,3	1 212,8
September 2007	106,9	1 610,5	50,2	840,5	297,0	125,1	1 262,5
October 2007	106,4	1 791,4	54,3	971,5	335,7	132,4	1 439,5
November 2007	106,6	1 768,5	55,3	1 049,2	373,7	158,3	1 581,1
December 2007	106,4	1 717,2	52,1	993,6	323,4	174,7	1 491,6
January 2008	104,4	1 548,6	47,8	921,6	261,4	342,5	1 525,5
February 2008	105,8	1 747,8	57,0	1 085,5	345,9	373,2	1 804,6
March 2008	105,0	1 825,8	56,1	1 101,8	347,4	400,1	1 849,3
April 2008	106,5	1 664,0	52,1	1 003,9	320,9	182,0	1 506,8
May 2008	107,9	1 665,8	49,8	939,7	337,9	168,4	1 446,0
June 2008	108,7	1 559,1	47,8	883,1	286,1	171,4	1 340,6
July 2008	108,7	1 687,5	50,1	972,8	321,5	181,7	1 476,0
August 2008	108,8	1 633,2	48,4	992,1	374,4	203,3	1 569,8
September 2008	109,1	1 612,2	49,3	1 000,7	334,0	198,2	1 532,9
October 2008	107,5	1 818,6	54,6	1 229,7	396,9	211,8	1 838,4
November 2008	105,7	1 703,6	53,7	1 116,6	399,2	208,2	1 724,0
December 2008	106,0	1 732,0	52,7	1 099,0	385,5	209,1	1 693,6
January 2009	105,7	1 400,8	42,8	919,3	286,4	231,5	1 437,2
February 2009	105,7	1 539,2	52,0	1 014,4	333,1	185,8	1 533,3
March 2009	106,0	1 690,7	51,5	1 043,0	337,1	214,1	1 594,2
April 2009	106,1	1 538,2	48,3	905,2	273,7	161,7	1 340,6

INTERNAL TRADE

12.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation (continued)

Hotels

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
September 2004	64,2	1 025,4	53,3	447,9	198,3	66,9	713,1
October 2004	64,1	1 064,7	53,6	493,3	219,5	82,5	795,3
November 2004	63,3	1 071,5	56,4	501,2	225,3	84,9	811,4
December 2004	63,2	932,0	47,6	475,5	235,8	75,7	786,9
January 2005	62,2	915,6	47,4	480,7	192,6	66,9	740,2
February 2005	63,9	1 029,7	57,6	513,2	209,2	75,3	797,7
March 2005	63,9	1 123,4	56,8	534,2	217,9	78,6	830,7
April 2005	64,9	1 039,6	53,4	462,5	211,5	69,6	743,6
May 2005	64,8	963,5	48,0	416,3	195,3	68,5	680,1
June 2005	65,8	962,7	48,8	395,7	188,0	65,1	648,9
July 2005	59,7	976,0	52,7	422,0	176,5	87,5	686,0
August 2005	59,6	995,2	53,9	444,2	196,1	114,1	754,4
September 2005	59,9	1 028,9	57,3	510,6	202,6	125,8	839,0
October 2005	58,4	1 051,3	58,1	522,3	218,0	83,8	824,1
November 2005	57,6	1 085,0	62,8	553,8	245,6	78,9	878,4
December 2005	58,1	930,6	51,7	502,8	235,3	70,0	808,1
January 2006	57,9	900,7	50,2	509,2	187,8	73,1	770,1
February 2006	58,0	1 001,8	61,7	560,1	222,3	86,4	868,9
March 2006	58,3	1 076,2	59,5	582,6	234,0	86,3	902,9
April 2006	57,2	935,4	54,5	467,7	182,3	87,0	737,0
May 2006	56,9	952,2	54,0	470,9	191,7	84,6	747,2
June 2006	56,9	891,3	52,2	453,3	191,4	86,4	731,2
July 2006	57,3	939,7	52,9	476,0	209,7	71,7	757,4
August 2006	56,9	994,1	56,3	479,4	220,2	73,4	773,0
September 2006	57,3	1 090,8	63,4	563,8	246,7	90,0	900,4
October 2006	57,2	1 092,9	61,6	600,3	253,3	95,2	948,9
November 2006	57,2	1 135,0	66,1	694,9	276,6	102,4	1 073,9
December 2006	56,5	948,7	54,2	585,3	261,5	90,9	937,7
January 2007	56,5	930,5	53,1	550,6	203,3	79,3	833,2
February 2007	56,6	1 004,1	63,4	638,4	246,1	90,5	975,0
March 2007	57,0	1 089,3	61,6	658,1	268,4	108,5	1 035,0
April 2007	57,1	987,7	57,6	574,1	220,9	93,8	888,8
May 2007	56,8	990,5	56,2	558,5	237,6	89,8	886,0
June 2007	56,8	938,8	55,1	510,2	205,8	93,8	809,8
July 2007	56,8	1 011,3	57,4	551,1	216,9	89,6	857,6
August 2007	56,9	1 055,1	59,8	606,1	253,0	99,1	958,2
September 2007	56,8	1 042,4	61,2	624,9	259,1	102,1	986,1
October 2007	56,8	1 199,8	68,1	728,6	291,7	106,2	1 126,5
November 2007	56,7	1 137,0	66,8	774,9	322,2	123,9	1 221,0
December 2007	56,7	995,1	56,6	669,0	275,9	132,8	1 077,7
January 2008	55,9	950,4	54,8	642,7	220,2	307,9	1 170,8
February 2008	57,2	1 092,2	65,8	805,0	296,6	330,3	1 431,9
March 2008	56,4	1 115,1	63,8	791,5	297,8	350,0	1 439,3
April 2008	57,2	1 047,9	61,1	697,3	271,2	135,8	1 104,3
May 2008	57,3	1 040,0	58,5	674,1	287,9	129,4	1 091,4
June 2008	57,2	937,5	54,6	618,7	240,8	136,5	996,0
July 2008	58,4	1 052,7	58,1	678,3	270,5	141,4	1 090,2
August 2008	58,4	1 066,9	58,9	699,5	308,7	162,3	1 170,5
September 2008	58,1	1 030,4	59,1	692,2	282,5	151,5	1 126,2
October 2008	58,0	1 160,2	64,5	836,4	340,4	175,3	1 352,1
November 2008	58,2	1 110,9	63,6	810,8	339,0	163,9	1 313,7
December 2008	58,4	976,5	53,9	711,8	322,0	160,3	1 194,1
January 2009	58,6	891,3	49,1	650,8	243,5	152,2	1 046,5
February 2009	58,8	972,1	59,0	733,0	281,6	149,7	1 164,3
March 2009	58,8	1 036,1	56,8	746,7	289,8	158,7	1 195,2
April 2009	59,0	897,9	50,7	596,9	229,6	121,6	948,1

INTERNAL TRADE

12.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation (continued)

Caravan parks and camping sites

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
September 2004	6,0	24,2	13,4	4,4	1,1	0,4	5,9
October 2004	6,0	72,1	38,7	16,5	1,1	0,6	18,1
November 2004	6,0	21,9	12,2	4,1	0,9	0,6	5,6
December 2004	6,0	72,1	38,7	16,5	1,1	0,6	18,1
January 2005	6,2	31,8	16,5	5,6	0,9	0,6	7,2
February 2005	6,1	26,6	15,6	4,2	0,5	0,3	5,0
March 2005	6,1	37,6	20,0	8,0	1,0	0,4	9,4
April 2005	5,5	20,8	12,6	4,1	0,8	0,4	5,3
May 2005	5,5	14,1	8,3	2,9	0,4	0,4	3,7
June 2005	5,5	19,2	11,7	2,8	0,4	0,2	3,5
July 2005	6,1	34,4	18,3	4,6	1,0	1,1	6,8
August 2005	6,0	25,3	13,6	3,9	1,2	1,4	6,6
September 2005	6,1	24,7	13,4	4,8	1,6	1,3	7,7
October 2005	6,3	27,1	13,8	4,3	1,2	1,3	6,8
November 2005	5,8	26,8	15,5	4,4	1,3	0,9	6,6
December 2005	5,7	77,2	43,8	19,5	1,7	1,1	22,3
January 2006	5,8	38,1	21,4	6,8	1,0	0,8	8,6
February 2006	5,6	21,9	13,9	4,2	0,8	0,7	5,7
March 2006	5,6	31,7	18,4	6,8	1,0	0,8	8,6
April 2006	5,2	30,0	19,1	5,5	1,1	0,8	7,4
May 2006	5,2	14,0	8,6	3,8	1,4	1,0	6,3
June 2006	5,2	13,8	8,8	3,2	1,0	0,6	4,8
July 2006	5,2	16,9	10,4	4,1	1,0	0,8	5,8
August 2006	5,4	22,5	13,5	3,9	1,3	1,1	6,3
September 2006	5,4	20,8	12,9	5,3	1,7	1,3	8,3
October 2006	5,4	17,3	10,4	4,6	1,5	1,3	7,5
November 2006	5,4	23,2	14,4	5,6	1,9	1,4	9,0
December 2006	5,4	55,2	33,2	18,1	1,3	1,7	21,2
January 2007	5,4	16,9	10,2	6,4	1,1	0,9	8,4
February 2007	5,4	14,8	9,8	5,1	1,5	1,1	7,7
March 2007	5,4	21,3	12,8	6,4	1,2	1,6	9,1
April 2007	5,4	30,5	18,9	7,6	1,7	1,0	10,3
May 2007	5,4	14,7	8,8	4,8	1,4	1,5	7,7
June 2007	5,4	15,2	9,4	4,3	1,1	1,0	6,4
July 2007	5,4	21,0	12,7	5,1	1,3	1,2	7,6
August 2007	5,4	19,8	11,9	4,4	1,8	1,3	7,5
September 2007	5,4	19,9	12,3	4,5	1,7	1,0	7,3
October 2007	5,4	15,9	9,6	4,6	1,8	1,9	8,3
November 2007	5,4	18,9	11,7	5,2	2,4	2,2	9,8
December 2007	5,4	56,1	33,7	20,4	1,8	2,1	24,3
January 2008	5,4	22,6	13,5	8,3	1,3	2,2	11,8
February 2008	5,4	18,7	11,9	6,1	2,3	1,7	10,1
March 2008	5,5	22,0	12,9	6,9	1,8	1,5	10,2
April 2008	5,3	20,0	12,6	5,7	2,1	1,6	9,4
May 2008	5,3	16,7	10,2	4,1	1,8	1,6	7,5
June 2008	5,3	14,0	8,8	5,2	1,7	1,7	8,6
July 2008	5,2	15,2	9,4	4,9	1,5	1,4	7,8
August 2008	5,3	17,2	10,5	5,5	1,6	1,5	8,6
September 2008	5,3	21,2	13,3	6,2	1,7	1,6	9,5
October 2008	5,3	15,7	9,6	7,9	1,7	1,1	10,7
November 2008	5,3	16,9	10,6	5,8	1,7	1,0	8,5
December 2008	5,3	34,6	21,1	14,1	1,7	1,1	16,9
January 2009	5,3	19,5	11,9	5,1	1,3	1,4	7,8
February 2009	5,3	17,4	11,7	4,4	1,3	1,3	7,0
March 2009	5,3	21,9	13,3	5,4	1,8	1,8	9,0
April 2009	5,3	21,2	13,3	7,1	2,0	1,6	10,7

INTERNAL TRADE

12.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation (continued)

Guest-houses and guest farms

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	52	53	54	55	56	57	58
September 2004	4,6	46,1	33,2	16,6	3,8	2,5	22,9
October 2004	4,8	52,5	35,2	21,6	5,0	2,9	29,5
November 2004	4,8	56,4	39,1	23,1	5,2	2,9	31,3
December 2004	4,7	63,1	43,2	27,3	4,6	2,0	33,9
January 2005	5,6	73,2	41,9	25,7	4,7	1,9	32,3
February 2005	5,8	75,1	46,0	23,3	5,2	1,4	29,9
March 2005	5,9	103,7	56,5	26,0	3,7	1,4	31,1
April 2005	5,8	68,1	38,9	20,8	4,0	1,6	26,4
May 2005	5,6	58,4	33,4	15,0	2,8	1,7	19,5
June 2005	5,6	54,5	32,8	13,2	3,4	2,0	18,6
July 2005	6,6	64,9	31,9	17,7	5,2	1,7	24,7
August 2005	6,6	70,3	34,6	21,1	5,4	2,4	28,8
September 2005	6,7	70,6	35,3	19,8	5,5	1,6	26,9
October 2005	6,5	81,5	40,6	26,3	7,5	3,3	37,1
November 2005	6,0	83,7	46,4	27,0	8,9	3,3	39,2
December 2005	6,8	81,0	38,7	31,0	8,0	2,5	41,4
January 2006	6,8	72,0	34,4	27,8	6,9	2,6	37,2
February 2006	6,6	75,7	41,2	29,1	7,6	2,5	39,2
March 2006	6,6	88,4	43,4	28,3	8,0	2,9	39,2
April 2006	7,4	83,5	37,6	35,1	7,1	3,4	45,7
May 2006	7,5	76,1	32,7	24,1	7,3	2,2	33,5
June 2006	7,3	59,5	27,1	23,3	5,5	1,5	30,3
July 2006	7,3	72,7	32,1	29,7	6,1	2,5	38,3
August 2006	7,4	88,1	38,4	37,8	7,8	2,8	48,3
September 2006	7,4	89,0	40,1	36,5	7,0	2,4	45,9
October 2006	7,6	93,6	39,8	41,1	11,2	2,5	54,9
November 2006	7,9	99,0	42,0	48,7	11,8	4,1	64,6
December 2006	7,9	117,0	48,0	62,3	11,6	4,9	78,9
January 2007	8,0	88,4	35,8	51,8	8,1	3,6	63,5
February 2007	8,0	84,0	37,7	47,6	8,8	3,5	59,9
March 2007	7,8	86,2	35,8	59,3	8,4	4,3	71,9
April 2007	7,4	93,8	42,3	41,6	8,2	4,3	54,1
May 2007	7,4	76,1	33,2	32,8	7,7	2,6	43,1
June 2007	7,5	66,0	29,4	32,6	5,9	2,0	40,5
July 2007	7,7	86,9	36,5	35,9	8,6	2,7	47,2
August 2007	7,7	89,8	37,7	40,8	9,1	3,6	53,5
September 2007	7,8	104,0	44,6	48,0	9,1	4,6	61,7
October 2007	7,4	114,0	49,7	64,8	12,7	6,0	83,5
November 2007	7,4	121,0	54,5	76,7	15,5	5,6	97,8
December 2007	7,4	132,1	57,6	80,7	14,7	6,3	101,7
January 2008	7,5	104,7	45,0	66,5	13,5	4,7	84,7
February 2008	7,4	118,8	55,4	65,8	14,3	6,3	86,4
March 2008	7,4	110,8	48,3	73,4	15,0	6,4	94,8
April 2008	7,3	95,8	43,7	60,3	13,1	6,7	80,1
May 2008	7,4	95,1	41,5	57,3	12,3	6,5	76,1
June 2008	7,5	83,7	37,2	51,6	10,4	5,5	67,5
July 2008	7,4	88,6	38,6	53,7	13,1	5,8	72,6
August 2008	7,4	94,0	41,0	62,1	13,3	6,7	82,1
September 2008	7,3	88,8	40,5	58,3	13,7	7,2	79,2
October 2008	7,4	100,7	43,9	67,1	15,0	7,2	89,3
November 2008	7,4	99,7	44,9	74,4	16,6	8,3	99,3
December 2008	7,6	125,0	53,1	86,1	17,4	6,9	110,4
January 2009	7,3	92,2	40,7	60,5	16,4	20,6	97,5
February 2009	7,1	100,8	50,7	65,6	14,9	8,2	88,7
March 2009	7,2	99,3	44,5	65,7	12,5	8,3	86,5
April 2009	7,2	88,3	40,9	58,9	9,3	9,7	77,9

INTERNAL TRADE

12.2 Tourist accommodation statistics by type of accommodation (concluded)

Other accommodation

Month and year	Stay units ('000)		Occupancy rate (%)	Income (R million)			
	Stay units available	Stay unit nights sold		Accommodation	Restaurant and bar sales	Other income	Total income
	59	60	61	62	63	64	65
September 2004	29,1	337,5	38,7	100,4	19,9	11,3	131,6
October 2004	29,4	345,0	37,9	121,8	22,9	12,9	157,5
November 2004	29,2	360,5	41,2	122,1	23,4	11,3	156,8
December 2004	28,6	407,2	46,0	144,3	16,3	13,0	173,6
January 2005	28,1	360,1	41,3	120,7	16,3	9,8	146,8
February 2005	27,2	285,5	37,5	97,4	22,7	9,2	129,3
March 2005	27,2	349,6	41,4	125,0	24,8	11,8	161,6
April 2005	27,5	301,0	36,5	84,0	20,4	8,1	112,4
May 2005	27,8	277,5	32,2	74,7	18,4	7,2	100,3
June 2005	27,6	272,4	32,9	72,2	21,0	7,0	100,2
July 2005	32,4	337,9	33,7	87,3	19,1	7,1	113,6
August 2005	32,7	331,6	32,7	89,5	20,6	8,8	118,8
September 2005	31,9	358,7	37,5	100,3	23,2	9,1	132,6
October 2005	33,0	351,4	34,3	99,4	21,0	7,2	127,7
November 2005	35,4	351,4	33,1	103,7	24,3	7,9	135,9
December 2005	34,1	393,0	37,1	135,1	21,2	12,6	168,9
January 2006	34,5	375,9	35,2	130,6	23,2	17,2	171,0
February 2006	34,7	374,9	38,6	106,5	23,1	7,6	137,2
March 2006	34,6	422,6	39,4	122,7	24,6	7,9	155,2
April 2006	37,6	447,4	39,7	137,8	20,6	9,8	168,2
May 2006	37,9	386,9	33,0	108,0	18,4	7,4	133,8
June 2006	37,4	370,1	33,0	100,6	19,0	7,5	127,1
July 2006	38,3	425,4	35,8	113,4	20,5	7,8	141,7
August 2006	37,4	408,6	35,3	115,8	25,0	8,7	149,6
September 2006	38,0	432,8	38,0	131,8	27,2	10,0	169,1
October 2006	38,1	433,8	36,8	136,9	29,5	16,3	182,7
November 2006	37,7	421,6	37,3	153,0	30,4	13,9	197,4
December 2006	37,9	512,8	43,7	194,4	30,1	17,7	242,2
January 2007	37,8	405,2	34,6	154,2	27,4	15,5	197,0
February 2007	37,8	429,2	40,6	145,1	25,4	14,8	185,3
March 2007	38,2	450,2	38,0	155,8	25,3	21,3	202,3
April 2007	37,6	434,0	38,5	156,8	22,7	20,7	200,2
May 2007	37,5	386,9	33,3	120,1	20,4	12,9	153,4
June 2007	37,5	399,2	35,5	118,6	21,3	13,0	153,0
July 2007	37,2	417,8	36,2	147,9	18,8	15,8	182,5
August 2007	37,1	438,0	38,0	153,0	25,3	15,3	193,7
September 2007	36,9	444,2	40,1	163,1	27,1	17,3	207,5
October 2007	36,8	461,6	40,4	173,5	29,5	18,2	221,2
November 2007	37,1	491,6	44,1	192,4	33,5	26,5	252,4
December 2007	36,9	533,9	46,6	223,6	30,9	33,4	287,9
January 2008	35,6	470,9	42,7	204,1	26,4	27,7	258,2
February 2008	35,8	518,1	49,9	208,6	32,7	34,9	276,2
March 2008	35,7	577,9	52,2	230,0	32,8	42,2	305,0
April 2008	36,7	500,3	45,4	240,6	34,5	37,9	313,0
May 2008	37,9	514,0	43,7	204,2	35,9	30,9	271,0
June 2008	38,7	523,9	45,1	207,6	33,2	27,7	268,5
July 2008	37,7	531,0	45,4	235,9	36,4	33,1	305,4
August 2008	37,7	455,1	38,9	225,0	50,8	32,8	308,6
September 2008	38,4	471,8	41,0	244,0	36,1	37,9	318,0
October 2008	36,8	542,0	47,5	318,3	39,8	28,2	386,3
November 2008	34,8	476,1	45,6	225,6	41,9	35,0	302,5
December 2008	34,7	595,9	55,4	287,0	44,4	40,8	372,2
January 2009	34,5	397,8	37,2	202,9	25,2	57,3	285,4
February 2009	34,5	448,9	46,5	211,4	35,3	26,6	273,3
March 2009	34,7	533,4	49,6	225,2	33,0	45,3	303,5
April 2009	34,6	530,8	51,1	242,3	32,8	28,8	303,9

Source: Stats SA, *Tourist accommodation* (Statistical release P6410)**Note:**

'Stay unit' refers to the unit of accommodation available to be charged out to guests, for example, a powered site in a caravan park or a room in a hotel. 'Other income' includes rentals and fees received for transport services, offices, shops, garages, dance floors, laundry services, telephone and fax services. Other accommodation includes lodges, bed and breakfast, self-catering enterprises.

INTERNAL TRADE

12.3 Civil cases recorded, summonses issued and civil judgements for debt

The statistics of civil cases are the results of the revised monthly sample survey which was introduced with effect from January 1994. The data are based on information collected from a sample of 152 magistrates' offices in South Africa excluding the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Venda and Ciskei (TBVC states).

The monthly sample particulars are raised to obtain estimated totals. The raising factor is based on information relating to all civil cases recorded during the year ended 30 June 1992.

The total number of civil cases recorded by the magistrates' offices in the sample represent 95 per cent of the civil cases recorded by all magistrates' offices during the year ended 30 June 1992.

Description		Businesses				Private persons			
		2005	2006	2007	2008	2005	2006	2007	2008
		66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73
Civil cases recorded 1/		141 089	161 321	141 520	177 517	1 373 028	1 442 388	1 318 426	1 265 159
Civil summonses for debt									
- Total 2/		130 912	152 452	129 982	143 440	1 178 057	1 265 679	1 148 136	1 087 967
Goods sold:									
Open account		20 793	22 162	19 146	20 999	138 886	137 314	98 588	95 703
Instalment sale transactions		4 663	6 720	4 326	4 770	46 903	28 794	23 512	26 472
Services: Professional		19 572	20 542	18 348	20 746	133 286	117 768	110 911	112 140
Other		20 973	22 908	20 334	21 768	208 046	178 084	162 590	151 941
Rent		9 366	10 980	7 228	10 067	39 785	39 914	38 880	42 964
Money lent		18 941	19 597	20 244	20 772	277 400	387 509	330 652	262 921
Promissory notes, R/D cheques, etc.		10 165	14 135	12 343	12 007	118 238	133 964	190 799	189 884
Other		26 439	35 408	28 014	32 312	215 513	242 332	192 203	205 941
Civil judgements - Total 3/	No.	52 403	62 350	43 046	58 007	839 742	780 781	704 713	
	R'000	959 843	1 158 389	896 534	1 096 498	5 691 017	5 425 039	5 241 959	602 550
Goods sold:	No.	9 637	11 186	8 726	10 135	104 472	109 372	82 527	4 923 520
Open account	R'000	120 385	150 057	146 017	188 871	540 967	523 135	499 331	75 644
Instalment sale transactions	No.	1 693	1 672	1 254	1 608	14 927	10 585	7 422	8 047
	R'000	45 957	59 225	40 695	54 744	227 774	197 477	180 234	199 440
Services: Professional	No.	5 404	8 773	6 273	9 370	77 613	69 974	63 966	67 961
	R'000	39 350	43 700	45 808	64 288	219 341	223 239	188 541	217 663
Other	No.	7 449	6 624	5 061	7 877	115 538	89 572	78 271	72 556
	R'000	93 781	114 641	127 143	139 953	507 366	464 809	442 362	455 915
Rent	No.	6 218	5 346	5 172	7 528	22 870	20 595	20 002	23 363
	R'000	61 670	68 573	69 109	110 560	155 938	153 995	179 717	212 835
Money lent	No.	4 629	7 748	4 431	5 625	304 434	289 631	280 119	1 827 288
	R'000	124 155	126 572	128 038	129 286	2 028 303	1 960 167	1 868 083	216 753
Promissory notes, R/D cheques, etc.	No.	4 488	6 687	3 749	5 321	77 741	68 759	75 470	55 402
	R'000	92 748	82 675	80 773	107 087	729 677	630 860	738 603	42 595
Other	No.	12 885	14 314	8 380	10 543	121 147	122 293	96 936	95 631
	R'000	381 797	512 946	258 953	301 918	1 281 651	1 271 327	1 145 086	1 012 729

Source: Stats SA, *Statistics of civil cases for debt* (Statistical release P0041)

1/ Civil cases recorded relate to all civil cases, in other words, debt cases as well as claims for damages, ejectment orders and other non-debt cases are included.

2/ Civil summonses for debt relate to civil debt cases only and thus exclude claims for damages, ejectment orders and other non-debt cases.

3/ Civil judgements relate to judgements given in respect of undefended civil debt cases only (default and consent judgements).

Figure 12.6 - Civil cases for debt - Summonses

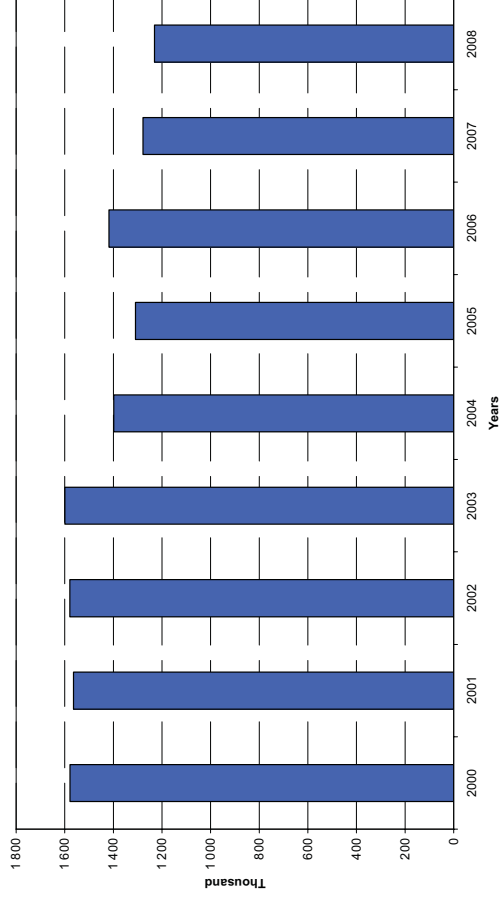


Figure 12.7 - Civil cases for debt - Judgements

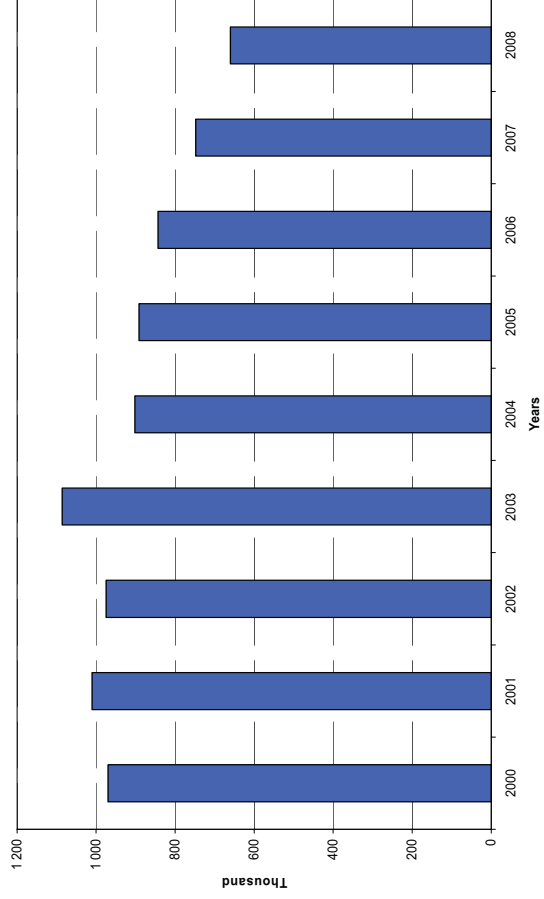


Figure 12.4 - Insolvencies

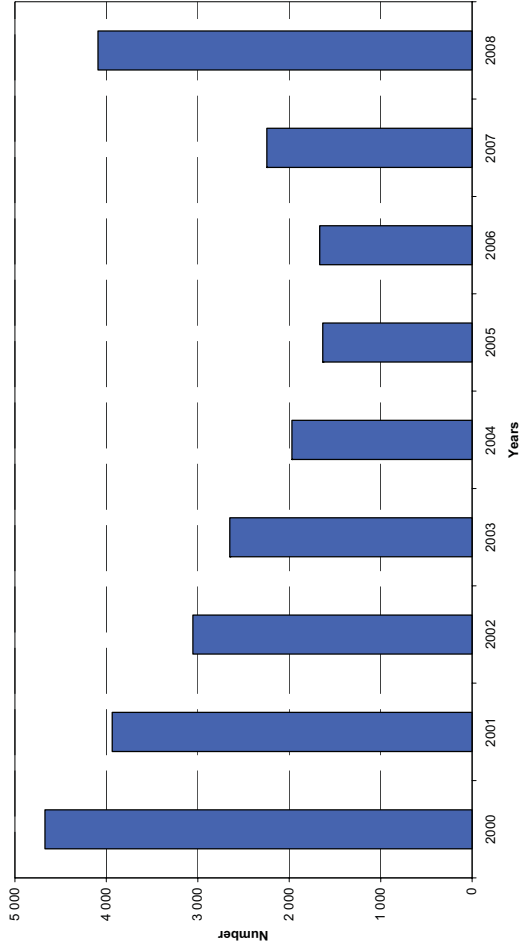
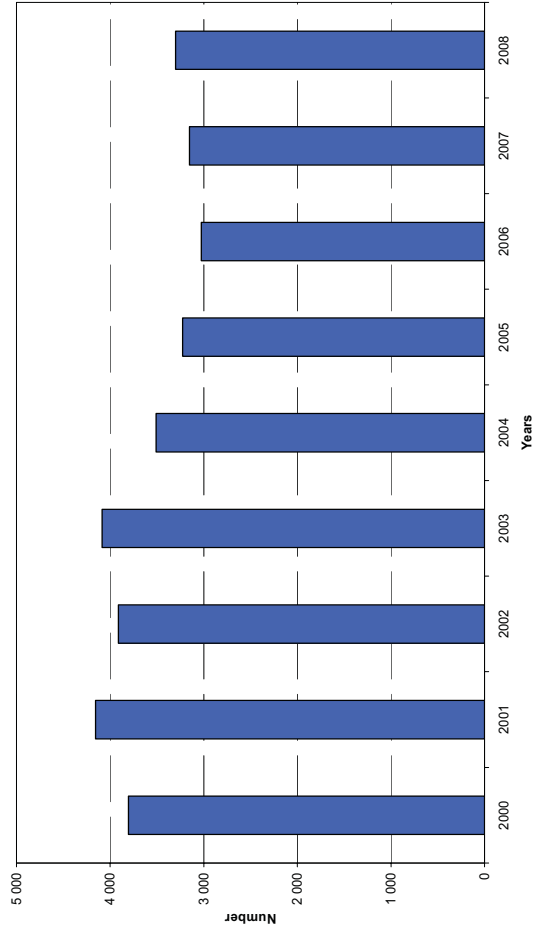


Figure 12.5 - Liquidations



INTERNAL TRADE**12.4 Insolvencies**

The figures are based on information extracted from the Masters' Notices published currently in the Government Gazette and refers to insolvencies (Act No. 24 of 1936).

The statistics show the number of final sequestrations. This does not represent the number of persons involved, as a partnership is counted as one insolvency, irrespective of the number of partners.

12.4.1 Insolvencies - Number

Year	Insolvencies of private persons, individuals and partnerships		
	Total	Agriculture	Other
	74	75	76
1986	4 310	243	4 067
1987	3 883	317	3 566
1988	2 563	261	2 302
1989	2 658	202	2 456
1990	3 104	267	2 837
1991	4 057	387	3 670
1992	5 254	386	4 868
1993	4 843	316	4 527
1994	3 473	392	3 081
1995	2 771	203	2 568
1996	2 803	216	2 587
1997	3 283	261	3 022
1998	4 289	312	3 977
1999	6 013	435	5 578
2000	4 672	449	4 223
2001	3 936	525	3 411
2002	3 053	314	2 739
2003	2 650	170	2 480
2004	1 970	160	1 810
2005	1 634	144	1 490
2006	1 667	119	1 548
2007	2 245	119	2 126
2008	4 091	154	3 937

12.4.2 Liquidations - Number

Year	Liquidations of companies and close corporations 1/						
	Total	Companies			Close corporations		
		Total	Compulsory	Voluntary	Total	Compulsory	Voluntary
	77	78	79	80	81	82	83
1986	2 741	..	..	..	..	..	..
1987	1 809	..	..	..	..	..	..
1988	1 563	..	..	..	..	..	..
1989	1 573	1 051	527	524	522	477	45
1990	1 590	1 057	687	370	533	510	23
1991	1 888	1 150	974	176	738	712	26
1992	2 408	1 191	1 037	154	1 217	1 142	75
1993	2 720	1 344	1 002	342	1 376	1 226	150
1994	3 273	2 058	842	1 216	1 215	778	437
1995	3 269	1 719	764	955	1 550	953	597
1996	2 909	1 333	884	449	1 576	1 219	357
1997	3 351	1 398	822	576	1 953	1 399	554
1998	3 766	1 633	789	844	2 133	1 412	721
1999	4 012	1 738	810	928	2 274	1 034	1 240
2000	3 805	1 626	659	967	2 179	856	1 323
2001	4 156	1 671	443	1 228	2 485	841	1 644
2002	3 911	1 858	339	1 519	2 053	486	1 567
2003	4 086	2 110	423	1 687	1 976	434	1 542
2004	3 510	1 532	223	1 309	1 978	341	1 637
2005	3 225	1 604	275	1 329	1 621	249	1 372
2006	3 026	1 582	218	1 364	1 444	157	1 287
2007	3 151	1 897	205	1 692	1 254	121	1 133
2008	3 300	1 573	122	1 451	1 727	154	1 573

1/ Data are obtained from the Registrar of Companies and Close Corporations. The total number of companies and close corporations placed under final liquidation are shown.



13 transport

13.1	Total freight and passenger transport	13.1
13.1.1	Freight transport	13.1
13.1.2	Passenger transport	13.1

13.1
13.1
13.1

TRANSPORT

The Land Transport Survey is a quarterly survey which covers passenger and freight transportation by rail and road in South Africa. This survey is based on a sample drawn from the 2007 Business Sampling Frame (BSF) that contains businesses registered for value-added tax.

This survey has replaced the Land Freight Survey which was discontinued in 2003, and was re-engineered from 2008.

13.1 Total freight and passenger transport

13.1.1 Freight transport

Year	Total income according to the type of commodity for freight transportation (R million)								
	Total income R million	Payload (^{'000} tons)	Transportation of agriculture and forestry primary products	Transportation of primary mining and quarrying products	Transportation of manufactured food, beverages and tobacco products	Transportation of textiles, clothing and leather products	Transportation of chemicals, coke, petroleum, rubber, plastic and other mineral products	Transportation of basic metals and fabricated metal products	Transportation of non-metallic products
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2007 2008	60 350	568 583	4 871	15 749	4 405	885	6 463	4 561	3 458

Year	Total income according to the type of commodity for freight transportation (R million)							
	Transportation of electrical machinery, transport machinery and equipment	Transportation of motor vehicles, parts and accessories	Transportation of paper and paper products	Transportation of commercial products	Transportation of used household and office products	Transportation of containers	Transportation of parcels	Transportation of other freight
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
2007 2008	1 297	1 185	1 170	1 571	1 693	2 909	1 688	8 446

13.1.2 Passenger transport

Year	Number of passengers (^{'000})	Passenger kilometers (^{'000})	Total income R million	Income by type of services (R million)	
				Rail	Road
	18	19	20	21	22
2007 2008	989 790	21 840 299	7 345	1 847	5 496



14 public finance

14.1	Economic classification of statement of sources and uses of cash of consolidated general government for the 2005/06 and 2006/2007 fiscal years	14.1
14.2	Functional classification of the cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets for the 2005/06 and 2006/2007 fiscal years	14.2
14.3	Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets by the general government sector for the 2004/05 and 2005/2006 fiscal years	14.3

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.1 Economic classification of statement of sources and uses of cash of consolidated general government for the 2005/06 and 2006/2007 fiscal years

		2005/2006	2006/2007
		R million	R million
		1	2
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Cash receipts from operating activities:	a	523 825*	601 054
Taxes		449 115*	525 830
Social contributions		10 469	11 144
Grants		1 081*	1 413
Other receipts		63 160*	62 667
Cash payments for operating activities:	b	475 397*	534 457
Compensation of employees		183 411*	201 479
Purchases of goods and services		124 636*	138 369
Interest		53 268*	54 201
Subsidies		10 921*	14 299
Grants		14 905	26 269
Social benefits		62 899*	72 416
Other payments		25 357*	27 424
<i>Net cash flow from operating activities (outflow) / inflow</i>	(a-b) = c	48 428*	66 597
Cash flows from investments in non-financial assets:			
Purchases of non-financial assets:	d	43 406*	53 710
Fixed assets		42 737*	52 493
Inventories		53	104
Valuables		27	68
Non-produced assets		589*	1 045
Sales of non-financial assets:	e	399	373
Fixed assets		286	312
Inventories		0	1
Valuables		0	1
Non-produced assets		113	60
<i>Net cash flow from investments in non-financial assets inflow / (outflow)</i>	(e-d) = f	-43 007*	-53 337
CASH SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	(c+f) = g	5 421*	13 260
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Net acquisition of financial assets other than cash (inflow) / outflow	h	9 613*	9 383
Domestic		9 321*	9 017
Foreign		292	367
Net incurrence of liabilities: (outflow) / inflow	i	31 209*	11 014
Domestic		30 239*	9 071
Foreign		970	1 943
<i>Net cash flow from financing activities (outflow) / inflow</i>	(i-h) = j	21 596*	1 630
NET CHANGE IN THE STOCK OF CASH	(g+j) = k	27 017*	14 890

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2006/2007* (Statistical release P9119.4)
The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.2 Functional classification of the cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets for the 2005/06 and 2006/2007 fiscal years

Type of service	R million	R million	Percentage of total cash payments
	2005/2006	2006/2007	2006/2007
	3	4	5
General government services			
General public services			
Executive and legislative services, financial and fiscal affairs, foreign affairs other than foreign aid	65 596*	79 847	13,6
Foreign economic aid	292	984	0,2
General services	12 308*	13 374	2,3
Basic research	2 498*	2 484	0,4
General public services, n.e.c.	4 513*	4 717	0,8
Public debt transactions (mainly interest)	50 866*	52 164	8,9
Transfers of a general character between different levels of government	0	0	-
Total general public services	a 136 073*	153 570	26,1
Defence	b 26 236*	26 758	4,5
Public order and safety			
Police	36 539*	43 522	7,4
Fire protection services	1 878*	1 772	0,3
Law courts	6 320*	7 183	1,2
Prisons	9 430	9 212	1,6
Total public order and safety	c 54 168*	61 689	10,5
Economic affairs			
General economic, commercial and labour affairs	6 687*	8 045	1,4
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	9 156*	10 428	1,8
Fuel and energy	2 414*	3 251	0,6
Mining, manufacturing and construction	3 991*		0,6
Transport	19 689*	3 731	4,8
Communications	1 054*	27 956	0,3
Other industries	1 973*	1 890	0,4
Economic affairs, n.e.c.	1 234	2 438	0,3
Total economic affairs	d 46 198*	59 329	10,1
Environmental protection	e 3 688*	3 918	0,7
Housing and community amenities	f 20 520*	22 768	3,9
Health	g 50 219*	58 062	9,9
Recreation, culture and religion	h 14 677	13 613	2,3
Education	i 95 517	105 889	18,0
Social protection	j 71 506	82 571	14,0
Total general government cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets	a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j) = k 518 803*	588 167	100,0

Source: Stats SA, *Financial statistics of consolidated general government, 2006/2007* (Statistical release P9119.4)

PUBLIC FINANCE**14.3 Contribution of the different levels of general government to the total consolidated cash payments for operating activities and purchases of non-financial assets by the general government sector for the 2004/05 and 2005/2006 fiscal years**¹**

Levels of general government	R million		Annual percentage change ²	Percentage of total expenditure	
	2005/2006	2006/2007		2005/2006	2006/2007
	6	7	8	9	10
National government	164 922*	246 504	49,5	31,8*	41,9
Provincial governments	209 717*	180 678	-13,8	40,4*	30,7
Extra-budgetary accounts and funds	56 097*	66 287	18,2	10,8	11,3
Higher education institutions	20 877*	23 739	13,7	4,0	4,0
Municipalities	67 190*	70 958	5,6	13,0*	12,1
Total expenditure	518 803*	588 167	13,4	100,0	100,0

1/ The sum of the data may not necessarily add up to totals due to rounding-off of figures.

2/ The annual percentage change is the difference in the expenditure by the level of general government of the current year compared with the expenditure by the same level of general government in the previous year, expressed as a percentage.

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.4 Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2005 according to rates and general services by province:
Total rates and general services

Expenditure	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	11	12	13	14	15
Compensation of employees	18 954 748	3 483 524	1 902 401	433 626	1 032 259
Allowances to councillors	747 510	105 182	117 431	19 196	58 522
Assessment rates					
Internal	288 516	3 653	7 950	650	1 905
External	113 540	27 908	15 364	1 866	18 930
Interest					
Internal	1 581 251	22 119	3 931	3 660	42 593
External	690 391	100 169	39 753	13 083	19 613
Redemption of loans and transfers to redemption fund	738 059	251 047	7 394	5 497	49 336
Transfers to reserve funds and provisions					
Working capital and general reserve	1 217 762	118 160	716 403	8 692	45 219
Maintenance reserve	121 107	292	0	300	2 430
Provisions	212 257	50 818	39 585	1 084	52 192
Donation/grants-in-aid/subsidies					
Universities/technikons and schools	212	161	0	6	27
Non-governmental organisations	2 278	1 706	0	0	347
Subsidies	36 336	10 253	0	4 879	15 938
Bursaries	180 615	179 482	26	0	873
Other	142 075	58 316	29 684	424	4 537
Payments to other spheres of government for health and other services					
National government	1 231	0	480	0	0
Provincial government	2 645	50	0	0	0
Local government institutions	14 926	330	7 542	68	0
Assets financed from operating income	328 044	45 540	32 304	23 848	30 365
Payments by district municipalities to other government institutions for infrastructure/development aid					
Capital expenditure	1 254 958	55 507	160 607	113 167	146 067
Other	115 981	2 523	2 150	0	2 759
Services and establishment levies paid to district and metropolitan municipalities	206 722	1 680	618	397	1 586
Transfers to other local government institutions	69 553	34 528	1 293	14	0
Repairs and maintenance work	2 736 114	515 003	258 123	60 499	146 354
General expenditure					
Fuel and oil	193 960	86 696	18 882	2 111	13 671
Bank charges	34 525	6 293	7 337	945	4 408
Printing and stationary	100 742	35 166	12 026	1 838	9 359
Advertising	35 702	14 348	1 727	1 027	2 551
Postage and stamps	70 751	30 202	4 970	3 165	4 891
Telecommunication services	191 524	92 885	12 355	2 411	14 579
Travelling and subsistence	60 609	18 429	12 328	4 313	2 758
Accommodation	29 047	7 885	964	173	3 342
Rental of land, building and other structures	109 790	33 042	3 290	262	9 412
Transport	142 638	5 329	3 259	8 907	7 695
Training and education	44 969	14 726	7 790	994	3 745
Rental of office equipment	34 247	3 240	15 788	494	1 226
Pharmaceutical	22 669	18 684	733	5	2 113
Hiring of plant and equipment	64 840	34 449	7 756	31	3 852
Consultancy fees	334 383	239 768	13 074	211	4 684
Other expenditure	20 602 225	4 048 120	2 392 311	370 261	1 219 663
Less: debited out/recharged (if it appears as a balance in the accounts)	-2 939 569	-317 866	-521 014	-50 496	-137 798
Surplus	13 849 204	2 763 173	546 181	109 054	514 253
Total expenditure	62 739 087	12 202 520	5 882 796	1 146 662	3 356 256

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.4 Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2005 according to rates and general services by province:
Total rates and general services

Expenditure	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	16	17	18	19	20
Compensation of employees	3 526 270	790 322	6 242 940	781 118	762 288
Allowances to councillors	125 578	74 988	107 937	75 371	63 305
Assessment rates					
Internal	49 611	0	220 044	4 703	0
External	19 909	14 491	0	4 125	10 947
Interest					
Internal	351 909	14 306	1 139 603	2 610	520
External	219 080	25 423	229 351	26 275	17 644
Redemption of loans and transfers to redemption fund	359 054	31 369	9 825	21 380	3 157
Transfers to reserve funds and provisions					
Working capital and general reserve	88 224	53 319	29 626	154 458	3 661
Maintenance reserve	116 759	212	1 114	0	0
Provisions	18 598	7 502	4 710	33 355	4 413
Donation/grants-in-aid/subsidies					
Universities/technikons and schools	18	0	0	0	0
Non-governmental organisations	225	0	0	0	0
Subsidies	2 346	0	2 920	0	0
Bursaries	147	0	0	25	62
Other	12 781	20 221	8 424	435	7 253
Payments to other spheres of government for health and other services					
National government	751	0	0	0	0
Provincial government	0	2 595	0	0	0
Local government institutions	0	1 430	3 131	0	2 425
Assets financed from operating income	30 560	20 492	96 904	7 661	40 370
Payments by district municipalities to other government institutions for infrastructure/development aid					
Capital expenditure	447 883	145 921	156 244	5 993	23 569
Other	103 272	0	294	0	4 983
Services and establishment levies paid to district and metropolitan municipalities	994	885	246	199 959	357
Transfers to other local government institutions	722	0	0	0	32 996
Repairs and maintenance work	757 857	73 530	672 544	156 287	95 917
General expenditure					
Fuel and oil	44 059	6 935	12 657	8 352	597
Bank charges	8 706	1 694	1 784	2 984	374
Printing ad stationary	28 368	2 398	6 544	3 772	1 271
Advertising	12 893	414	1 600	702	440
Postage and stamps	21 086	2 191	1 955	1 778	513
Telecommunication services	46 958	4 240	9 926	5 790	2 380
Travelling and subsistence	11 733	1 321	1 921	4 386	3 420
Accommodation	15 955	0	0	363	365
Rental of land, building and other structures	54 178	288	8 227	539	552
Transport	92 668	0	15 143	6 760	2 877
Training and education	10 917	343	2 609	3 168	677
Rental of office equipment	5 200	2 370	4 184	1 604	141
Pharmaceutical	882	0	22	230	0
Hiring of plant and equipment	14 923	427	1 873	1 023	506
Consultancy fees	60 949	2 918	8 093	388	4 298
Other expenditure	2 301 481	642 011	7 556 225	1 031 108	1 041 045
Less: debited out/recharged (if it appears as a balance in the accounts)	-1 306 245	-189 995	-224 409	-150 074	-41 672
Surplus	4 034 513	320 553	4 998 418	213 951	349 108
Total expenditure	11 691 772	2 075 114	21 332 629	2 610 579	2 440 759

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.4 Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2005 according to rates and general services by province:
Total rates and general services

Expenditure	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	21	22	23	24	25
Compensation of employees	17 820 589	3 240 601	1 776 975	405 008	1 005 248
Allowances to councillors	720 651	90 715	106 246	21 912	63 624
Assessment rates					
Internal	183 206	9 064	52 209	588	926
External	45 676	1 287	2 243	8 155	18 775
Interest					
Internal	752 288	22 566	7 329	2 832	43 869
External	843 494	376 418	6 136	1 248	47 401
Redemption of loans and transfers to redemption fund	688 898	21 563	118 630	617	47 372
Transfers to reserve funds and provisions					
Working capital and general reserve	243 459	88 635	5 874	35 896	11 873
Maintenance reserve	6 109	172	538	0	0
Provisions	145 279	3 197	3 847	95	0
Donation/grants-in-aid/subsidies					
Universities/technikons and schools	347	342	0	0	0
Non-governmental organisations	918	639	279	0	0
Subsidies	66 411	2 973	0	0	0
Bursaries	953	246	0	0	702
Other	330 354	216 997	569	85 451	4 514
Payments to other spheres of government for health and other services					
National government	96 268	56 284	0	0	0
Provincial government	0	0	0	0	0
Local government institutions	45 301	1 224	0	0	37 502
Assets financed from operating income	300 025	14 233	5 839	2 758	54 296
Payments by district municipalities to other government institutions for infrastructure/development aid					
Capital expenditure	2 238 655	150 467	129 183	25 509	70 830
Other	85 694	2 981	668	4 797	74 494
Services and establishment levies paid to district and metropolitan municipalities	88 646	897	3 332	0	76 463
Transfers to other local government institutions	203 461	703	44	1 405	39 067
Repairs and maintenance work	3 355 529	773 860	359 757	55 812	121 700
General expenditure					
Fuel and oil	146 348	38 999	8 155	233	7 648
Bank charges	21 480	9 154	4 271	185	1 458
Printing ad stationary	77 846	36 655	6 795	265	3 664
Advertising	16 059	8 170	887	71	958
Postage and stamps	54 180	25 649	5 966	86	2 726
Telecommunication services	156 653	68 765	13 766	791	11 548
Travelling and subsistence	36 395	12 817	2 978	407	5 291
Accommodation	22 302	0	269	0	2 317
Rental of land, building and other structures	146 994	31 373	3 140	233	4 797
Transport	113 345	8 897	6 287	48	4 401
Training and education	22 988	8 443	1 289	0	2 174
Rental of office equipment	12 025	744	4 339	0	2 261
Pharmaceutical	26 615	23 803	64	0	0
Hiring of plant and equipment	42 800	2 633	2 753	796	1 725
Consultancy fees	326 449	30 144	3 303	0	1 431
Other expenditure	19 015 113	6 065 058	2 059 566	198 575	838 127
Less: debited out/recharged (if it appears as a balance in the accounts)	4 412 341	1 972 753	60 208	44 089	266 269
Surplus	9 868 582	1 368 280	400 644	87 140	543 155
Total expenditure	53 956 044	10 842 895	5 043 962	896 824	2 886 068

PUBLIC FINANCE**14.4 Expenditure statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2005 according to rates and general services by province:
Total rates and general services**

Expenditure	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	26	27	28	29	30
Compensation of employees	3 368 385	722 243	5 902 032	728 644	671 453
Allowances to councillors	127 709	58 995	141 916	56 014	53 520
Assessment rates					
Internal	40 435	0	76 339	3 645	0
External	0	14 810	0	406	0
Interest					
Internal	318 741	1 183	331 364	11 869	12 535
External	174 365	19 965	183 444	26 748	7 769
Redemption of loans and transfers to redemption fund	200 275	37 684	218 049	17 367	27 341
Transfers to reserve funds and provisions					
Working capital and general reserve	3 024	17 050	3 192	45	77 870
Maintenance reserve	0	0	4 798	601	0
Provisions	5 842	9 213	77 240	45 716	129
Donation/grants-in-aid/subsidies					
Universities/technikons and schools	5	0	0	0	0
Non-governmental organisations	0	0	0	0	0
Subsidies	0	0	63 438	0	0
Bursaries	5	0	0	0	0
Other	1 588	0	1 267	526	19 442
Payments to other spheres of government for health and other services					
National government	12 474	0	0	0	27 510
Provincial government	0	0	0	0	0
Local government institutions	1 121	0	0	0	5 454
Assets financed from operating income	15 320	111 085	76 302	4 631	15 561
Payments by district municipalities to other government institutions for infrastructure/development aid					
Capital expenditure	328 945	18 127	1 252 516	205 938	57 140
Other	1 140	0	1 071	543	0
Services and establishment levies paid to district and metropolitan municipalities	598	602	0	283	6 471
Transfers to other local government institutions	153 122	9 120	0	0	0
Repairs and maintenance work	726 210	85 211	1 022 434	75 379	135 166
General expenditure					
Fuel and oil	39 757	5 049	34 227	9 633	2 647
Bank charges	1 009	1 402	689	2 376	936
Printing ad stationary	13 048	2 108	9 696	3 261	2 354
Advertising	3 861	373	1 044	327	368
Postage and stamps	15 643	1 821	288	1 067	934
Telecommunication services	30 797	3 496	20 253	4 900	2 337
Travelling and subsistence	5 595	4 558	1 984	1 776	989
Accommodation	19 673	0	43	0	0
Rental of land, building and other structures	102 592	883	3 033	489	454
Transport	91 111	599	1 499	503	0
Training and education	5 068	389	3 000	1 657	968
Rental of office equipment	133	621	1 661	2 266	0
Pharmaceutical	490	0	1 341	917	0
Hiring of plant and equipment	20 649	725	10 042	1 636	1 841
Consultancy fees	37 549	1 486	10 343	241 955	238
Other expenditure	2 110 056	675 509	5 692 905	478 970	896 347
Less: debited out/recharged (if it appears as a balance in the accounts)	1 028 418	128 901	661 287	88 583	161 833
Surplus	3 426 500	380 144	2 991 145	282 049	389 525
Total expenditure	10 374 417	2 055 550	17 477 308	2 123 554	2 255 466

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.5 Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2005 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services

Income	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	31	32	33	34	35
Taxes on property					
Assessment rates from					
National government	347 567	6 151	24 989	27 468	31 678
Provincial government	612 232	5 513	472 168	10 330	3 699
Local government institutions	26 210	1 290	954	246	16 720
Assessment rates and other payment rates					
Taxes on goods and services	16 153 659	3 214 643	473 891	173 002	607 717
Licenses, licensing and other fees					
Part of motor vehicle licenses which accrued to the respondent	57 416	27 613	6 182	110	0
Motor vehicles: other motoring fees (driver's test and licenses, roadworthy certificates and other documents)	117 287	35 847	19 087	3 883	5
Trade licenses	29 895	923	150	3 823	81
Other licenses, registration fees and inspection fees	101 703	68 175	3 683	10 597	0
Other taxes	119 749	7 798	5 010	19 490	1 448
Metropolitan municipalities, district municipalities and local authorities levies					
Services levy	3 409 935	249 875	289 129	30 893	118 846
Establishment levy	3 049 146	888 655	148 649	72 603	119 529
Property income					
Interest (including interest on amounts in arrear):					
(a) Internal	274 071	23 198	3 328	2 096	57 996
(b) External	1 224 265	274 268	119 450	11 686	36 699
Parking meter and parking garage fees	10 185	7	0	408	96
Rent of buildings	116 998	59 802	11 288	1 436	8 435
Sale of goods and services	669 064	118 332	25 972	23 625	163 564
Fines, forfeitures, penalties and collection costs	532 898	198 787	6 229	3 893	11 507
Inter-governmental transfers received from other spheres of government for services rendered on an agency basis:					
(a) National government	1 360 140	99 830	441 309	73 362	266 523
(b) Provincial government	1 007 823	357 770	141 912	13 938	133 859
(c) Local government	42 387	8 230	3 280	120	0
(d) Other	371 075	2 380	251 684	204	22 484
Other inter-governmental transfers from (excluding agency basis)					
National government	4 021 633	460 631	364 529	142 902	182 792
Provincial government	2 274 821	37 571	78 050	8 474	226 025
Local government	91 981	336	18 356	0	26 763
Other (e.g. CSIR)	531 094	168 998	300 372	0	4 220
Deficits capitalised/transferred to capital accounts	0	0	0	0	0
Bad debts					
Bad debts written off	13 864	0	12 110	1 754	0
Transfer for provision	10 631	5 842	2 289	1 500	0
Transfers from tariff stabilisation and other reserve funds	544 866	377 435	13 398	0	28 025
Other income	12 186 295	3 116 254	1 201 082	372 975	601 526
Deficit	13 430 197	2 386 366	1 444 266	135 844	686 019
Total income	62 739 087	12 202 520	5 882 796	1 146 662	3 356 256

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.5 Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2005 according to rates and general services by province: Total rates and general services

Income	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	36	37	38	39	40
Taxes on property					
Assessment rates from					
National government	175 162	29 252	45 126	380	7 361
Provincial government	8 800	7 916	25 390	78 416	0
Local government institutions	10	73	0	1 807	5 110
Assessment rates and other payment rates					
Taxes on goods and services	3 707 761	358 498	6 822 697	506 995	288 455
Licenses, licensing and other fees					
Part of motor vehicle licenses which accrued to the respondent	12 016	6 473	1 236	1 446	2 340
Motor vehicles: other motoring fees (driver's test and licenses, roadworthy certificates and other documents)	8 331	348	40 984	6 905	1 897
Trade licenses	1 210	53	6	10 109	13 540
Other licenses, registration fees and inspection fees	1 560	8 009	1 381	6 600	1 698
Other taxes	3 073	6 772	15 429	60 729	0
Metropolitan municipalities, district municipalities and local authorities levies					
Services levy	484 530	90 463	1 842 197	183 063	120 939
Establishment levy	295 784	142 749	1 076 561	194 100	110 516
Property income					
Interest (including interest on amounts in arrear):					
(a) Internal	37 918	60 349	34 213	28 905	26 068
(b) External	23 446	29 136	667 403	38 538	23 639
Parking meter and parking garage fees	9 004	568	0	100	2
Rent of buildings	6 733	403	25 952	2 858	91
Sale of goods and services	53 455	27 038	205 620	27 054	24 404
Fines, forfeitures, penalties and collection costs	57 914	14 316	219 613	10 985	9 654
Inter-governmental transfers received from other spheres of government for services rendered on an agency basis:					
(a) National government	85 689	28 578	55 093	132 921	176 835
(b) Provincial government	77 248	9 433	194 627	21 468	57 568
(c) Local government	41	1 929	2 753	12 207	13 827
(d) Other	75 360	0	12 181	4 857	1 925
Other inter-governmental transfers from (excluding agency basis)					
National government	1 015 643	351 841	473 388	374 007	655 900
Provincial government	210 203	46 172	1 619 161	11 120	38 045
Local government	2 199	0	0	41 419	2 908
Other (e.g. CSIR)	33 830	4 884	4 478	0	14 312
Deficits capitalised/transferred to capital accounts	0	0	0	0	0
Bad debts					
Bad debts written off	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer for provision	0	0	1 000	0	0
Transfers from tariff stabilisation and other reserve funds	31 176	0	835	88 323	5 674
Other income	1 575 950	519 434	3 915 759	408 561	474 754
Deficit	3 697 726	330 427	4 029 546	356 706	363 297
Total income	11 691 772	2 075 114	21 332 629	2 610 579	2 440 759

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.5 Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2004 according to rates and general services by province:
Total rates and general services

Income	Total	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	41	42	43	44	45
Taxes on property					
Assessment rates from					
National government	174 644	777	102 847	0	1 268
Provincial government	125 442	1 015	90 693	1 699	28 047
Local government institutions	74 832	38	62 427	95	0
Assessment rates and other payment rates					
Taxes on goods and services	14 313 562	2 714 338	605 724	170 188	551 563
Licenses, licensing and other fees					
Part of motor vehicle licenses which accrued to the respondent	69 092	8 380	3 726	100	0
Motor vehicles: other motoring fees (driver's test and licenses, roadworthy certificates and other documents)	61 193	7 758	15 276	1 660	0
Trade licenses	8 028	807	76	9	8
Other licenses, registration fees and inspection fees	37 160	1 993	7 749	228	111
Other taxes	199 247	116 742	8 606	0	5 471
Metropolitan municipalities, district municipalities and local authorities levies					
Services levy	3 583 883	224 204	355 236	41 311	92 445
Establishment levy	2 198 157	778 079	21 571	46 746	113 028
Property income					
Interest (including interest on amounts in arrear):					
(a) Internal	203 877	24 565	42 243	5 420	171
(b) External	714 230	213 694	13 385	6 224	21 561
Parking meter and parking garage fees	12 700	39	82	0	852
Rent of buildings	101 025	48 319	11 191	680	8 003
Sale of goods and services	1 084 199	131 233	232 068	2 841	265 043
Fines, forfeitures, penalties and collection costs	231 429	113 341	15 198	293	6 033
Inter-governmental transfers received from other spheres of government for services rendered on an agency basis:					
(a) National government	925 580	46 309	355 882	16 952	142 477
(b) Provincial government	370 129	27 356	21 234	979	129 926
(c) Local government	2 601	58	0	0	0
(d) Other	2 220 738	2 092 541	2	723	0
Other inter-governmental transfers from (excluding agency basis)					
National government	4 647 592	319 937	919 823	173 621	441 500
Provincial government	1 091 329	253 532	169 157	4 492	72 742
Local government	36 391	577	21 105	700	3 275
Other (e.g. CSIR)	367 973	22 757	55 324	0	4 349
Deficits capitalised/transferred to capital accounts	0	0	0	0	0
Bad debts					
Bad debts written off	234 466	0	729	0	0
Transfer for provision	3 358	0	112	0	0
Transfers from tariff stabilisation and other reserve funds	5 769	0	51	0	0
Other income	10 013 360	2 232 421	1 142 118	315 825	493 154
Deficit	10 844 058	1 462 085	770 327	106 038	505 041
Total income	53 956 044	10 842 895	5 043 962	896 824	2 886 068

PUBLIC FINANCE

14.5 Income statement of municipalities for the financial year ended 30 June 2004 according to rates and general services by province:
Total rates and general services

Income	KwaZulu-Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	46	47	48	49	50
Taxes on property					
Assessment rates from					
National government	13 912	2 435	32 762	14 230	6 413
Provincial government	2 413	0	0	1 575	0
Local government institutions	9	0	12 263	0	0
Assessment rates and other payment rates					
Taxes on goods and services	3 201 273	349 446	5 997 760	455 783	267 487
Licenses, licensing and other fees					
Part of motor vehicle licenses which accrued to the respondent	3 039	0	40 778	5 230	7 839
Motor vehicles: other motoring fees (driver's test and licenses, roadworthy certificates and other documents)	1 942	3 554	21 665	4 141	5 197
Trade licenses	1 978	14	5 054	81	1
Other licenses, registration fees and inspection fees	0	0	18 019	1 685	7 375
Other taxes	3 430	0	71	64 927	0
Metropolitan municipalities, district municipalities and local authorities levies					
Services levy	510 132	57 263	2 051 693	82 171	169 428
Establishment levy	186 528	258 896	520 898	241 597	30 814
Property income					
Interest (including interest on amounts in arrear):					
(a) Internal	30 815	62 134	20	13 095	25 414
(b) External	4 753	18 229	382 766	41 268	12 350
Parking meter and parking garage fees	986	224	1 993	7 864	660
Rent of buildings	7 777	4 539	6 915	11 416	2 185
Sale of goods and services	4 898	52 478	378 418	16 518	702
Fines, forfeitures, penalties and collection costs	12 214	18 642	49 946	6 794	8 968
Inter-governmental transfers received from other spheres of government for services rendered on an agency basis:					
(a) National government	84 355	16 553	0	153 850	109 202
(b) Provincial government	0	22 935	152 128	15 571	0
(c) Local government	0	0	0	2 543	0
(d) Other	11 892	0	0	79 209	36 371
Other inter-governmental transfers from (excluding agency basis)					
National government	979 543	321 440	740 523	69 508	681 697
Provincial government	201 863	57 239	278 630	13 604	40 070
Local government	7 171	1 631	0	0	1 932
Other (e.g. CSIR)	158 518	9 803	3 284	30 450	83 488
Deficits capitalised/transferred to capital accounts	0	0	0	0	0
Bad debts					
Bad debts written off	233 737	0	0	0	0
Transfer for provision	3 239	0	0	7	0
Transfers from tariff stabilisation and other reserve funds	0	3 945	0	0	1 773
Other income	1 325 762	452 672	3 251 521	299 574	500 313
Deficit	3 382 238	341 478	3 530 201	490 863	255 787
Total income	10 374 417	2 055 550	17 477 308	2 123 554	2 255 466



15 national accounts

15.1	Gross value added by industry at current price	15.1
15.2	Gross value added by industry at constant 2000 prices	15.3

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**15.1 Gross value added by industry at current prices**

The GDP has been revised from 1993 and the base year has been changed from 1995 to 2000 (Tables 15.1 and 15.2)

R million

Year	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1946	190	191	274	31	34	284
1947	252	186	308	33	48	324
1948	300	197	348	35	66	340
1949	283	246	400	41	70	366
1950	405	322	461	42	78	368
1951	458	336	501	46	87	365
1952	429	339	562	50	112	408
1953	511	333	685	60	111	509
1954	526	366	746	69	102	547
1955	513	422	764	81	106	572
1956	552	474	827	87	119	611
1957	552	522	858	94	131	641
1958	504	534	895	101	147	660
1959	535	584	924	110	152	671
1960	559	618	1 001	120	149	695
1961	608	638	1 088	131	144	718
1962	622	674	1 166	141	154	788
1963	678	702	1 336	153	180	888
1964	646	757	1 513	165	234	984
1965	687	799	1 713	177	291	1 082
1966	774	853	1 841	196	315	1 145
1967	950	863	1 991	222	337	1 294
1968	863	930	2 155	246	366	1 462
1969	907	1 046	2 466	271	414	1 626
1970	861	1 053	2 742	298	496	1 784
1971	1 033	1 001	2 927	340	577	1 887
1972	1 147	1 321	3 207	394	744	2 112
1973	1 352	1 957	4 016	461	966	2 641
1974	1 995	2 784	4 804	519	1 206	3 189
1975	1 985	2 869	5 880	589	1 330	3 597
1976	1 968	3 265	6 714	759	1 392	3 962
1977	2 269	3 776	6 829	1 107	1 399	4 238
1978	2 478	4 980	7 719	1 525	1 432	4 647
1979	2 626	7 219	9 581	1 724	1 543	5 033
1980	3 654	12 146	12 758	1 747	1 877	7 056
1981	4 392	10 064	16 327	2 108	2 566	8 889
1982	4 339	10 035	18 071	2 557	3 048	9 952
1983	3 873	11 951	20 561	3 148	3 498	11 489
1984	4 902	12 985	23 481	3 796	3 799	12 220
1985	6 091	16 717	25 576	4 728	4 160	13 413
1986	6 831	20 127	30 103	5 503	4 589	15 797
1987	8 994	19 127	35 962	6 653	5 181	20 274
1988	11 149	21 441	43 782	7 918	6 177	24 216
1989	12 332	22 891	53 471	9 020	7 276	30 564
1990	12 184	24 107	62 208	10 563	8 638	37 650
1991	13 825	25 542	69 398	11 681	9 764	42 376
1992	13 056	26 575	75 102	12 479	10 979	49 726
1993	16 284	30 052	82 642	13 930	12 318	56 468
1994	20 252	32 111	92 069	15 975	13 797	62 474
1995	19 317	34 830	106 179	17 409	15 774	71 768
1996	23 721	38 768	114 126	18 602	17 631	79 463
1997	25 140	40 524	124 603	19 929	19 829	85 859
1998	25 434	45 879	130 897	20 461	19 953	90 936
1999	26 179	52 173	137 035	21 200	20 240	103 193
2000	27 451	63 391	159 107	22 789	21 114	122 702
2001	32 588	77 214	176 907	23 023	22 416	130 387
2002	44 179	92 113	209 605	26 046	24 119	143 095
2003	40 889	84 258	221 652	28 316	26 947	157 728
2004	39 432	89 290	237 100	29 645	29 838	175 738
2005	37 243	103 012	254 367	32 743	33 738	192 820
2006	44 778	127 144	283 427	36 564	41 842	216 499
2007	56 727	148 215	325 830	40 669	51 968	237 232
2008 1/	68 380	196 094	385 731	46 530	63 755	260 287

1/ 2008 GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of 2008.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.1 Gross value added by industry at current prices (concluded)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services 1/	Gross value added at basic prices
	7	8	9	10	11
1946	158	162	180	136	1 659
1947	177	178	153	153	1 832
1948	192	190	163	168	2 020
1949	204	207	175	185	2 198
1950	231	234	187	202	2 554
1951	257	257	206	221	2 767
1952	273	291	237	242	2 975
1953	301	309	259	259	3 373
1954	343	334	273	278	3 620
1955	365	363	291	314	3 805
1956	381	392	316	312	4 104
1957	406	427	342	323	4 327
1958	425	450	366	338	4 447
1959	457	481	393	353	4 694
1960	495	527	446	378	5 022
1961	504	568	477	401	5 305
1962	548	597	511	421	5 653
1963	610	671	564	446	6 263
1964	675	769	618	479	6 877
1965	715	850	671	513	7 537
1966	769	957	779	557	8 226
1967	881	1 129	856	598	9 179
1968	939	1 293	954	647	9 902
1969	1 031	1 497	1 045	699	11 067
1970	1 128	1 715	1 207	783	12 140
1971	1 281	1 944	1 454	879	13 414
1972	1 357	2 199	1 617	984	15 161
1973	1 729	2 573	1 915	1 115	18 797
1974	2 008	3 072	2 277	1 285	23 236
1975	2 345	3 235	2 713	1 466	26 148
1976	2 680	3 701	3 224	1 676	29 554
1977	3 240	4 032	3 586	1 829	32 573
1978	3 571	4 520	4 095	2 010	37 328
1979	4 001	5 339	4 793	2 223	44 447
1980	5 001	6 411	5 887	2 633	59 658
1981	5 793	7 643	7 361	3 072	68 848
1982	6 399	9 200	8 948	3 717	77 083
1983	7 348	11 141	10 428	4 516	88 895
1984	9 160	13 391	13 342	5 325	103 706
1985	9 877	15 849	15 339	6 072	119 585
1986	12 191	17 312	18 244	7 076	139 909
1987	14 462	20 688	21 803	8 135	163 786
1988	17 179	25 069	24 739	9 445	194 192
1989	18 999	30 265	31 432	11 138	231 012
1990	21 575	36 039	37 684	12 609	266 783
1991	25 501	44 945	46 005	14 489	307 089
1992	31 634	53 265	54 516	16 671	344 003
1993	33 972	62 861	62 375	19 940	390 841
1994	38 296	70 491	71 278	23 403	440 145
1995	44 538	82 162	80 831	27 545	500 353
1996	51 787	94 122	96 214	31 040	565 475
1997	57 874	110 488	107 744	35 177	627 168
1998	63 606	122 227	116 495	38 986	674 874
1999	70 071	140 673	124 107	44 002	738 874
2000	80 872	156 252	133 158	51 382	838 218
2001	89 511	177 531	142 325	56 313	928 216
2002	100 034	204 667	157 312	62 631	1 063 801
2003	110 439	229 007	174 548	69 895	1 143 679
2004	122 240	260 232	190 440	76 998	1 250 953
2005	134 056	293 598	210 047	83 367	1 372 374
2006	144 164	329 533	231 262	93 595	1 548 810
2007	155 788	392 257	260 223	106 063	1 774 972
2008 2/	165 824	444 910	304 552	117 424	2 053 487

Source: Stats SA, *Gross domestic product (GDP)* (Statistical release P0441)

1/ Personal services comprises the former categories of 'community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

2/ 2008 GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of 2008.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.2 Gross value added by industry at constant 2000 prices

R million

Year	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation
	12	13	14	15	16	17
1946	6 469	14 554	9 670	858	2 844	10 062
1947	7 448	14 100	10 602	909	3 720	11 458
1948	8 071	14 664	11 662	1 017	4 781	12 507
1949	7 159	15 458	12 560	1 129	4 949	13 131
1950	8 253	16 130	13 667	1 258	5 140	13 205
1951	8 879	16 476	14 878	1 356	5 347	13 384
1952	8 797	17 230	15 810	1 465	6 037	13 557
1953	9 596	17 437	16 825	1 568	5 746	14 527
1954	10 104	19 056	18 332	1 725	5 653	15 353
1955	10 298	20 730	19 601	1 902	5 746	15 655
1956	11 103	22 640	20 640	2 011	5 701	16 309
1957	10 620	23 979	21 734	2 135	6 104	16 843
1958	9 906	24 999	22 519	2 244	6 338	17 754
1959	10 812	27 563	23 286	2 406	6 219	18 289
1960	11 210	28 368	24 497	2 551	5 940	19 288
1961	11 626	29 861	25 597	2 684	5 869	19 640
1962	12 285	32 211	27 362	2 835	5 993	20 872
1963	12 683	33 821	31 229	3 023	6 758	23 312
1964	11 231	36 236	36 162	3 246	8 506	25 267
1965	11 356	37 423	39 189	3 481	10 093	27 475
1966	12 249	38 726	42 058	3 593	9 992	28 232
1967	15 312	38 331	45 257	3 858	10 890	30 821
1968	13 480	39 755	47 703	4 173	11 628	34 058
1969	14 121	40 455	52 478	4 424	13 287	35 988
1970	13 182	41 783	55 959	4 888	15 242	38 898
1971	15 655	40 239	59 516	5 203	17 294	41 482
1972	15 555	38 267	61 776	5 696	18 816	42 932
1973	13 586	37 946	67 507	6 221	18 851	46 669
1974	17 712	34 931	71 887	6 719	20 903	50 668
1975	16 193	33 177	74 652	7 116	21 412	55 138
1976	15 801	35 639	76 524	7 394	20 585	55 207
1977	17 658	36 366	73 961	7 787	19 475	51 797
1978	18 366	36 653	79 327	8 229	17 874	51 391
1979	17 968	37 568	85 877	8 801	18 112	49 545
1980	19 761	36 731	92 905	9 564	19 643	55 291
1981	20 903	36 525	101 468	10 659	20 731	60 498
1982	19 138	36 570	96 170	11 286	19 913	60 587
1983	14 792	36 676	94 442	11 271	18 833	62 716
1984	16 479	38 098	100 713	11 996	19 298	68 521
1985	19 830	38 228	97 399	12 812	18 329	65 601
1986	21 137	36 924	97 240	13 160	16 847	63 211
1987	21 675	35 213	99 384	13 613	15 733	65 042
1988	22 283	35 827	105 851	14 350	16 242	67 754
1989	25 559	35 451	107 828	14 881	17 611	68 031
1990	23 735	35 171	105 405	15 141	17 774	68 580
1991	24 795	34 397	100 590	15 436	16 942	67 349
1992	18 036	34 978	97 291	15 520	15 889	65 768
1993	24 141	66 331	128 849	19 084	19 148	92 126
1994	26 040	66 636	132 287	20 191	19 701	94 437
1995	20 850	64 567	140 877	20 592	20 401	99 994
1996	25 850	64 034	142 824	22 814	20 813	103 682
1997	26 070	65 100	146 692	23 699	21 529	104 147
1998	24 686	65 011	146 336	22 206	20 260	105 518
1999	26 213	64 116	147 179	22 097	19 985	113 553
2000	27 451	63 391	159 107	22 789	21 114	122 702
2001	26 558	63 325	164 131	21 956	22 154	125 018
2002	28 292	63 927	168 729	22 722	23 441	127 870
2003	27 700	66 502	166 405	23 151	25 053	136 138
2004	28 083	67 363	174 197	23 835	27 830	144 111
2005	29 614	68 818	182 219	24 249	31 268	154 606
2006	27 493	68 591	191 234	24 926	35 494	165 804
2007	28 283	68 570	199 785	25 683	41 552	174 479
2008 1/	33 592	64 145	202 116	25 376	47 322	175 436

1/ 2008 GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of 2008.

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.2 Gross value added by industry at constant 2000 prices (concluded)

R million

Year	Transport, storage and communication	Financial intermediation, insurance, real estate and business services	General government services	Personal services 1/	Gross value added at basic prices
	18	19	20	21	22
1946	6 096	13 371	18 255	7 351	96 066
1947	6 307	13 830	14 860	7 659	97 551
1948	6 711	14 668	14 998	7 962	103 980
1949	7 083	14 668	15 563	8 250	107 208
1950	7 177	15 132	16 517	8 548	113 122
1951	7 690	15 815	17 054	8 795	117 987
1952	8 164	15 995	17 567	9 031	122 520
1953	8 472	16 747	18 217	9 324	127 580
1954	8 690	17 894	18 953	9 637	135 574
1955	9 080	18 649	20 111	10 043	142 968
1956	9 459	19 169	21 289	10 438	151 221
1957	9 855	20 024	22 889	10 680	157 742
1958	9 957	20 660	23 720	11 050	162 060
1959	10 048	21 300	24 052	11 430	170 440
1960	10 512	22 824	24 498	10 055	176 538
1961	10 652	23 653	25 880	10 267	183 517
1962	11 249	24 624	27 617	10 434	194 771
1963	11 975	26 024	27 926	10 623	207 780
1964	12 940	27 863	28 956	10 875	222 729
1965	13 793	29 289	30 770	11 026	235 599
1966	14 327	30 294	32 237	11 301	246 038
1967	15 007	32 093	34 316	11 660	260 496
1968	15 899	35 044	36 610	12 093	272 684
1969	17 092	38 506	37 046	12 124	287 996
1970	18 910	40 254	38 532	12 569	302 853
1971	19 970	41 431	40 413	13 180	316 070
1972	20 760	43 127	41 732	13 562	322 184
1973	22 357	45 898	42 891	13 939	334 471
1974	25 108	47 904	44 932	14 768	352 449
1975	25 902	48 982	47 525	15 234	359 520
1976	26 551	50 210	50 397	15 724	369 832
1977	27 074	50 322	51 840	15 984	369 760
1978	28 260	51 524	53 440	16 414	380 299
1979	30 755	54 157	54 888	16 877	395 200
1980	32 921	57 495	56 745	17 375	419 499
1981	35 006	60 501	58 098	18 184	440 514
1982	33 921	61 992	60 396	18 980	437 509
1983	31 931	64 049	63 434	19 944	427 971
1984	34 441	66 600	65 898	20 969	450 379
1985	34 869	67 666	65 998	21 401	448 739
1986	34 272	69 199	68 305	21 916	448 782
1987	34 507	71 750	71 349	22 635	445 810
1988	36 157	73 172	73 537	23 379	473 121
1989	37 732	74 546	75 337	24 046	484 728
1990	37 745	74 720	76 552	24 233	481 077
1991	36 919	75 875	78 286	24 467	475 697
1992	37 620	76 199	79 161	24 697	465 159
1993	50 944	117 397	130 535	39 128	684 083
1994	53 290	121 688	131 835	41 034	704 550
1995	58 923	125 955	132 945	43 298	725 682
1996	62 538	134 502	135 513	44 449	756 515
1997	67 312	140 832	136 582	44 434	776 398
1998	70 983	144 074	135 560	47 194	781 828
1999	74 705	151 437	134 403	49 020	802 708
2000	80 872	156 252	133 158	51 382	838 218
2001	85 646	169 015	131 914	52 537	862 254
2002	93 390	179 623	132 859	53 852	894 706
2003	98 864	187 062	136 018	56 074	922 966
2004	103 500	201 821	139 530	57 183	967 454
2005	109 036	212 313	143 883	59 705	1 015 711
2006	116 232	227 598	148 399	63 170	1 068 941
2007	122 705	243 118	153 961	65 703	1 123 840
2008 2/	127 552	255 378	160 013	68 382	1 159 312

Source: Stats SA, *Gross domestic product (GDP)* (Statistical release P0441)

1/ Personal services comprises the former categories of 'community, social and other personal services' and 'Other producers'.

2/ 2008 GDP figures are derived as the sum of GDP for the four quarters of 2008.